Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

INDEX
Projects, tips, techniques from issues 25 through 32

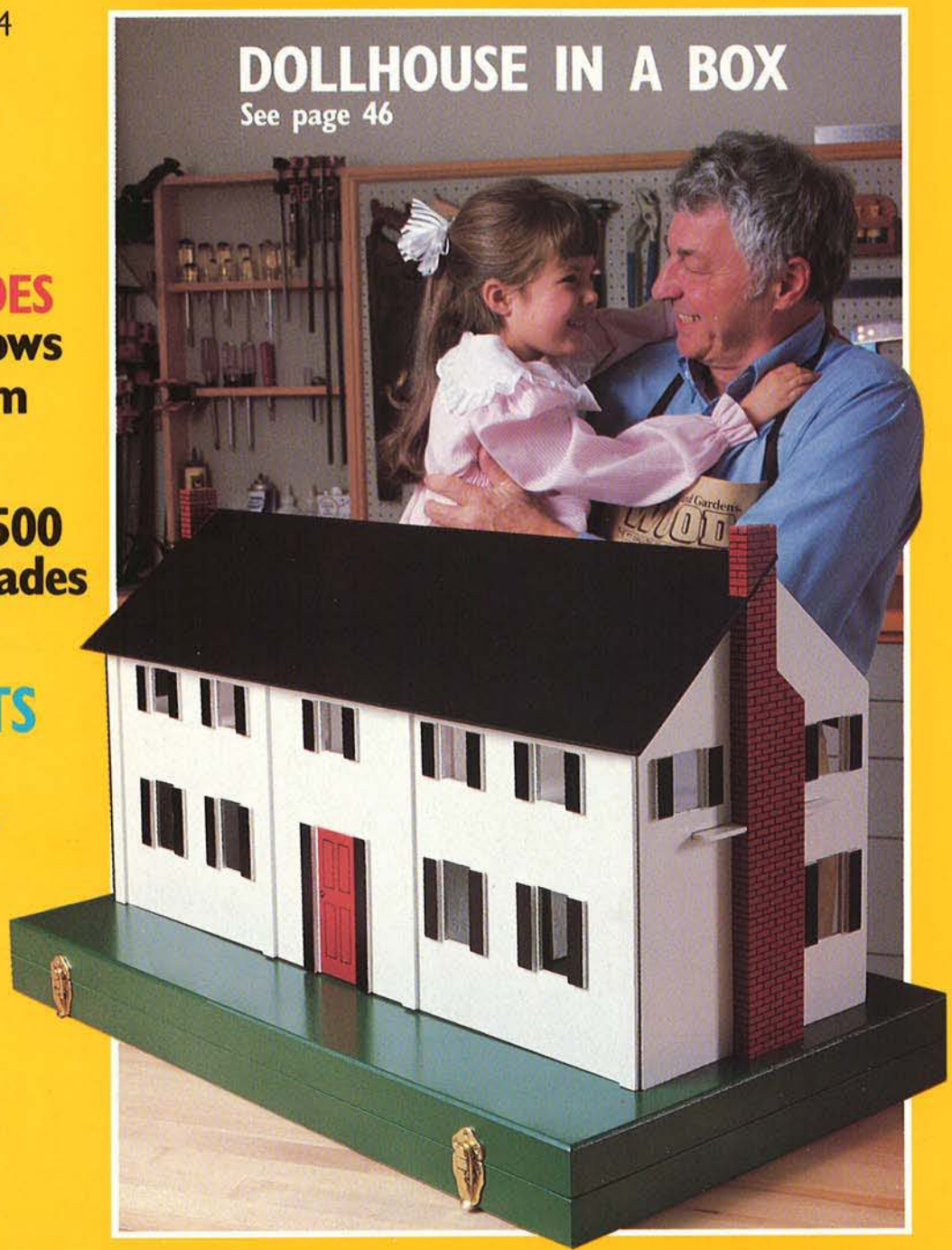
APRIL 1990 • ISSUE NO. 34
Display until April 12

SANDBLASTING
Tested ways to dress up projects

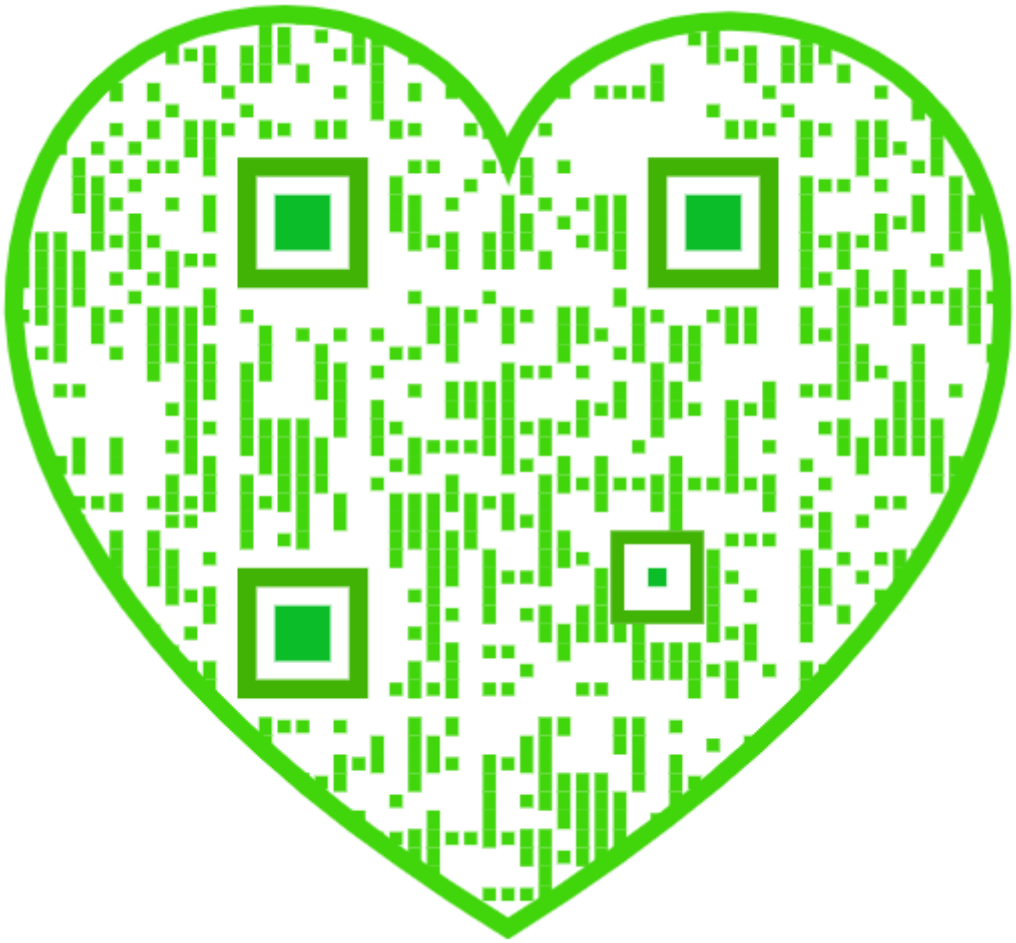
BIRCH-BARK CANOES
Jack Minehart shows how to build them

TOOL SPECIAL
- **Planers under $500**
- **Thin-kerf saw blades**
- **Scrollsaw blades**

SUPER PROJECTS
Tablesaw base
Sandblasted clock
Bowed psaltery
Hummingbird sculpture
Carved bluegill



04
14005 14072 2
Can. $4.95



6" x 47" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

One of our most popular items!

MODEL G1182

REG. $375.00

SALE PRICE $345.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1744
ONLY $89.95

10" SUPER HEAVY DUTY TABLE SAW

MODEL G1023

The ultimate in accuracy!

ONLY $895.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1740
ONLY $89.95

10" HEAVY DUTY TABLE SAW

MODEL G1022

Great contractor's saw!

REG. $365.00

SALE PRICE $355.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1739
ONLY $89.95

6" x 48" COMBINATION SANDERS

MODEL G1014

9" Disc

Sanding belts & disks available

ONLY $195.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1750
ONLY $89.95

WOOD SHAPER

Perfect for custom work!

MODEL G1024

REG. $275.00

SALE PRICE $245.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1746
ONLY $89.95

Surround yourself with the best!

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

15" PLANER

2-Speed

MODEL G1021
NOW ONLY $725.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

(Stand not included)

MOBILE BASE MODEL G1748
ONLY $89.95

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTORS

MODEL G1029

REG. $335.00

SALE PRICE $295.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

Cleans up on the job!

Hoses and fittings available!

6" x 30" EDGE SANDER

MODEL G1531

ONLY $395.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

For a smooth precise finish!

16" BAND SAW

MODEL G1538

REG. $525.00

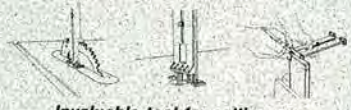
SALE PRICE $495.00

F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

1" blade capacity makes re-sawing a pleasure!

MOBILE BASE
MODEL G1742
ONLY $89.95

INCRA GAUGE



Invaluable tool for setting up router bits, table saws, where fine measurements are needed!

MODEL G1823 ONLY $12.95

CARBIDE-TIPPED SAW BLADES

MODEL	BLADE SIZE	NO. OF TEETH	PRICE
G1239	7¼"	24	$11.95
G1240	7¼"	40	$13.95
G1241	8"	24	$25.50
G1242	8"	40	$31.50

At these prices you can't go wrong!

INCRA JIG

MODEL G1768
Amazing!

ONLY $28.50

Our warehouse is bursting with tools! Ask for our free catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE:

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:

1-800-523-GRRR

(Orders & Catalog Requests Only)

717-326-3806 (Inquiries & Customer Service)

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:

1-800-541-5537

(Orders & Catalog Requests Only)

206-647-0801 (Inquiries & Customer Service)

Buy 1 tool and get our 212 page tool free.

Here are just a few of the 3,500 unique woodworking tools available from our most versatile tool, the 1990 Garrett Wade Catalog.
The 212 page Catalog, regularly $4.00, is Free with any order from this ad. Or if you would just like the Catalog, send us $4.00 with your name and address. This is the one woodworking source book you shouldn't be without.

A / Our 202GF Gap Filling Glue Has Remarkable Properties
It has a very high solids content so that small gaps in joinery are actually filled – with strength. And the "squeeze-out" beads right up and chips off when dry. No soaking in to ruin finishes. Dries to a light tan. Water clean-up.

62J01.01	1pt. 202GF	$6.50
62J01.03	1qt. 202GF	$11.50

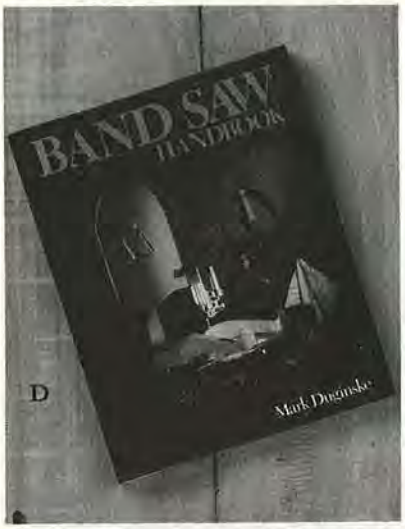
D / Band Saw Handbook *by Mark Duginske*
An invaluable bench reference for any woodworker. Learn what makes your bandsaw tick. Tune-up and maintenance; blade selection, tracking and tensioning; plus cutting methods for various woods and other materials. Hundreds of tips and shortcuts. Unlock your saw's potential.

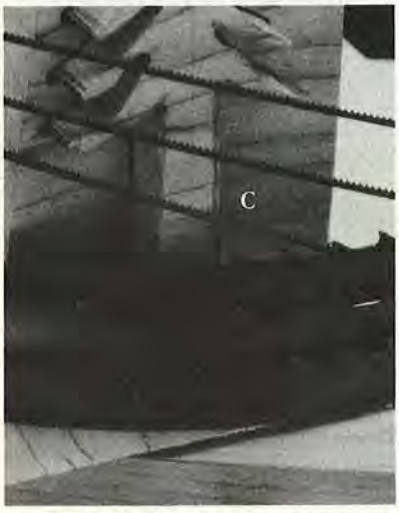
16L04.02 Band Saw Handbook $16.95

B / Special Bandsaw "Cool Blocks" Prolong Blade Life And Increase Accuracy
Made of a special Graphite impregnated Phenolic Laminate, this set of 4 replaces your upper and lower side blade guides.

Cool Blocks run cooler and are more "slippery" than conventional steel guides. Since they can be set actually touching the blade, they give you better control of the cut. Sure to improve the performance of whatever bandsaw you use.

Model		
33K09.01	"A" Delta 14"	$11.95
33K09.02	"B" Sears 12"	$11.95
33K09.03	"C" Inca 10½"	$11.95
33K09.04	"D" Shopsmith	$11.95
33K09.05	"E" Old Sears (¼" Rd.)	$11.95
33K09.06	"F" Jet 14" (fits Delta copies)	$11.95
33K09.07	"G" Gilliom (5/16" Rd.)	$11.95
33K09.08	"H" Delta 16"	$11.95



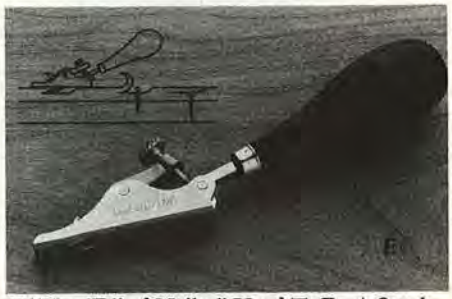


C / Garrett Wade Has Discovered Some Very Interesting Bandsaw Blades

1/16" "Super Narrow" Blades
You may have never seen a blade like this. A 24tpi raker style, it produces smooth cuts while making incredibly tight turns. We strongly recommend using our "Cool Blocks" with these delicate blades, because they can be set closer to the blade without danger of overheating.

Cabinetmaker's Special Bandsaw Blades
A Garrett Wade exclusive. They look like "skip tooth" blades, but each tooth is actually formed as a hook, with every 5th tooth an unset raker. The result is a very smooth cutting blade that feeds easily. ¼" blade is for general work, and the ½" size for resawing and heavy straight sawing.

93½" Blades (Delta 14" and copies)		
33K11.01	1/16" Scroll	$14.75
33K11.02	¼" (4tpi) Cabinet	$10.80
33K11.03	½" (3tpi) Cabinet	$11.75
80" Blades (Sears 12" *not tilt head*)		
33K12.01	1/16" Scroll	$13.50
33K12.02	¼" Cabinet	$10.00
33K12.03	½" Cabinet	$10.75
72" Blades (Shopsmith) Saws		
33K13.01	1/16" Scroll	$12.20
33K13.02	¼" Cabinet	$9.40
33K13.03	½" Cabinet	$9.95
73½" Blades (Inca 10½")		
310.160	1/16" Scroll	$12.80
310.161	¼" Cabinet	$9.70
310.162	½" Cabinet	$10.30
104" Blades (Delta w/Riser and Inca 20")		
710.101	1/16" Scroll	$16.00
710.201	¼" Cabinet	$11.95
710.202	½" Cabinet	$12.90



E / The "Blind Nailer" Used To Be A Staple In Every Finish Carpenter's Tool Box
This unique tool allows you to set nails or brads invisibly. Slip the special chisel, with its finger nail shaped cutting edge, into the positioning jig and tighten the clamping screw. Place the flat sole on the wood and strike the end of the chisel with a firm tap with the palm of your hand. The Blind Nailer will lift a perfect small chip from the surface. Hammer your nail or brad in and then glue the chip back in place.

44K01.03 Blind Nailer $14.95

Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013 Dept. 105
Call Toll Free 800-221-2942
(NY 212-807-1757 No Collect Calls Please)

Please send me these Garrett Wade tools and include a FREE 1990 Catalog with my order. ***(Prices good until September 14, 1990)***

Name:_____
Address:_____
City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

☐ Check or Money Order Card Number
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express
Expiration Date_____

STOCK #	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE		TOTAL
GW	1	1990 Catalog (free with order from this ad)	$4	00	
				Sub Total	
				Sales Tax	
				Shipping	
				Grand Total	

New York Residents add applicable Sales Tax
Shipping & Handling: $2.90 for order total up to $10
$4.10 for $10.01 to $20
$4.95 for $20.01 to $50
$6.25 for over $50

BRING US YOUR TIRED, YOUR POOR, YOUR USELESS.

We'll take it. Your old fence. In trade for the ultimate saw guide. The Delta Unifence® Saw Guide. And depending on which Unifence you buy (30", 52" and 96" capacity models), we'll give you $25, $45 or $75 for your old clunker.

The Unifence is unmatched for accuracy, versatility and performance. Its exclusive dual English/metric scale makes set-ups to 1/64" (5mm) quick and easy.

Its unique fence body slides back and forth across the cutting area and locks in place. So you can make fast repetitive cut-offs, do precision ripping or cut large panels, including laminated stock.

The Unifence will work with just about any 10" table saw you own. Big difference is, it will work better. Which means, so will you.

Call toll free for the name of your participating Delta Distributor. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486.

Offer good only on purchases in the continental U.S., Alaska and Hawaii from January 1 thru June 30, 1990.

Shown with accessory table and shelf boards.

Building On Tradition

DELTA

A Pentair Company

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

April 1990 • Vol. 7, No. 2 • Issue No. 34

Editorial/Art Staff

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **CARL VOSS**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Features Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Products/Techniques Editor **BILL KRIER**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Senior Graphic Designer **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Administrative Assistant **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Business Office Clerk **MARGARET CLOSNER**

Technical Consultants: Product Testing **GEORGE GRANSETH;** Products That Perform **STEVE OSWALT;** Wood Technology **PAUL L. McCLURE;** Collectible Tools **PHILIP WHITBY**

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**
Advertising Representatives **MARK S. JOSEPHSON, NEIL A. ORNE, CHRIS W. SCHRAFT**
Promotion/Research Director **THOMAS R. TROLAND**
Marketing Research Manager **EILEEN SULLIVAN**
Marketing Services Manager **NANCY DALY**
Marketing Services Assistant **CORINNE OLESON**
Sales Secretary **LORIANN DelCIOPPO**
Circulation Director **CLEM SEVDE;** Circulation Manager **ALAN BRUSH;** Newsstand Circulation Director **MICHAEL SENIOR**
Production Director **ROBERT C. FURSTENAU**
Editorial Research Director **C. RAY DEATON**
Public Relations **CYNTHIA ADAMS**

Magazine Group Officers

Group President **JAMES A. AUTRY**
Senior Vice President, Publishing Director **ADOLPH AUERBACHER**
Group Vice Presidents: Publishing Directors **MYRNA BLYTH, BURTON H. BOERSMA, CHRISTOPHER M. LEHMAN;** Controller **MAX RUNCIMAN;** Editorial Director **DORIS EBY;** Operations **DEAN PIETERS**

Corporate Officers

Chairman of Executive Committee **E. T. MEREDITH III**
Chairman of the Board **ROBERT A. BURNETT**
President and Chief Executive Officer **JACK D. REHM**
Group Presidents: Book **JERAMY LANIGAN;** Broadcasting **PHILIP A. JONES;** Magazine **JAMES A. AUTRY;** Real Estate **ALLEN SABBAG**
Vice Presidents: Administrative Services **GERALD D. THORNTON;** Corporate Relations **LEO R. ARMATIS;** Finance **JAMES F. STACK;** General Counsel and Secretary **THOMAS G. FISHER;** Special Projects **FRED STINES;** Treasurer **MICHAEL A. SELL;** Controller and Assistant Secretary **LARRY D. HARTSOOK**

EDITORIAL MAILING ADDRESS: *WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.
SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE (including change of address): ROBERT AUSTIN, Customer Service Manager, P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, IA 50336.
Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. If you wish to phone, call toll-free 800-678-2666.

Better Homes and Gardens' WOOD' — the magazine for home woodworkers (ISSN-0743-894X) is published bimonthly in February, April, June, August, October, and December by Meredith Corpration, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50336. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en Mexico. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** United States and its possessions, $18; Canada, $24; other countries, $30. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to WOOD, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50336.

©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1990. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

MPA

FREE

FOR ANY ORDER OVER $200.00

$159.00 RETAIL VALUE

ROUTER RPM CONTROLLER

- *BEST QUALITY
- *COMPATIBLE UP TO 3HP ROUTER
- *115V 15AMP
- *ADJUSTABLE FROM O-FULL SPEED

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS, INDUSTRIAL QUALITY AT DISCOUNT PRICE

NEW COMPLETE RANGE FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

CUTTER	ORDER#	CUT DIA	CUT L	SH DIA	PRICE $
STRAIGHT	ST206	1/4	3/4	1/4	5.50
	ST210	3/8	1	1/4	5.50
	ST213	1/2	1	1/4	5.50
	ST413E	1/2	2	1/2	14.00
	ST216	5/8	1	1/4	5.90
	ST219	3/4	1	1/4	8.50
	ST425	1	1 3/16	1/2	8.80
FLUSH TRIM	FT210	3/8	1	1/4	6.50
	FT213	1/2	1	1/4	6.50
	FT413	1/2	1 3/16	1/2	6.50
DOVETAIL	DV210	3/8	3/8	1/4	4.60
	DV213	1/2	1/2	1/4	4.60
	DV413	1/2	1/2	1/2	4.60
	DV419	3/4	7/8	1/2	6.50
	DV425	1	7/8	1/2	7.50
CORE BOX	CB206	1/4	1/4	1/4	8.00
	CB210	3/8	5/16	1/4	9.00
	CB213	1/2	3/8	1/4	11.00
	CB219	3/4	1/2	1/4	14.00
	CB425	1	5/8	1/2	16.00
45° CHAMFER	CH216	1 3/8	5/8	1/4	13.00
	CH422	1 7/8	7/8	1/2	18.00

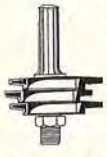
CUTTER	ORDER#	R	CUT L	SH DIA	PRICE $
ROUNDING OVER	CR203	1/8	3/8	1/4	10.00
	CR205	3/16	7/16	1/4	10.00
	CR206	1/4	1/2	1/4	12.00
	CR210	3/8	5/8	1/4	14.00
	CR213	1/2	3/4	1/4	16.00
	CR419	3/4	1	1/2	20.00
	CR425	1	1 1/4	1/2	32.00
ROMAN OGEE	RO204	5/32	15/32	1/4	15.00
	RO206	1/4	3/4	1/4	16.00
	RO406	1/4	3/4	1/2	16.00
COVE	CV203	1/8	3/8	1/4	11.00
	CV206	1/4	1/2	1/4	11.00
	CV210	3/8	9/16	1/4	12.00
	CV213	1/2	5/8	1/4	13.00
	CV419	3/4	3/4	1/2	25.00
CLASSICAL	CS206	1/4	5/8	1/4	19.00
	CS406	1/4	5/8	1/2	19.00
SLOT/ RABBET	SL203	1 1/4	1/8	1/4	9.00
	SL206	1 1/4	1/4	1/4	10.00
	SL210	1 1/4	3/8	1/4	11.00
	SL410	1 1/4	3/8	1/2	12.00

ORDER #C985
$49.00
PANEL RAISER

*** 3 WING SHAPER CUTTERS MORE THAN 50 ITEMS**

16" SCROLL SAW
ORDER #SS-16 $119.00
*RETAIL VALUE $209.00

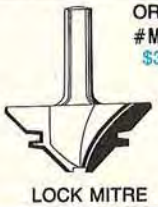
- * CAST IRON BASE AND TABLE
- *LIGHT LOAD, CUTTING WITHOUT BLADE BREAKAGE
- *1725 STROKES / MIN
- *CUTTING CAPACITY 2" DEPTH AT 90° AND 1" DEPTH AT 45°



ORDER #FJ463 $53.00
FINGER JOINTER

ORDER #TG230 $29.00
#TG444 $29.00
TONGUE & GROOVE

ORDER #MF457 $39.00
MULTI-FORM



ORDER #ML470 $34.00
LOCK MITRE

ORDER #RS248 $37.00
#RS448 $37.00
RAIL & STILE

ORDER #OF466 $24.00
OGEE FILET

ORDER #KH210 $7.00
KEY HOLE

ORDER #DP435 $29.00
DRAW PULL

NICHOLSON®

TOP OF THE LINE 6½"-10" 20T – 60T

10" x 60T
ORDER #
NIC 80838
$39.99
RETAIL VALUE
$60.09

AmMax

TO ORDER BY MASTER CHARGE OR VISA CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-78 26629 (1-800-78 AMMAX)
7AM-5PM PACIFIC TIME MONDAY-FRIDAY, OR SEND CHECK TO
AMMAX TOOLS CO.
12655 DANIELSON COURT SUITE 310. POWAY CA92064

SAME DAY SHIPPING

		QTY.	TOTAL
3-1/2" Economy Shaker Peg	$15.00 / 100		
2-1/2" Medium Shaker Peg	$14.00 / 100		
1-3/4" Mini Shaker Peg	$ 7.50 / 100		
Large Bean Pot	$18.00 / 100		
Mini Bean Pot	$10.00 / 100		

3/4" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 4.00 / 100		
1" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 4.50 / 100		
1-1/4" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 5.50 / 100		
1-1/2" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 7.00 / 100		
1-3/4" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 9.50 / 100		
2" x 1/4" Hearts	$13.00 / 100		

1" Maple Toy Wheels	$ 6.00 / 100		
1-1/4" Maple Toy Wheels	$ 8.00 / 100		
1-1/2" Maple Toy Wheels	$10.00 / 100		
Axle pegs for above wheels	$ 5.00 / 100		
1-1/2" Maple Spindles	$10.00 / 100		
2" Maple Spindles	$14.00 / 100		
3/8" Maple Buttons	$ 2.00 / 100		
1/2" Maple Buttons	$ 2.00 / 100		

Door Harp Parts!

3/4" prebored Door Harp Balls	$ 9.00 / 100		
Tuning pins	$17.00 / 100		
Wire-550 Ft. (.013 diameter)	$13.00 / roll		
Poplar Plywood			
11-3/4" x 11-3/4"	$ 1.00 / each		
Set of 7 Door Harp Plans	$ 5.00 / set		
Door Harp Kit (Builds 3)*	$15.95 / each		
*Balls, Pins, Wire, Wrench, Plywood, Plans			
1" Full Round Balls	$12.00 / 100		
2" Full Round Balls	$15.00 / 10		
3" Full Round Balls	$ 3.00 each		

1-5/8" Sawtooth Hanger	$ 4.00 / 100		
Small picture Hanger	$ 2.00 / 100		
#17 Screw Eye 1/2" long	$ 2.00 / 100		
#14 Screw Eye 13/16" long	$ 3.00 / 100		
Small Eggs 1-3/8" x 2"	$ 8.75 / 25		
Large Eggs 1-3/4" x 2-1/2"	$12.50 / 25		
Apples	$ 2.00 each		

Total for Goods	
Texans Only - Add 7% Sales Tax	
Handling and Insurance	$3.00
Total	

ALL NEW WOOD PARTS CATALOG $1.00 (Free With Order)

B89

MC OR VISA ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐

ACCOUNT # _____

EXPIRES _____ PHONE _____

NAME _____

SHIP TO _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Woodworks

4500 Anderson Blvd.
Fort Worth, Texas 76117
(817) 281-4447

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

This issue's cover wood grain: mesquite

APRIL 1990 ISSUE NO. 34

WOOD PROFILE

Red oak: From men-of-war to kitchen cabinets, always number one 27

In our first expanded coverage of wood species, we lay out a bundle of information about a favorite wood of cabinetmakers.

CRAFTSMAN CLOSE-UP

Long live the bark canoe! 29

Features Editor Pete Stephano poked around Max, Minnesota, for a few days last summer to watch Jack Minehart build genuine birch-bark canoes. You'll see how Jack's caring process clings to historical craftsmanship.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES

Sandblasting—try it once and you'll be blown away 34

The research for this article really opened our eyes to an untapped area of woodworking. We'll bet dollars to doughnuts that most readers have no idea how easily they could sandblast interesting details into their projects.

NOW YOU CAN BUILD IT

Sandblasted wall clock 40

To mirror the versatility of your newly acquired techniques, here's a clock design that allows you lots of sandblasting variations.

IN SEARCH OF THE PERFECT FINISH

Water-based lacquers: the safe finish that goes on fast 42

In suburban Chicago, a refinisher breathes easier now that he has switched to water-based lacquer. It makes sense for the environment, too.

TOOL BUYMANSHIP

Thin-kerf showdown 44

You, too, may have noticed a lot of advertisements promoting 10" thin-kerf blades. Our tests show a wide variety in the quality of cuts.

Dollhouse in a box 46

By designing a two-story house that collapses neatly into a carrying case, we've taken care of the #1 problem with a dollhouse—where to keep it when playtime ends. You'll get lots of requests to build this one.

Cumulative index: issues 25 through 32 49

You'll find it all easily in our pull-out, eight-issue index: projects, shop techniques, tool reviews, features, and more.

THE WOODWORKER'S SURVIVAL GUIDE TO BUYING...

Scrollsaw blades 56

Choosing the right scrollsaw blade perplexes many woodworkers. Here's information you need before placing your order.

Petal-powered sculpture 58

When we saw this hummingbird design at an Arkansas craft show, our entire staff agreed that it had all the makings of a perfect project for pattern-hungry scrollsaw users.

Customized tablesaw base 60

Our latest shop helper not only allows for dust evacuation, it also features storage nooks for your miter gauge, rip fence, saw blades, and push stick.

TOOL BUYMANSHIP

Thickness planers under $500 64

Just a few years ago, thickness planers were too expensive for most woodworkers. Now, you can choose from less-expensive portable models.

The bowed psaltery 68

With the expert guidance of instrument makers from St. Croix Kits, we offer a stringed musical instrument with roots in the Renaissance.

CARVING PATTERN

Carve a bluegill 74

Wisconsin's Rick Beyer, who wins acclaim with his realistic fish carved from cherry, shares his design for one of the Heartland's favorite catches.

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

Editor's Angle 6
Talking Back 8
Tips from Your Shop (And Ours) 16
Air Compressor Tune-up . . 76
Great Ideas from Our Shop 80
Products That Perform . . . 84
Tool-Industry Insider 92
Finishing Touches 100

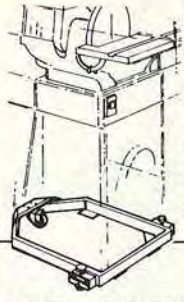
NOW! REDUCE THE RISK AT YOUR TABLE SAW

folds down neatly

WITH THE NEW MOBILE™ SAWING CENTER

OUTFEED ROLLERS
- safe, accurate sawing
- handle panels with ease
- available in 15" and 37" widths
- dual-position table

AND INCREASE FLOOR SPACE



MOBILE MACHINE BASES
- increase shop working area
- maximize usable floor space
- 3 point base will not rock
- locking wheels
- makes machine so easy to use and store
- over 80 standard models

PLANER STAND WITH ROLLERS
- raises planer to proper working height
- provides machine mobility
- five-fold increase in workpiece support
- storage is a snap

NEW

ROLLERTABLE
Rock Solid Support
- adjustable
- portable
- use at any machine

PEDESTAL ROLLER

Discover HTC's many unique products designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker in mind. Find out how you can make your machining safer, increase working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly and accurately - **all by yourself!**

CALL TODAY!

HTC PRODUCTS, INC.
120 E. HUDSON S-8
ROYAL OAK, MI 48067
(313) 399-6185

HTC MAKES IT MOBILE

1-800-624-2027 ext. 108

NOW! Get in on the PROFITS in SMALL ENGINE REPAIR!

Start your own money making business!

Work part time, full time—right at home—we help you every step of the way.

No doubt about it... as a small engine pro, you can cash in on the huge demand for qualified men in one of America's fastest growing industries. You'll be able to command top hourly rates of from $25.00 to $30.00 per hour — and that's just for labor. A simple tune-up earns as much as $49.95 for less than an hours work, and parts, engines and accessories will add even more to the profits.

Plenty of business waiting for qualified men.

65,000,000 Small Engines Are In Use Today!

That's the official count from the Engine Service Assn., and one-million new engines are being built each month. With fully accredited Foley-Belsaw training, you can soon have the skills and knowledge to make top money servicing these engines. People will seek you out and pay you well to service their lawnmowers, tillers, edgers, power rakes, garden tractors, chain saws, minibikes, snowmobiles, generators, go-carts, paint sprayers, snowblowers... the list is almost endless.

Professional Tools and Equipment, PLUS 4 H.P. Engine ALL YOURS TO KEEP... All at No Extra Cost.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY!

You don't need to be a 'born mechanic' or have any prior experience. You can master this profitable trade right at home in your sparetime. Lessons are fully illustrated...so clear you can't go wrong, and with our famous 'learn-by-doing' method you get practical 'hands-on' experience. We also show you how to get business, what to charge, where to get supplies wholesale...all the inside tricks of the trade you need to assure success right from the start.

Send for FREE Facts—Do It TODAY!

NO Obligation—NO Salesman Calls!

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can learn the skills you need to increase your income in a high-profit business of your own. Just fill in and mail coupon below (or send postcard with name and address) to receive full information by return mail.

RUSH COUPON TODAY
Foley-Belsaw Institute
6301 Equitable Rd.
Dept. 51790
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

FREE BOOKLET! Send for your copy today!

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 51790
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

FOLEY BELSAW

☐ YES, please send me the FREE booklet that gives full details about starting my own business in Small Engine Repair. I understand there is **No Obligation** and that **No Salesman** will call on me.

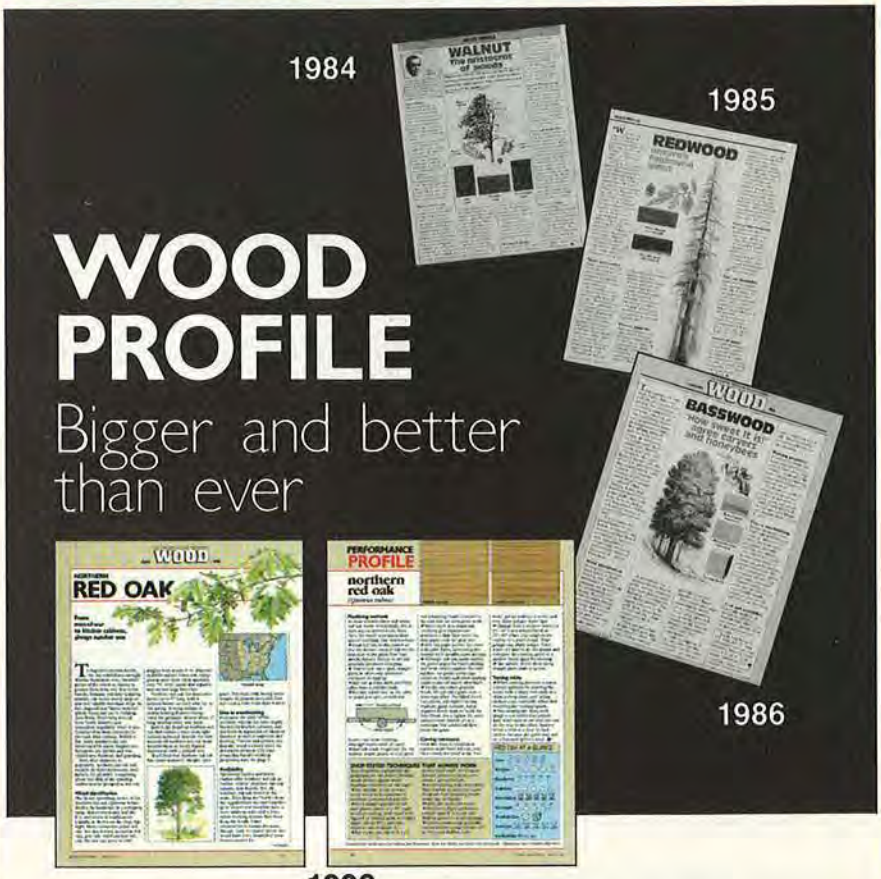
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE



When the English naturalist Charles Darwin advanced the theory of evolution more than a century ago, he focused on man and animals, not publications. But I think he would nod in approval at what's happening with the new "Wood Profile" you'll find on page 27.

Because I'm responsible for this feature's production, Editor Larry Clayton asked me to explain what's going on. That's why—for this issue—I've taken over his column.

Magazines always undergo some change, and of course we've made changes to "Wood Profile" in the past. This time, though, we've pulled out all the stops for an evolutionary leap, as shown *above*.

As you can see, we've altered the looks of this popular feature. And to help more in identification, we've included an up-close illustration of the tree's leaves—with blooms and nuts if they're pertinent. The whole tree is still there, but it's smaller to allow room for a map that shows where it grows. Nice, but nothing earthshaking. So, turn (Surprise!) to the *next* page.

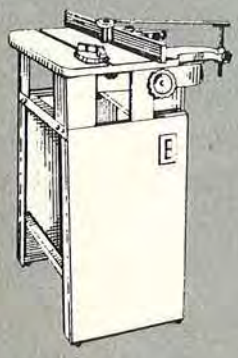
Starting with this issue, we've bumped "Wood Profile" up to two pages. On the second page, you'll learn more about how the featured species reacts in the shop. From planing and gluing to carving, turning, and finishing, we've tapped the experience of several experts. And, although we will be covering in the new, expanded way some old favorite woods we've included before, you can expect to see some new species, too. Even if you've been working wood for 20 years or more, we trust there's a new tip or two to pass on to you. Our goal is to improve your woodworking skills. That's what evolution does, you know—improve things.

Peter J. Stephano
Features editor

Print this article

Total Shop

FREE 24 pg. Color Catalog



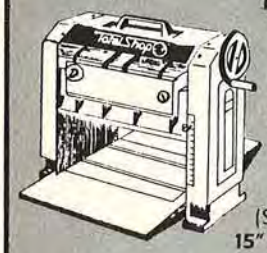
Wood Shaper
- ½" Spindle
- 1 hp
- Cast iron construction
- Precision fence
- 160 lbs.
- Ball bearings

Reg. $499.00 **$259.00**
(ships freight collect)

List $1315
$915

In less than a minute The Total Shop Multipurpose machine can be converted into :
- Disc Sander
- 34" Lathe
- Overhead Pin Router
- 16½" Drill Press
- 10" Table Saw

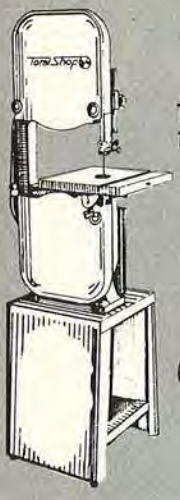
The Total Shop multi-purpose machine is strong, precise and versatile, not to mention priced so that owning your own woodworking shop is a real posibility and not a problem.



12" Thickness Planer
- Depth of cut ⅛"
- Feed rate 26 fpm
- 69 lbs.
- Safety Switch
- All ball bearing

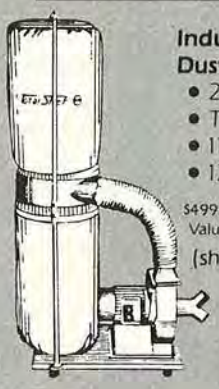
$359.00
(Shp. & Hdlg. $20.00)
15" and 20" Planers also available.

Call Toll Free 1-800-845-9356 or in S.C. 288-4174



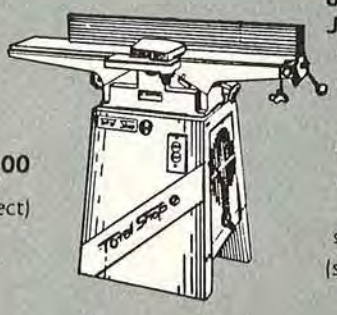
TS 14-56 14" Bandsaw
- Blade size up to ¾" wide
- Cast iron construction
- 180 lbs.
- ¾-hp

$259.00
(ships freight collect)



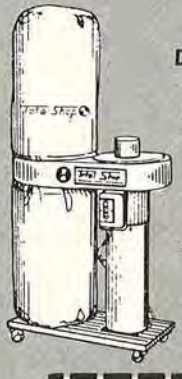
Industrial Dust Collector
- 2 hp, 110v
- Two 4" inlets
- 1185 CFM
- 125 lbs.

$499.00 Value **$339.00**
(ships freight collect)



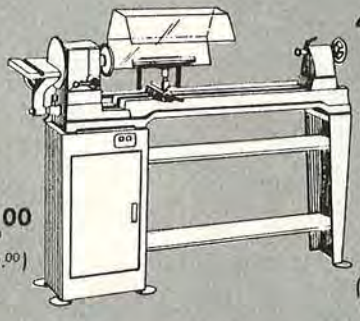
6" Long Bed Jointer
- ¾ hp, 110v
- Fence tilts 45° both ways.
- Fully adjustable
- 190 lbs.

Reg. $499.00 **$299.00**
(ships freight collect)



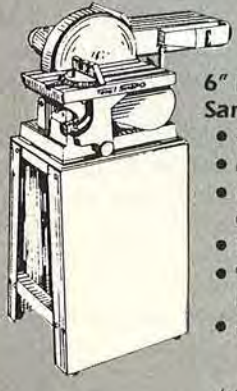
Dust Collector
- 1 hp, 110v
- 4" inlet
- Commercial quality
- Compact size

Reg. $348.00 **$209.00**
(Shp. & Hdlg. $30.00)



40" Wood Lathe
- ¾ hp
- Var. Speed 560-3200 rpm
- 290 lbs.
- Cast iron construction

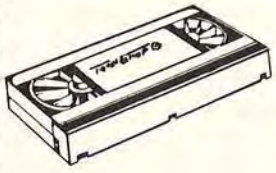
$615.00
(ships freight collect)



6" Belt & 9" Discs Sander
- ¾ hp
- 6" x 48" belt
- Cast iron construction
- 152 lbs.
- 9" Sanding Disc Included
- Ball Bearings

$199.00
(ships freight collect)

1 Hour Video Brochure



☐ **YES!** Please send me your free 24 page catalog.

☐ **YES!** Please send me your 1 hour video brochure. (Enclose $10.00 refundable deposit - specify VHS or Beta)

Total Shop®
Dept. 3
P.O. Box 25429, Greenville, SC 29616

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____
Phone _____

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

P.O. Box 3110, Bellingham, WA 98227

SY BRAND *Finest Quality Carbide Tipped Router Bits & Shaper Cutters*

RABBETTING

SIZE	PART NO.	PRICE
1/4" Straight	C2030	$24.95
3/8" Straight	C2031	$26.95
1/2" Straight	C2032	$28.95
3/4" Straight	C2033	$32.95
1" Straight	C2034	$35.95
1-1/2" Straight	C2035	$36.95
2" Straight	C2036	$59.95

CORNER ROUND

SIZE	PART NO.	PRICE
1/4" Radius	C2059	$24.95
3/8" Radius	C2060	$26.95
1/2" Radius	C2061	$28.95
3/4" Radius	C2062	$35.95
1" Radius	C2063	$49.95
1-1/4" Radius	C2064	$49.95

FLUTE

SIZE	PART NO.	PRICE
1/4" Flute	C2046	$24.95
3/8" Flute	C2047	$26.95
1/2" Flute	C2048	$28.95
3/4" Flute	C2049	$32.95
1" Flute	C2050	$35.95

BEAD

SIZE	PART NO.	PRICE
1/4" Bead	C2052	$24.95
3/8" Bead	C2053	$26.95
1/2" Bead	C2054	$28.95
3/4" Bead	C2055	$32.95
1" Bead	C2056	$35.95

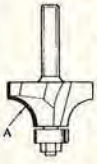
DOUBLE-FLUTED
Straight

1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1001	1/4	$6
C1002	5/16	$6
C1003	3/8	$6
C1004	1/2	$8
C1005	5/8	$10
C1006	3/4	$10
C1007	1	$12
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1008	1/4	$6
C1009	5/16	$6
C1010	3/8	$6
C1011	1/2	$8
C1012	1/2	$15
C1013	5/8	$10
C1014	5/8	$15
C1015	3/4	$10
C1016	3/4	$15
C1017	1	$12
C1018	1-1/4	$12
C1019	1-3/8	$15
C1021	1-5/8	$18

BEADING

1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1157	1/16 R	$11
C1158	1/8 R	$11
C1159	3/16 R	$11
C1160	1/4 R	$12
C1161	5/16 R	$13
C1162	3/8 R	$15
C1163	1/2 R	$16
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1171	1/2 R	$16
C1172	3/4 R	$20

ROUNDOVER



1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1174	1/16 R	$11
C1175	1/8 R	$11
C1176	3/16 R	$11
C1177	1/4 R	$12
C1178	5/16 R	$13
C1179	3/8 R	$15
C1180	1/2 R	$16
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1187	1/2 R	$16
C1188	5/8 R	$20
C1189	3/4 R	$20
C1190	7/8 R	$34
C1191	1 R	$34
C1192	1-1/4 R	$40

DOVETAIL

1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1067	1/4	$7
C1068	3/8	$7
C1069	1/2	$7
C1070	9/16	$8
C1071	3/4	$9
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1074	1/2	$7
C1076	3/4	$9
C1077	1	$12

COVE

1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1138	1/16 R	$12
C1139	1/8 R	$12
C1140	3/16 R	$12
C1141	1/4 R	$13
C1142	5/16 R	$14
C1143	3/8 R	$15
C1144	1/2 R	$16
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1149	1/2 R	$16
C1151	3/4 R	$28

ROMAN OGEE

1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1153	5/32 R	$16
C1154	1/4 R	$18
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1155	5/32 R	$16
C1156	1/4 R	$18

VISA **ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-235-0272** MasterCard

90-C103

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even an occasional compliment. Send your correspondence to: Letters Editor, Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD*® Magazine, P.O. Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.

We've canceled the deadline on free patterns

ONE WHALE OF A PATTERN
WOOD magazine, Locust at 17th, Des Moines, IA 50336
Offer expires January 1, 1990

Forget what you've read about expiration dates for free full-sized patterns offered with some of our *WOOD* magazine projects. We've decided to go ahead and fulfill your requests indefinitely when you send us self-addressed, stamped, business-sized (no. 10) envelopes. Attention foreign readers: please include an international reply coupon in your envelope.

White vinegar loosens joints, too

Here's another way to loosen glue joints as addressed in the October 1989 "Ask *WOOD*" question. I have found that applying white vinegar around the joints and working them back and forth will loosen glue joints. Vinegar also softens many glues, which makes cleanup easier.

—Charles Ballance, Flint, Mich.

Texan offers more ideas on staining cherry

In your October 1989 issue, a reader asked how to get the deep burgundy color in cherry. Your response that it takes patience was not complete. True, cherry eventually darkens with age; however to achieve the furniture-store color, you need to do more. Stains will work, but here's another solution.

Wood, like all things natural, will react with chemicals. Knowledge of some of the chemicals present in cherry or mahogany can aid in coloring wood. Many red-colored woods contain tannic acid, which reacts with sodium hydroxide (commonly known as lye), and darkens to a deep red/burgundy color. A solution of 1 to 2 ounces per gallon of water should give you the desired color.

I've used sodium hydroxide on both cherry and mahogany with excellent results. I suggest you start with a scrap of wood sanded to the same smoothness as your finished product. First, brush on a diluted lye solution. After a short period, wipe off the excess liquid, and then neutralize the lye effect with fresh water. If the color is too light, strengthen your solution. Dilute your solution if the color is too dark.

Please note that lye is poisonous and should be properly stored away from children.

—Michael Barth, Lewisville, Texas

Continued on page 10

Build along with Norm Abram!

Learn Norm Abram's Woodworking Secrets

Get the hardcover edition of THE NEW YANKEE WORKSHOP at a special discount price, and create traditional American furnishings for your home with the expert help of Norm Abram!

You'll get detailed plans for a traditional drop-leaf table . . . workbench . . . blanket chest . . . bedside table . . . bathroom vanity . . . trestle table . . . bookshelf . . . chest of drawers . . . hutch . . . writing desk . . . and more.

Learn how to create beautiful, traditional pieces easily, using modern tools, materials and techniques!

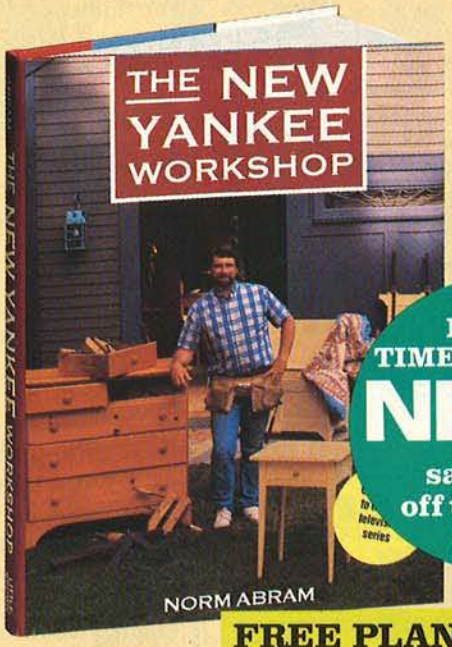
Follow along with the companion volume to the 12-part PBS-TV series.

THE NEW YANKEE WORKSHOP is being featured on PBS-TV across the country.

With this book you can follow along as Norm Abram builds each handsome project. You'll have a hardcover reference to use over and over—a guide to Norm Abram's remarkable skills and techniques.

Learn Norm Abram's tips for using a lathe, router, table saw, drill press, band saw and other equipment; benefit from his advice on joint-making, finishing, measuring and more!

Improve your fine-woodworking skills with the guidance of master woodworker Norm Abram. Send for your copy of THE NEW YANKEE WORKSHOP today!



- Step-by-step directions
- 28 full-color photos
- 128 detailed black-and-white photos
- 70 illustrations
- Easy-to-use 9 × 12-inch size
- Unique "planning box" streamlines every project

FIRST TIME OFFERED
NEW!
save $5 off the retail price!

FREE PLANS to build this CORNER CUPBOARD

TRY IT FREE FOR 21 DAYS!

YES! Please send me my free Corner Cupboard Plans and a copy of Norm Abram's THE NEW YANKEE WORKSHOP to examine free for 21 days. If I decide to keep the book, I'll pay for it in **three easy monthly installments of $8.32 each** plus postage and handling. (There is no interest or finance charge.) If I do not want the book, I'll return it with the invoice within 21 days and owe nothing. The plans are mine to keep regardless.

☐ **SAVE CASH** by sending $24.95 now and we'll pay postage and handling. Same return privileges as above.

42369

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(NY, PA, CA, and IL residents please add state sales tax.)

Clip and mail to: **RODALE BOOKS, Emmaus, PA 18098**

NEW

AMERICAN MADE, **HEAVY DUTY!**

DRUM SANDER

Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth **every** time!

Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!

Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

This is the best drum sander in the world. It has quality features not found on other brands. Let us prove it to you. Contact your local dealer or the factory today!

☐ **PLEASE SEND ME FREE BROCHURE**
Telephone orders (417) 223-4031
Ross Industries Dept. FB-12
100 North Highway W, Box 637, Pineville, MO 64858

ROSS INDUSTRIES INC.

Name _____
Address _____ Phone _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SAVE **35%** OFF LIST

BYROM PROFESSIONAL GRADE

"WHEN QUALITY COUNTS"

5% AARP DISCOUNT

25° PANEL RAISER
1/4 SHANK
2" DIA $45.00
2-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $55.00
3-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $62.00

REVERSIBLE RAIL AND STILE
1/4 - 1/2 SHANK
CLASSICAL - $52.00
STRAIGHT - $52.00
OGEE - $67.00

OGEE PANEL RAISER
1/4 SHANK
2" DIA $45.00
2-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $56.00
3-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $62.00

DOOR LIP
1/2 SHANK
$58.00

COVE PANEL RAISER
1/4 SHANK
2" DIA $43.00
2-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $48.00
3-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $62.00

EURO DOOR EDGE
1/2 SHANK
$35.00

VERTICAL PANEL RAISER
"PROVINCIAL"
1/2 SHANK
$56.00
CLASSICAL OGEE AND STRAIGHT AVAILABLE

FREUD THIN KERF
LU87 M010 10" X 24TH $42.00
LU88 M010 10" x 60TH $48.00
LU98 M010 10" x 80TH $79.00

TAUNTON PRESS
"BUILDING KITCHEN CABINETS"
$11.96

WOODPECKERS • 8318 MANORFORD DRIVE • PARMA, OHIO 44129
MASTERCARD - VISA **1-800-752-0725** DISCOVER - CHECKS
ORDERS OVER $25 FREIGHT PREPAID

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 8

Here's an alternative to Plantation stains

In the October 1989 "Products That Perform" column, you reported on Plantation Woodstains. I wrote the address mentioned for the name of a local retailer, but my letter was returned. Can you help me find a dealer near my home?

—Mary Albertson, Harpers Ferry, W.Va.

Mary, after contacting the Albertville, Alabama, Chamber of Commerce, we learned that Plantation Woodstains abruptly stopped production and pulled up stakes after publication of the October issue. We can offer two alternatives. Deft now has several attractive pastels in their "Southwest Collection" of wood stains. Or, for a rainbow of colors, try dissolving Pentel Oil Pastels in paint thinner. A box of 25 colors sells for about $3 at most art stores.

Reader applauds 4-H involvement

As a 4-H family involved in wood-science projects, we'd like to thank you for sponsoring the Wood Science Awards program in 1990.

For the past six years, our family has taught woodworking skills, from the basics of using a tape measure to operating power tools. We teach an average of 30 4-H'ers per year, and have to turn down prospective students because we can't teach more than three days a week.

We have both boy and girl students. They've made simple cutting boards as well as difficult projects such as gun cabinets and desks. The look of satisfaction on their faces upon completing their projects is worth all the time and effort spent teaching them.

Thank you for asking your readers to volunteer as teachers. Many kids out there want to learn woodworking. I hope that many woodworkers will take the time to share their talents with a child. If you can positively touch one child and help him or her to learn and to grow, then the world will be a little better for the time spent.

The kids have built many of the designs from *WOOD* magazine for their 4-H projects. Thanks again for all the good you are doing.

—Gary and Marilyn Malcalm, Branch County 4-H, Coldwater, Mich.

Thanks, Gary and Marilyn. We've received similar letters from county volunteer leaders across the country. We encourage readers to get out there and pass on their woodworking talent and enthusiasm to the next generation. And, don't forget to stroll by the 4-H woodworking displays at county and state fairs. You'll find lots of high-quality woodworking—and probably some project ideas, too. And since we announced our participation, Deft and the Society of Wood Science and Technology have become sponsors.

Continued on page 12

TOOLS etc

1567 S. Harbor Blvd.
Fullerton, CA 92632
(714) 525-3581
— ORDERS ONLY —
1-800-327-6250

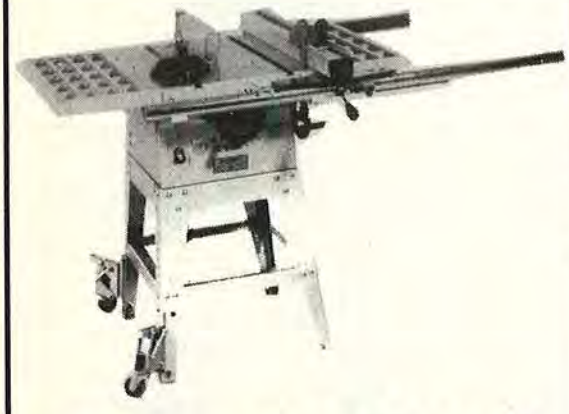
DISCOVER · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

Orders over $50 shipped free. American Express Card orders add 5%. Prices subject to change without notice.

BIESEMEYER

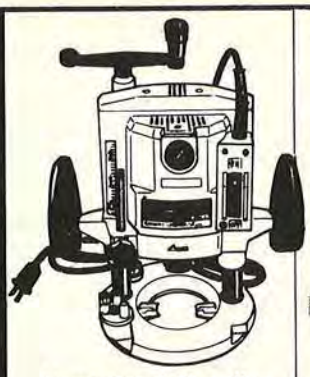
It still costs less to own the best.

28" Homeshop Fence	$209
40" Homeshop Fence	229
52" Homeshop Fence	249
50" Commercial Fence	319
T Stop w/Stick On Tape	64
Sliding Table	299
Blade Guard	385



POWERMATIC

#63 10" Contractors Table Saw with Vega Fence	$ 699
#66 10" Table Saw with Biesemeyer 50" Commercial Fence	
2HP	1595
3HP	1795
5HP	1895

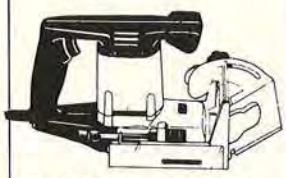


New! Crank Handles for Fine Adjustment on Plunge Routers

#CH1 For Hitachi TR12	$29.95
#CH2 For Makita 3612	29.95
#CH3 For Bosch 1611	29.95
#CH4 For ELU 3338	29.95

HITACHI

#TR12 3HP Plunge Router with $60 Worth of Accessories	$199
#M12V 3¼HP V.S. Plunge	289
#C8FB 8¼" Compound Slide Saw with Carbide Blade	499



PORTER-CABLE

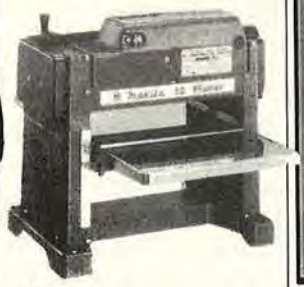
#555 Bisquit Joiner w/Case	$189
#ADJF Adjustable Fence for 555	$69.95
#6931 New! Plunge Base	$ 99
#7334 New! DA Sander	169
#330 Speed Bloc Sander	59

Other Porter Cable Tools On Sale. Phone for Price!

BOSCH

#1581VSK Jigsaw w/Steel Case & Blades	169
#1582VSK Same as Above but with Barrel Grip	159
Case Only	30
#1611 3HP Plunge Router	209

Makita



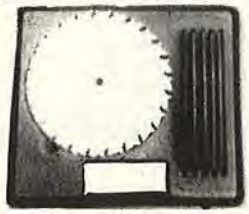
#3612B 3HP Plunge Router	199
#9820 Blade Sharpener	229
#410 Dust Collector	269
#2012 12" Planer	499

Elu™

WOODWORKING TOOLS BY BLACK & DECKER

#3303 1 HP Plunge Router	$149
LIMITED QUANITITES — SUPER SPECIAL!	
#3304 1 HP Electric Plunge Router	179
LIMITED QUANITITES — SUPER PRICE!	
#3337 2¼ HP Plunge Router	239
#3338 Type 2 New Improved Model 2¼ HP Plunge Router	329

freud



#SD308 New! 8" Safety Dado with Case 139

LU98Mo10 10"×80T Super Fine Cut	$79.95
LU84Mo10 10"×50T Combination	43.95
LU73Mo10 10"×60T Cut-Off	39.95

Incra-Jig	$29.95
94-Page Book with with 17 Templates for Incra-Jig	18.95

Taunton Press Videos VHS — 60 minutes

Installing Trim	$28.95
Installing Doors and Windows	28.95
Making Kitchen Cabinets	28.95
Tiling Floors	28.95
Tiling Countertops	28.95
Tiling Walls	28.95

Taunton Press Books

The Workbench Book	$24.95
Understanding Wood	24.95
The Timber Frame Home	24.95

High Quality U.S. Made Bandsaw Blades Made to Length
FAST DELIVERY!
7¢ per inch +
$2.85 weld charge
3/16 to 3/4" wide
Many variations of teeth

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 10

Oh, my ohms

In reference to the December 1989 "Talking Back" item on router speed reducers, your final conclusion that AC motors overheat when the input voltage is reduced more than 10 percent is correct. However, you incorrectly reference Ohm's law: "According to Ohm's law, if resistance in a tool remains constant (which it does, of course), then there must be an increase in amperage when voltage drops." This is incorrect. Ohm's law shows that the voltage, current, resistance, and power relationship as follows:

V = voltage applied
I = current or amperage
R = resistance of the motor (actually, the resistance is impedance made up of resistance and motor inductance)
P = power consumed by the motor
$V = I \times R$

If R is constant, then it can be seen that the current (I) must reduce in direct proportion to the reduced voltatge (V). The circuit power $P = V \times I$ or I^2R.

This is what makes the motor overheat: As the voltage drops, the current drops. This causes a loss of motor speed and motor torque. Lower operating speeds, therefore, severely diminish the motor's self-cooling ability.

The loss of motor torque under load also makes the motor approach a "stall" condition, which also contributes to overheating.

Your answer was correct for the wrong reason.

—John H. Diggs, Pittsfield, Mass.

Too bad we didn't run our response by you before putting the issue on press, John. Your letter was the first of about a dozen or so that found fault with our source's application

of Ohm's law. Another reader, Paul Bokros of San Diego, points out that "the problems encountered by electronic motors subjected to a lower-than-required voltage involves EMF (electromagnetic force) and cannot be explained by Ohm's law alone. The explanation is best left for an electrical engineering/technician book. Let's save the valuable space in WOOD *magazine for woodworking advice, which you give so well."*

Continued on page 14

We are NOT NO. 1 in catalogue and advertising.
We are NO. 1 in QUALITY, PRICE & WARRANTY — You check!
Credit Card Orders
CALL 1-800-654-7702

SHAPER / ROUTER MACHINE
Extra Large Table
Only $745

1", ¾" & ½" spindles, ¼" & ½" router bit chucks, 3HP motor, 25" x 22" milled table, T-slot miter gauge, 8000 / 11000 reversible 2 speeds, 3" spindle travel, independent precision fence, 6" insert opening, side & top spring hold-downs, 2 table rings for irregular surface.

Optional 10" roller extensions.

12" AUTO PLANER
Sale $339
Free Carbon Set

2HP, 115V motor, 0.2" - 6" cutting range, 1/8" max cut, 8000 RPM, 26.2 FPM auto feed.

16" AUTO PLANER
Sale $745

Super 16" x 8" capacity, 3HP motor, 3 blades, 2 auto feed rates. Triple belt & chain driven.

20" AUTO PLANER
AP200A $1165
AP200 $1845 H.D.

20" x 8" super capacity, 5HP motor, 4 blades, 2 auto feed rates. Triple belt & chain driven.

SUPER HEAVY DUTY 10" TABLE SAW
Sale $835
w/72" Biesemeyer fence $1040

- Heavy duty constructions
- Triple V-belt driven
- 36" x 27" milled table
- Precision fence system
- 3HP motor. 4200 RPM
- Built in dust chute

6" x 12" SANDER
Sale $385

Big 12" sanding disc, 6" x 48" sanding belt, 2HP motor, 3600 RPM, 17" cast iron table.

8" JOINTER
JT860A $645
JT860 $725 H.D.

9" x 66" extra long bed, 2HP motor, 4 blades. Double belt driven 38" center mounted fence.

DUST COLLECTOR
2HP $284 3HP $378

3 intake holes (4"), 2HP motor, 3600 RPM, 1250 CFM capacity, 2 bags, 78" height.

DRUM BRUSH SANDER
Sale $285

2HP motor, 1725 RPM, 6" x 9" brush head, 4" x 9" air drum, optional heavy duty stand.

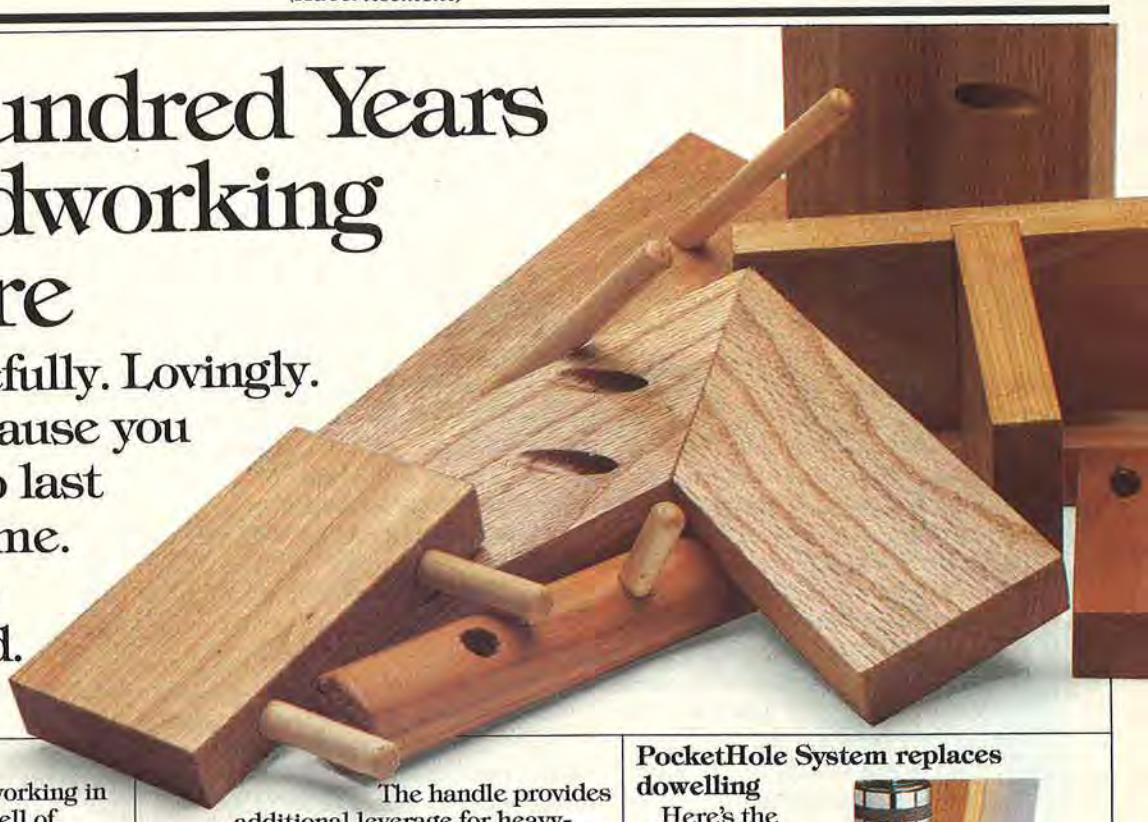
18" BAND SAW
SB700 $695
SB700A $895 H.D

Heavy duty constructions 11" cutting depth, resawing & scrolling blade. 18" table with fence.

TRANSPOWER **TCM Industries, Inc.** 322 Paseo Sonrisa, Walnut, CA 91789
For Free Catalogue Call (714) 594-0780

One Hundred Years of Woodworking Pleasure

You build carefully. Lovingly. Precisely. Because you want things to last a long, long time. These are the tools you need.



It's a simple pleasure, working in the shop. The fresh smell of wood, the hum of your power tools. Raw lumber becomes an heirloom chest or a delightful toy. Light catches in the grain and shines on the smooth finished surfaces.

And what's better than a well-built tool, the way it responds in your hand as you shape the wood to fit your ideas? Portalign understands.

We build the tools that help you achieve fine precision. Then we guarantee them one hundred years. So you'll not only pass down your beautiful wood products to future generations. You'll pass down your tools, as well.

Portalign tools are portable, as the name suggests: They're handy away from the workshop as well as at your bench.

Drill Guide places holes precisely

You've been punching holes with a drill for years. It's no big deal most of the time. But when it's got to be just *so*?

Portalign's Professional Drill Guide makes tough jobs easy. Automatic centering and depth control give you the accuracy you need for center drilling, drilling at angles, perpendicular/vertical alignment. It even duplicates angle and depth *exactly* for multiple holes.

The handle provides additional leverage for heavy-duty work and drilling freehand. This is drill press accuracy in a portable unit. Indeed, once you've used our drill guide, you may never use a drill press again.

The Portalign Drill Guide is $24.95.

Saw Guide makes any cut a snap

Any woodworker worth his sawdust can cut a straight line. Other cuts aren't so easy. Used to be you'd need a radial arm saw. The Portalign Saw Guide changes that in a flash.

Now you'll make precision cuts every time. Perfect 90-degree cuts, angles (45 degrees, left or right), bevels, compound miters, dados. Repeat cuts exactly to match pieces. Save time and money with this completely portable saw guide.

It mounts/unmounts easily; sturdy steel construction and spring-loaded

ball-bearing action deliver solid, reliable performance. Cutting reach is 16 inches at 90 degrees; the ball-bearing action reduces binding and kickback.

The Portalign Saw Guide extends the life of your saw and blade! It's just $29.95.

PocketHole System replaces dowelling

Drill press not included.

Here's the modern way to join fitted edges. No more gluing, clamping, sanding. No more waiting for it to dry—and hoping it's straight.

The Portalign PocketHole System is fast and easy to use. It makes precision pocket holes every time. Pocket-holing makes your finished piece stronger, too.

Join any angled cuts-butt joint, post and rail, mitered — with professional-looking results. Then watch the game on TV. Or start another project!

The PocketHole System is $49.95.

Order the set and save

Add these fine tools to your workshop and save 15 percent. They would cost a total of $104.85 if ordered separately. Order them together for just $88.27. (All prices plus tax and shipping.) Call now!

(800) 662-6623

Tools you'll pass to the next generation
Portalign tools have a hundred-year guarantee. If they fail under normal use, we'll repair or replace them free.

Portalign

Made with pride in the USA.

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 12

Here's how Delta views "reverse engineering"

While the tablesaw article in your December 1989 issue was informative and did a good job of tabulating the tablesaw specifications, further insight into woodworking tools, especially those made in Taiwan, may be helpful.

It is a relatively easy and common practice by many importers to buy a successful U.S.-made product, and then "reverse engineer" it in Taiwan. However, in this situation, the copier does not have access to the product's engineering drawings and data associated with the product. This prevents the copier from knowing how flat the table must be, how precise the arbor is, how the various parts are meant to interact with one another, and what the best machining methods are for key parts. This is not to say that a Taiwanese saw is always a poorer product, but that a copy of another's original design will most often have little chance of being as good.

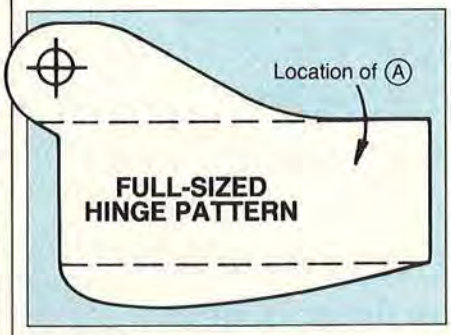
We feel that it also is important to point out that while the section of your article on "Contractor's Style" saws correctly states that the other saws in this category are basically copies of Delta's 34-440, it fails to mention in the "Cabinetmaker's Style" section that the Jet, Grizzly, and Lobo are all Taiwan copies of Delta's Unisaw.

Delta has engineered and manufactured tablesaws for over 50 years. This includes heavy-production saws in Brazil, Unisaws and contractor's saws in Tupelo, Mississippi, and homeshop saws in Taiwan. Our Brazil and Taiwan inspectors and engineers use the same rigid quality-control standards that apply to our U.S. facility.

—Louis C. Brickner, vice president of engineering and product development

Easel folds better with a skinny leg

While building a bunch of the tabletop easels featured in the December 1989 issue, we discovered that a Bill of Materials dimension



for the rear leg (B) doesn't match the full-sized drawing on page 88. The rear leg should be ⅝" thick, as correctly shown in the drawing. For an easier fitting of the rear leg, cut the hinge (D) to the shape shown *above*.

FORSTNER BIT AMAZING OFFER!

Quality, imported Forstner Bits make glass smooth, flat bottom, clean holes, even through veneer, knots and end grain, in any direction. Indispensable for furniture making. Will bore any arc of a circle, make pocket and blind holes and even make overlapping holes for mortising.

7-pc Set
¼" to 1" in wood case

ONLY $34.99
Ship/Handl $3.00

ITEM NO. #10-1325

- Precision Ground, Quality Bits
- Machined from High-Carbon Steel
- Hardened to HRC 50-52
- Reusable Moulded Covers Protect Rims

COMPLETE 16-pc Set
¼" to 2⅛" in wood case

ONLY $89.99
Ship/Handl $5.00

ITEM NO. #10-1330

- Wood Storage Box Included
- ⅜" shanks

For a FREE price list of individual Forstner Bits, and other wood working tools, send your name and address to: **Dollar Trading Corp. PO Box 964 Ridgefield, CT 06877**

3" FORSTNER BIT ½" SHANK

ONLY $34.99
Ship/Handl $3.00

ITEM NO. #10-1322

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-447-7770 • VISA/AMEX/MC
From Canada: 616-957-5900
or write: DOLLAR TRADING CORP. DEPT WM 30
PO Box 8433 Grand Rapids MI 49512
Michigan and Connecticut buyers please add sales tax.

Professional Quality Woodworking Machines At Affordable Prices

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-288-7297 Extention 90

Super 15" Scroll Saw

On Sale ... **$119.95**
(Includes $52 ***FREE*** Accessories)

Cut intricate wood patterns with this versatile machine.

FEATURES:

- **Parallel rocker arm cutting system** - eliminates blade breakage & sanding.
- **E-Z set blade change system** - permenant, easy to use upper arm blade holders.
- **FREE Accessories** - 1 dz blades, extra blade holders, E-Z set system, Plastic lettering guide set .. $ 52 Value

SPECIFICATIONS:

• Cast iron construction • 15" throat • Motor: 1/8 HP, TEFC, 1650 RPM, 110V, UL Listed • 3/4" stroke • 2" depth of cut • Table tilts to 45° • 43 Lbs.

Item #SAW .....$119.95 (UPS $10)

Scroll Saw Accessories

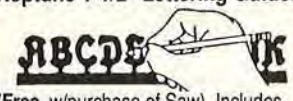
Dust Blower

Installs between lower arm and base - keeps your pattern line visible at all times. Installation instructions included.
#BKT .... $15.00/Kit (•)

Saw Stand *(On Sale)*

Suitable for Super 15" Scroll Saw or #S46 Sander. 37" High - perfect height & a great convenience.
#STD ... (Reg $39)
On Sale **.. $26** (UPS $4.00)

Neptune 1-1/2" Lettering Guides



(**Free** w/purchase of Saw). Includes upper & lower case alphabet + numbers + free patterns. **#LN1 ..... $12**/set (•)

"E-Z Set" Blade Holder System

(**Free** w/purchase of Saw). Clamps any blade (to "000" size) easily into these pivoting blade holders mounted permanently on saw arms. **Simplifies re-attaching blades** when making internal cuts. Simple installation.
Item **#RET** .....**$15**/kit (•)

Magnifier Lamp

Great for magnifying scroll work or closeup work of any kind.

•175% mag
•39" flex arm
• UL approved
• 60 Watts Incandescent
Item **#SML** ..... **$29.95** (UPS $3)

Scroll Saw Blades (5")

#BPK - 4dz asst. (2dz Pin, 2dz #9)...**$14**(•)
#BPS - 2dz Spiral blades (size #2)...**$10**(•)

Super 125 Planer

On Sale **$349.95**

This machine will pay for itself time and again by planing your own wood. Finishes wood like machines many times its price.

FEATURES:

• **Portable** at 65 lbs • **Power feed** •12 1/2" wide High Speed Steel Knives Shipped assembled and ready to run.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Motor: 16Amp, 115V, 8000RPM, 2HP• 26.2 fpm auto feed rate • 16,000 Cuts/min • Thickness of stock: 3/16" - 6" • 3/16" Max depth of cut • 2 HSS knives

Item #PLA ..... $349.95 (UPS $15)

Planer Accessories

Free *plans for roller stand with purchase of rollers*

Extra Set of 2 Knives

High Speed steel, 12-1/2" long.
Item #PKN .....$25.00/set (•)

Dust Chute

For vacuum takeoff of wood chips.
#PDS ..(reg $24), **On Sale....$15** (UPS $3)

Planer Stand (Heavy duty)

Drilled for Super 125 Planer. 27-1/4"High.
#PST ...(Reg $44), **On Sale...$39/ea** (UPS $6)

Roller Stand

HTC brand support stand w/heavy duty ball bearing roller. Height adjusts from 25" - 44".
#PRS ...(reg $40), **On Sale** ...**$35** (UPS $4)

Ball Bearing Rollers

(Minimum purchase 2 rollers). Build a roller stand, infeed/outfeed table etc. with these 13" X 2" Heavy Duty rollers. Purchase includes **FREE** plans for roller stand shown above.
Item **#BBR** ..... $6.50/ea ($3 UPS /order)

Penn State's Commitment

We unconditionally guarantee your satisfaction with our fine machines. All of our machines carry a Thirty day Money Back Guarantee and One year Warranty for Parts and Labor

Wood Lathe XL- 40

Reg $299.95 ... **On Sale $249.95** (UPS $20)
Includes ***FREE*** 8 piece Wood Chisel Set ... **$34 Value**

Our new XL-40 Wood Lathe surpasses every lathe in its price range with quality & features you would expect from machines many times its price.

FEATURES:

Heavy Duty cast iron construction provides smooth turning action • **40" Centers • 16" Swing** for turning larger bowls • Smooth toolrest movement on 1" solid steel rails • **"Live" center** on tailstock • **Motor mounted for easy positioning** and belt changes • **Sturdy 52" steel base** mounts on table top or optional stand.

PURCHASE INCLUDES:

• Lathe with Motor & Base • Toolrest • 6" Faceplate • 8 pc wood turning chisel set

SPECIFICATIONS:

• MOTOR: 1720 RPM, 1/2HP, 8AMP, 110V • 3 SPEEDS: 660, 1500, 2850 RPM • Overall length - 60" • Weight - 100lbs

Item **# L40 .....*On Sale*** **$249.95** (UPS $20)

Lathe Accessories

XL-40 Lathe Stand

Heavy duty. Wt. 25Lbs
Size: 28"H X 56"L X 21" W
Item **#LST ..... $59/ea** (UPS $6)

4 Jaw Wood Chuck

This 6" chuck has 4 independent jaws for holding odd or square shaped work. Jaws can be reversed for inside chucking.
#L4J ..**$49** (•)

8 Piece Wood Chisel Set

(***FREE*** **w/purchase of XL-40 Lathe).** Forged from high carbon steel. Includes 3 gouges, 2 skews, 1 round nose. 1 parting tool and 1 spearpoint.
#LCS ...$34 /set (•)

Two way 4"x6" Sander

On Sale ... **$109.95** (UPS $8)
(Includes **$10 FREE** Belts & Discs)

Item #S46

Here's a machine that adds true versatility to your shop.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

Uses **universally available** 6" discs, 4" x 36" belts • Includes Assortment Of 3 Belts, 4 Discs Of Various Grits • **Built in Dust Collection** outlet • Aluminum table: tilts to allow bevel sanding to 45°, includes mitre gauge, removable for use with both disc and belt • Belt tilts/locks to any position from horizontal to vertical • **Quick release lever** for changing belts • **Single action tracking** adjustment • Motor 1/3HP, 1720RPM, 115V • Weight - 40Lbs

DC-1 Dust Collector

(Includes $15 ***FREE*** Hose & Fittings)
On Sale .. **$189.95**
(UPS $20)

Item# **DC1**

Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with this large capacity, commercial style system.

SPECIFICATIONS:

1HP • 110/220V (pre-wired 110V) • 610 CFM air flow • 2ea 20 gal bags • 4" inlet • Castors on base • WT - 75 lbs

FREE **With Purchase ($15 Value)**

Dust collection hose • 4" to 3" rigid adaptor • 4" to 2" flex adaptor • Plans for 2 stage setup • Sources for accessories

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES - W

2850 Comly Road • Phila, Pa 19154

Order Toll Free **1-800-288-7297 (Ext 90)** Information 1-215-676-7609 (ext 15)

Visa, Master, & Discover Card accepted Pa residents add 6% Sales Tax

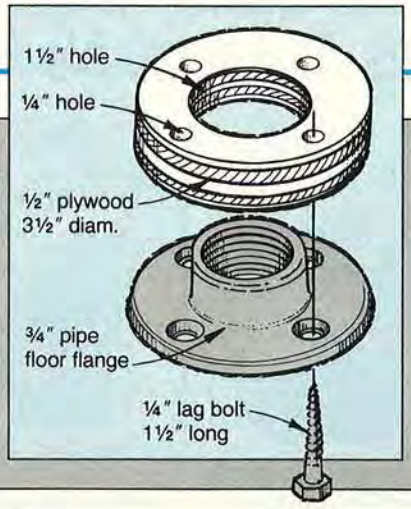
When ordering - Add UPS Shipping Charges as noted

(•) No charge for accessories ordered with a machine, add $3 if ordered separately. UPS charges are for Continental U.S. only (Call for shipping charges to other locations)

Print this article

Improved bench hold-down

Louis Hathaway of Yankeetown, Fla., wrote to us after he had problems putting together the bench hold-down that appeared in the December 1989 issue. Because of tapered threads, he had a problem finding a floor (pipe) flange that made the hold-down easy to use. So, he made a ½" plywood donut as shown at *right* to solve the problem. Thanks, Louis!



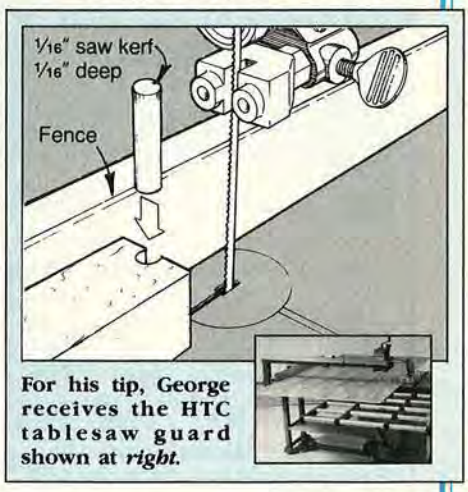
A simple jig for grooving dowels

Carefully fitted dowels will trap both air and excess glue when inserted. Unless you provide an escape route, that air or adhesive may prevent you from bringing together the joined pieces. If you force them together, the built-up hydraulic pressure may cause the dowel to pop out of its hole when you're not looking.

TOP SHOP TIP

TIP: For dowels 1½ to 2" long, build a jig out of scrap wood as thick as the dowel length. Near one end, drill a hole the same diameter as the dowel and then crosscut the scrap so two-thirds of the hole remains as shown *below.* Insert the dowel in the jig and cut a 1/16" saw kerf 1/16" deep with a bandsaw. One groove will allow air and glue to escape. Now, you can plug away with confidence!

—George Mitro, Jr., El Paso, Texas



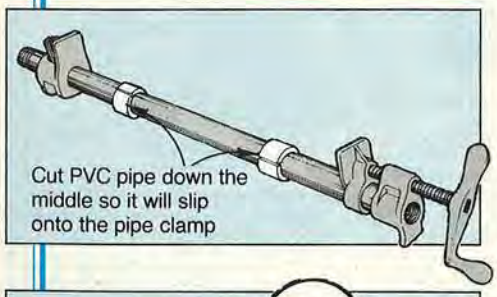
For his tip, George receives the HTC tablesaw guard shown at *right*.

Shims that don't fall off your pipe clamps

When banding plywood or edge-joining stock, it helps to use thin scraps of wood as shims or spacers to raise the workpiece above the clamp's pipe. Unfortunately, these scraps fall out and are a pain to manage while you're setting up your clamps.

TIP: For ¾" pipe clamps, cut 1" lengths of 1" PVC pipe. Make one longitudinal cut in each one so it slides easily along the pipe and slips on as shown in the drawing *below.* For ½" pipe clamps, cut the shims from ¾" PVC pipe. These split rings elevate the work about ⅛" from the pipe, putting it closer to the center of the jaws.

—Terry L. Davis, Ft. Pierce, Fla.



EARN CASH, PRIZES FOR YOUR TOP SHOP TIP

Do you have a great shop tip you'd like to share with other *WOOD*® magazine readers? For each published tip, you receive:

- $25 from *WOOD* magazine;
- A $25 gift certificate. Winners in this issue choose merchandise from the Williams Tool catalog shown *above.*
- And, a chance to win a woodworking tool for submitting the Top Shop Tip for the issue.

We try not to use shop tips that have run in other magazines, so please send your tip to only one publication. We cannot return shop tips. Mail your tips and address to:

Top Shop Tip
***WOOD* Magazine**
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

Here's an idea that's easy to warm up to

Removing old sandpaper attached to disc sanders with pressure sensitive glue can become a headache, especially when the adhesive won't release. Eventually, the paper tears and pulls apart and leaves a mess on the metal mounting plate. There has to be an easier way!

TIP: Use heat to soften the adhesive. The source can be a handheld hair drier as shown, a heat gun or even a heat lamp. Apply heat directly to the sanding disk in a waving motion that covers the entire disc. Test by lifting the disc, and use more heat if necessary.

—Steve E. Miller, Dallas, Ore.

Continued on page 18

Like Having a Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!

NOW! PLANE, MOLD, SAND and SAW with

Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

MAKES YOU MONEY...SAVES YOU MONEY!

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your shop...see how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock. Turns out perfect picture frame moldings, quarter-round, casing, tongue & groove...all popular patterns...any custom design!

✓ **Just a twist of the dial** puts twice as many cuts-per-inch at your fingertips as any comparable planer — from 70 to over 1,000 CPI! This heavy-duty machine will sail through even the toughest oak at higher speeds, or you can slow it down to handle those "hard-to-work" pieces like curly maple, knotty cedar, burls, knees and much more! A valuable feature for molding work, where profiles make sanding impossible.

✓ **Change to Molding or Sanding in just minutes!** Unique "Morse-Taper" Quick Change Cutterhead guarantees fast changeover...bearings remain factory set...precisely aligned at all times.

✓**Now choose from three powerful models!** Woodmaster introduces the first 18" and 25" Planer/Molders...with all the features that have made the 12" model the most versatile Planer/Molder on the market! Send for Free Facts today!

Here's What Woodmaster Owners Say:

Shop Test Results—"It does an excellent job of planing, on a par with more expensive machines, and even better than some commercial models."

Editor, Workbench Magazine

Best Value—"After checking them all, Woodmaster was obviously the best deal for the money. Also, I would like to acknowledge the polite and prompt service."

E. D. Holtz, North Carolina

Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns...or design your own!

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL!

Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.

New ripsaw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.

MAIL COUPON TODAY OR CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-538-4200 Ext PW36

☐ **YES!** Please rush me your FREE Information Kit which tells in words and pictures why this amazingly designed powerfeed shop is so much better than other single-purpose or combination tools. Also send me details on your 30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE.

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. PW36, 2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

WE'LL PAY YOU A HUNDRED BUCKS TO JOIN UP WITH US.

Put the new Delta Plate Joiner in your shop and Delta will put a check for $100 in the mail to you.

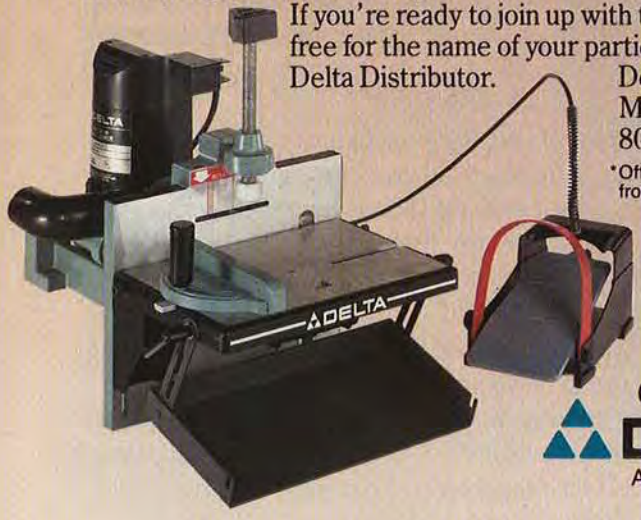
This stationary Plate Joiner goes way beyond a portable joiner. A foot pedal controls blade movement so both hands are free to control your work and speed up the operation.

It handles edge, face, bevel edge, bevel end, miter joining and Tee-molding. And uses all three biscuit sizes.

An adjustable table handles large workpieces and accommodates an adjustable stock stop.

If you're ready to join up with the best, call toll free for the name of your participating Delta Distributor. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486.

*Offer good only on purchases from participating distributors in the continental U.S., Alaska and Hawaii, from January 1 thru June 30, 1990.

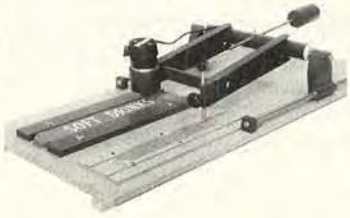


Building On Tradition

DELTA

A Pentair Company

SIGNCARVING IS FUN & PROFITABLE!



And it's easy, if you use the Marlin Woodcarvers and accessories. You can carve signs quickly at home or at swap meets. *No special training is required.* The machines do the work, the operator has the fun and the profits. These machines will also 3-D carve panels and plaques.

SEND $1.00 FOR OUR FULL LINE BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST AND START PLANNING YOUR FULL OR PART-TIME BUSINESS.

MARLIN INDUSTRIES, INC.

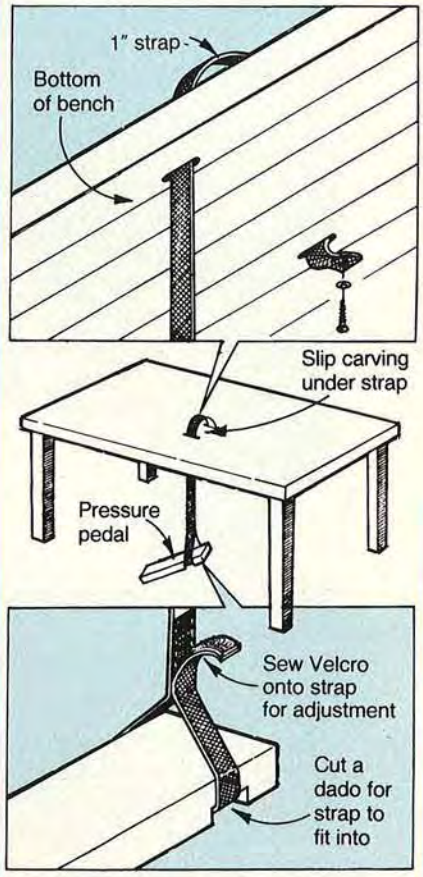
Rt. 70, Box 191, Dept. D03
Cashiers, NC 28717
(704) 743-5551

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 16

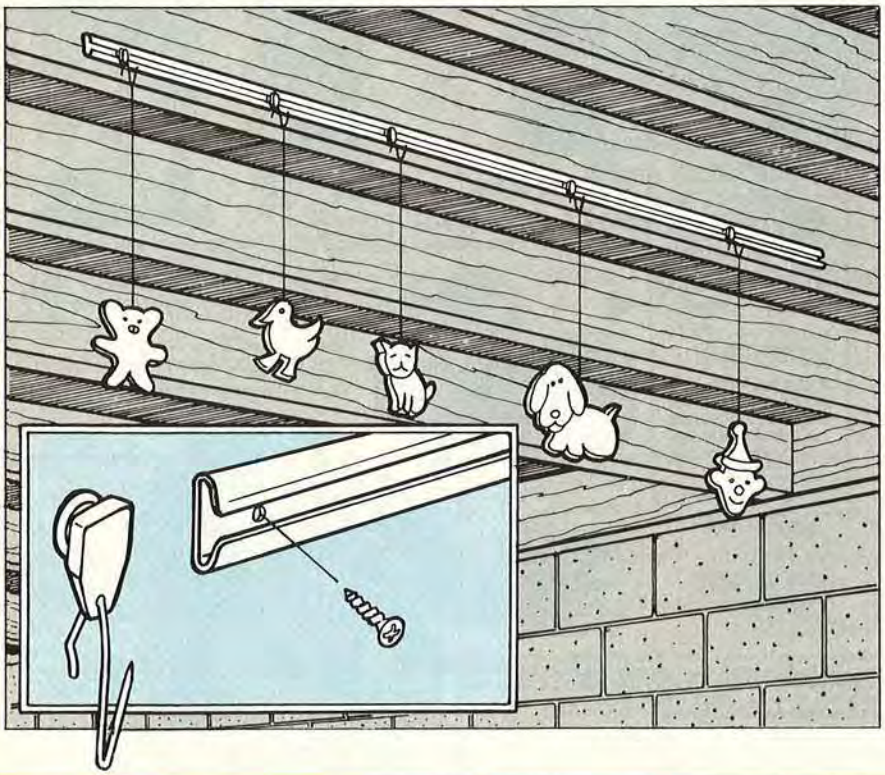
Great holding device for odd situations

Toolmakers have been truly ingenious in designing a wide variety of clamps and hold-downs for woodworkers. Even so, puzzling situations arise when nothing fits an odd-shaped workpiece.


1" strap
Bottom of bench
Slip carving under strap
Pressure pedal
Sew Velcro onto strap for adjustment
Cut a dado for strap to fit into

TIP: A strap clamp that uses a pressure pedal to hold workpieces on a bench often solves these off-the-wall quandaries. Materials needed include 4′ of 1″-wide canvas strap, a panhead screw and washer to attach one end of the strap to the bottom of the workbench, a 1′ length of 2×4 to serve as a pressure pedal, and pieces of Velcro fastener to adjust the length of the strap. Cut slots in the bench top and assemble the pieces as shown. This arrangement will hold carvings of most any shape and allows you to quickly loosen and reposition the workpiece.

—Jerry Rakoezy, Rawlins, Wyo.



A curtain call for finishing small parts

Finding a suitable place to keep small parts while they dry after staining or finishing can leave you in a real quandary.

TIP: Screw a length of curtain rod to a ceiling joist for a great out-of-the-way place to hang up such parts. Slip drapery carriers into the track, add curtain hooks, and you have a drying rack that's ready to use. Screw small cup hooks into the backs of the workpieces and hang them on the rack with lengths of wire or thread and apply finish. These will hold a surprising amount of weight. If you don't want to make screw holes in the backs of the pieces, use straight pins with hooks bent into them near the heads. Or, attach hooks to the pieces with hotmelt adhesive.

—Robert McGloin, Elyria, Ohio

Continued on page 21

IF YOU THINK OUR NEW BAR CLAMP LOOKS GREAT, WAIT UNTIL YOU GET YOUR HANDS ON IT.

Pick up the new QUICK-GRIP™ Bar Clamp. Squeeze the pistol grip handle to tighten clamping pressure. One finger on the quick-release trigger unlocks the clamp.

You've only used one hand.

The revolutionary pistol-grip mechanism puts control of clamping pressure in the palm of your hand. You can work faster, with more precision. ■ Positive locking action holds work tight ■ Quick-release trigger lets go in a snap ■ High-tech resin construction is strong yet lightweight ■ Instantly adjustable clamping pressure ■ Large, pliable pads won't mar work ■ Available in five sizes – 6″/150mm, 12″/300mm, 18″/455mm, 24″/605mm, 36″/910mm.

Get your hand on the new QUICK-GRIP Bar Clamp wherever quality tools are sold. Yes, it looks revolutionary.

And this time, looks aren't deceiving.

QUICK-GRIP™

A UNIT OF AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.

©1989 AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.
U.S. AND FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING.

Armor Products for Door Harp Parts · Wood Toy Parts · Full Size Plans

Build our **Classic Rocking Horse** and create a **Family Heirloom** which will be cherished for generations to come.

Rocking Horse Plan 400....10.25

HEIRLOOM ROCKER
35" x 58"
Full Size Plans

Bridle, stirrup & saddle kit ...$17.50
(Plan not included)

DOOR HARP PLANS & PARTS

Goose

Duck

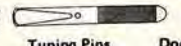
Harp Plans $4.00 each or buy all four $12.50

Pig

Hardware Kits (No plywood) Only **3.50** ea.

Clown

Harp Wire
10 ¢ per foot
25' for **2.50**
1/4 lb./**12.00**
1 lb. for **34.00**



Tuning Pins
30 ¢ each
50 for **11.00**
100 for **17.00**
500 for **75.00**
1000 for **135.00**

Door Harp Plywood
1/8" x 11½" x 11½"
Each harp uses 2 pcs.
1.00 per piece
10 for **9.00**
30 for **24.00**

Tuning Pin Wrench
Only **3.50** or **FREE** if harp parts order is over **35.00**

Low, low prices on wood parts

Smooth Maple Wood Wheels
Eight Sizes

WT-¾"	$4.50/100
WT-1"	$5.00/100
WT-1¼"	$7.00/100
WT-1½"	$10.00/100
WT-1¾"	$15.00/100
WT-2"	$18.00/100
WT-2¼"	$5.00/20
WT-2½"	$7.00/20

Axle Pegs

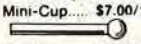
AP-1 fits 1" to 2"
$4.00/100

Full Round Wood Balls
Four Sizes

BA-¾"	$8.00/100
BA-1"	$10.00/100
BA-1½"	25¢each
BA-2"	60¢each

Shaker Peg Candle Cup

Reg. Peg	$16.00/100
Mini-Peg	$6.00/100
Candle Cup	$16.00/100
Mini-Cup	$7.00/100



Tie Peg $6.00/100

Same Day Service

Animated **Dinosaur Bank** plays music & waves its arms when fed coins. 7" x 14". **Plan, eyes & music box..... $8.49**

KIDS LOVE 'EM

CRAFT SHOW STOPPERS

Projects built with ease from plans that please

Mr. Gumball dispenses gum with every turn of his ear. 16" tall. The **plan, globe, eyes & ears $11.25**

Our 34" tall **Gardener Lawn Ornament** is easily built of plywood. Complete cutting & painting instructions. **Gardener Plan ... $5.00**
Paint Kit with 6 two-ounce jars of acrylic paints **$9.90**

Tony the Tiger can be used as a unique child's bench, plant stand or footstool. 10" x 28" x 18" tall. **Plan, eyes, mane materials $11.75**

Send for Catalog only $2.00 or **Free with order**

Sam the Stegosaurus is about 3 feet long and easily built of pine. Lift off its spiny back to reveal a compartment for small toy storage, and clean-up time will become fun-time. That's not all. Each time the lid is lifted, a music box plays a tune.
Plan, music box and eyes $14.50

DINOSAURS ARE HOT

Include Shipping Charges. 48 Cont. States add $3.50. AK & HI add 25% of order. Canada add 50% of order. NY Res. add Tax.
Send Check or Money Order. We accept Visa & MasterCard with $15.00 Minimum Charge. Phone 516-462-6228

Armor Products Box 445, Dept. **M,** East Northport, NY 11731 Showroom: 728 Larkfield Road

✻ SANDPAPER ✻

NO GIMMICKS — GREAT PRICES

BELTS: GRITS ASSORTED
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1 x 30	$.69 ea	3 x 24	$ .80 ea
1 x 42	.69 ea	3 x 27	.83 ea
1 x 44	.69 ea	4 x 21¾	.91 ea
2½ x 16	.73 ea	4 x 24	.94 ea
3 x 18	.74 ea	4 x 36	1.14 ea
3 x 21	.77 ea	6 x 48	2.98 ea
3 x 23¾	.80 ea	2¼ x 80	2.47 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

NO LOAD PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
180-A thru 400-A	$10/pk	$18/pk

PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE DISCS!

6"	$1.06 ea
8"	1.99 ea
9"	2.46 ea
10"	3.05 ea
12"	4.45 ea
15"	6.95 ea

✻ OTHER ITEMS ✻
✻ WIDE BELTS
✻ ROLLS
✻ FLAP WHEELS
✻ PUMP SLEEVES

SHEETS: (9 x 11) PRICE

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
40-D	$16/pk	$30/pk
50-D	15/pk	27/pk
60-D	14/pk	25/pk
80-D	13/pk	23/pk
100 thru 150C	12/pk	21/pk

FINISHING PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
80-A	$ 9/pk	$16/pk
100 thru 280A	8/pk	14/pk

WET/DRY PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
220 thru 600A	$13/pk	$23/pk

✻ JUMBO CLEANING STICK $8.80 ✻

ECON-ABRASIVES
P.O. BOX B865021
PLANO, TX 75086

IN TEXAS 214-377-9858
OUTSIDE TEXAS 1-800-367-4101

✻ MINIMUM ORDER $25.00
✻ MASTERCARD, VISA OR CHECK
✻ SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!

TEXAS RES. ADD 7% SALES TAX
CONTINENTAL U.S. SHIPPING CHARGES ADD $4.25

THE SANDER WITH STRONG APPEAL

POWER
For Abrasive Planing

PRECISION
For Flawless Sanding

SPEED
For Production Woodworking

Made In U.S.A.

5 HP Motor
24" Sanding Width
Variable Feed Rate
(0-20 feet/minute)

SUPER-MAX
Heavy Duty Drum Sander

The efficient design of the Super-Max combines the proven features of the Performax S/T Drum Sander and the Power Feed with a 5 HP motor and a heavy duty stand for the most affordable drum sander of its size.

The patented, self-cooling, sanding drum has built-in sandpaper fasteners for quick and easy sandpaper attachment without adhesives or tape.

The innovative Power Feed uses an abrasive conveyor belt for a hard, non-slip surface for precise sanding and a consistent feed rate. These exclusive features will uniformly sand veneers and boards as short as 2-1/4".

Performax Products offers a complete line of affordable and efficient drum sanders for use in cabinet shops, home workshops, custom furniture shops and in musical instrument making.

For a Free Brochure or the Dealer Nearest You Call or Write to:

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC. **1-800-334-4910**
12211 Woodlake Dr., SW, Burnsville, MN 55337

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

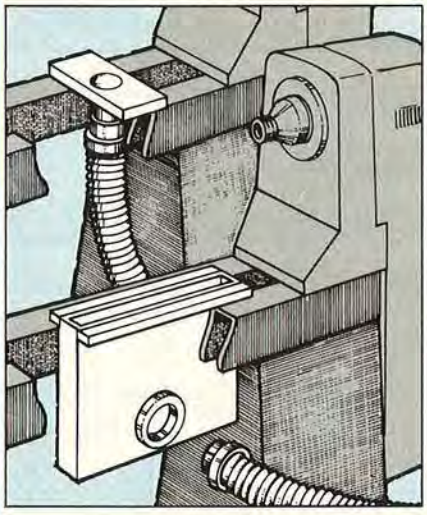
Continued from page 19

Catch that storm of lathe chips

Turning wood on a lathe often generates a cloud of dust and fine chips that can nearly overcome you after a few minutes.

TIP: In a suitable length of 1×4" stock, cut a hole just large enough to receive the nozzle of your dust collector or shop vacuum hose. Place it underneath the piece being turned. If the size of your workpiece allows, make a box with the hose fitted near the bottom.

—Mark T. Jones, Durham, N. C.

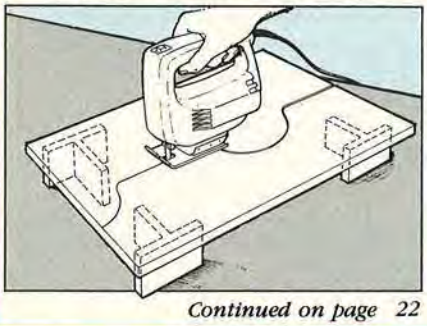


Blocks suited to a "T"

It's tricky jigsaw work to cut along curvy lines on a large panel. The problem: How to properly support the workpiece and provide blade clearance.

TIP: Make T-blocks from 2×4" pieces as illustrated. Four or more of these provide plenty of clearance for any jigsaw blade and support the panel.

—Ralph R. Parschen, Pine Bluff, Ark.



Continued on page 22

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!
• Free Workshops • Door Prize •
• Hundreds of Products •
• Seminars by Mastercraftsmen •

★ *The* Woodworking Shows ★
machinery
tools • supplies

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!!
HUNDREDS OF ITEMS! NEW PRODUCTS!
Machinery • Power & Hand Tools • Supplies

COMING IN 1990

- Arizona
- Atlanta
- Calgary
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Cincinnati
- Cleveland
- Colorado
- Columbus
- Connecticut
- Dallas
- Delaware Valley
- Detroit
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Louisville
- Milwaukee
- No. California
- Oregon
- Pittsburgh
- Richmond
- Rochester
- St. Louis
- Salt Lake City
- San Diego
- Seattle
- So. California

1-800-826-8257 or 213-477-8521
Call NOW to be placed on mailing list for FREE Brochure & Discount Coupons
Phone Hours 8-5 Pacific Time Weekdays
b

EAGLE™ AMERICA
"Come Back to American Made Quality - Come Back To *Eagle*"
ROUTER BITS Free Catalog

Send for the complete 52 page mail-order catalog featuring over 900 different router bits, shaper cutters and accessories.

❑ Send me a FREE catalog via 3rd class mail. (Allow 4-6 week delivery.)

❑ RUSH me a copy TODAY via first class mail. I've enclosed a check for $3.00 for special postage and handling.
BONUS - You will receive with your catalog a $5.00 refund good towards your first purchase.

MAIL COUPON TO: *Eagle America*
BOX 1099 CHARDON, OH. 44024 BHGW

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State___ Zip___

Take the work out of woodwork.

Take the work out of repairing nicks, cracks and gouges with **Elmer's® Fill 'N Finish™ Wood Filler.** It spreads easily, requires little or no sanding and takes on any stain.

The Home Solution® is:

ELMER'S
THE HOME SOLUTION

For a 4 oz. sample of **Elmer's Fill 'N Finish Wood Filler,** send $2.00 with your name and address to Fill 'N Finish, The Fulfillment Center, P.O. Box 369003, Columbus, OH 43236-9003. Specify blond or tan. It's **THE HOME SOLUTION** to a beautiful finish.

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE____ ZIP_____

Offer good only in USA. Limit one per family. Offer expires December 31, 1990.

BORDEN®

© Borden Inc 1989

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES

WOODWORKERS HARDWARE

Country Yardsticks

#8574 Yardstick . $1.29/EA

Craft Plywood
3mm (1/8") ×2' ×2'
#7545 . . . . . $4.50/EA
2-9 Sheets . . . $3.50/EA

Cookie Jar w/Metal Lid
#8633 Plastic Jar 8" $3.79/EA
#8635 Metal Lid $1.59/EA

1/4" Basswood Boards
#7293 3-1/2"×16" linear feet $13.50/EA

Basswood Glue-Ups
#8589 1/2"×14"×36" $10.95/EA
#8592 1-1/8"×14"×36" $12.95/EA
After 12-31-89 . $14.25/EA

Birch Candle Cup
#CC1 1-1/2" . . $2.90/10 . . . . . $19.00/100

Lazy Susans
#LC3 3" . . . . . $.95/EA
#LC4 4" $1.25/EA
#LC6 6" $2.29/EA

Clipboard Clips
#L5 3" . . . . . $.62/EA
#ST6 6" . . . . . $.95/EA

Saw Tooth Hangers
#S59 1-5/8" . $4.17/100

Black Hammer Hinge w/Screws
#1730 . . . . . $1.62/2 . . . . . $7.17/10

Brass Plated Hinges
#910 1" $1.65/10
#928 1-1/2" . . $2.59/10

Screws for above
#F125 #5 Fl. Hd. $2.75/100

Sanding Belt Cleaner 8"
#1710 . . . . . $5.37/EA

Plastic Spoke Wheel 4"
#1741 . . . . . $.90/EA

Metal Wheels
#1779 1-1/2" . . $5.99/10
#1780 2" $8.99/10

Shaker Pegs
#7226 3-1/2" . . $2.00/10 . . . . . $15.00/100
#7280 2-1/2" . . $1.90/10 . . . . . $13.90/100
#7227 1-3/4" . . $1.10/10 . . . . . $7.60/100

Birch Spindles
#S6 5-3/4" . . . . $.69/EA
#S85 9" . . . . . $.99/EA

Galley Spindles
#S1 Birch 1-1/8" . . . . . $1.65/10 . . . . . $10.00/100
#S4 Birch 1-1/2" . . . . . $1.70/10 . . . . . $15.60/100
#S1OAK 1-1/8" . . . . . $1.50/10 . . . . . $12.00/100
#S4OAK 1-1/2" . . . . . $2.40/10 . . . . . $22.00/100

Lamp Socket
#940 Push Thru . $1.65/EA
#941 Turn Knob . $1.95/EA

Animal Eyes
#8681 1-1/8" . . $3.50/20
#8682 1-1/2" . . $4.00/20

Chair Back Spindle 21"
#8147 Spindle . . $2.35/EA

Metal Pails 2-1/4"
#8710 Red $1.09/EA
#8711 Galvanized $1.09/EA

Synthetic Sheep Wool 60" Wide
#8904 Sheep Wool $9.95/YD
12 yards or more . $7.95/YD

Wood Hearts
#7379 1"×3/16" . . . . . $.59/10
#7380 1"×3/8" . . . . . $.79/10
#7381 1-3/8"×1/2" . . . . . $.99/10
#7461 3"×3/8" $3.75/10

Brass Bottle Opener
#7641 . . . . . $3.69/EA

Grocery List Pad of 500
#14P Buff Color . $7.99/EA
#7430 Peach Color $7.99/EA

1" Grid Paper
#8206 22"×34" . . . . . $.89/Sheet

Send $1.00 for catalog or $5.00 for catalog plus Best Selling Plan Package ($14.72 value) or order directly from this ad by phone or mail.

ADD SHIPPING & HANDLING:
Mail check or money order and include $4.95 shipping & handling. MN res. add 6% tax. Alaska and Hawaii send $10.95 p&h. Canada send $16.95 (U.S.) p&h. We accept VISA or MC on orders over $25.00.

MINIMUM ORDER OF $25.00

ORDER TOLL FREE . . . Charge Orders Only

1-800-441-9870

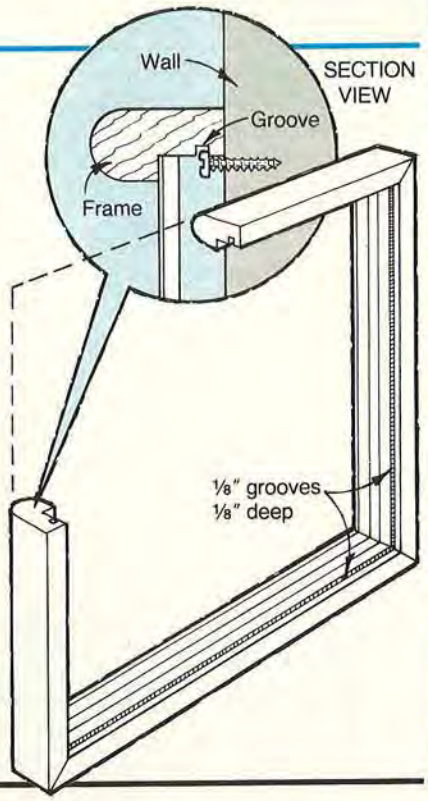
MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES
P.O. BOX 70 W-5 MOUND, MN 55364

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 21

Build self-hanging picture frames

It's great fun to cut your own picture-frame stock and put it together. Unfortunately, conventional hanging devices such as screweyes with wires or serrated metal hangers don't allow the frame to hang flush against the wall.

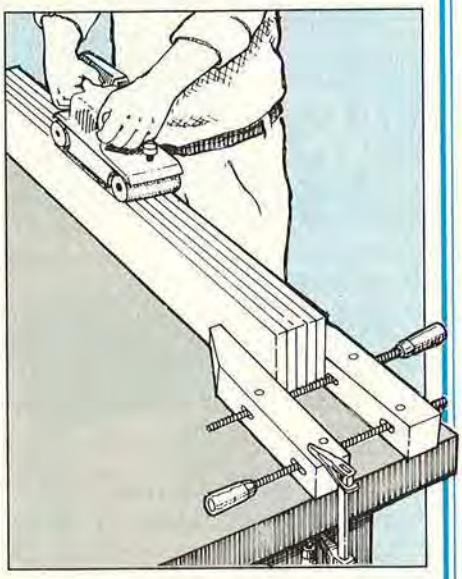


TIP: As you cut your frame stock, leave an extra quarter-inch of material on the backside for a ⅛" kerf ⅛" deep and ¼" inside the edge as shown. Hang the picture on two pan-head screws spaced apart on a level line about half the width of the frame. The top of the screw heads should protrude ⅜" from the wall. The picture remains plumb and flush against the wall, but you can shift it horizontally.

—Keith Hyde, Des Moines

Clamps help you sand edges

Hand-holding a belt sander to finish the edge of one or more pieces of stock can turn into a balancing act. Here's a dependable way to do it and make the boards an even width at the same time.



TIP: Hold the pieces together with hand-screw clamps as shown at *right* and secure one end of the assembly to the benchtop with a third clamp. This arrangement gives you a wide, stable surface to sand and, ensures uniform sanding of the material. If you have only one board to sand, clamp auxiliary scrap boards of equal or longer size to its sides to support the sander.

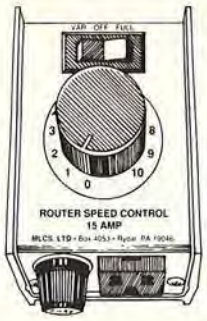
—Charlotte Arthur, Colbert, Okla.

More super tips from our woodworking pros

You'll find more tips throughout this issue of *WOOD* magazine:

- You can cut shapes in glass using a sandblaster. See page 37.
- It only takes a few seconds to cut a flush box and lid with the tablesaw procedure on page 54.
- The zero-clearance auxiliary scrollsaw tabletop on page 58 helps you make splinter-free cuts.
- Even if you don't need our nifty tablesaw base on page 60, you might be interested in the push-stick pattern and handy blade holder shown in that article.
- To drill even-angled multiple holes, see our advice and drilling jig on page 70.

MLCS Ltd.



CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER - ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

NOW ONLY **$39.95** Order Item #200

FEATURES:

- Speed Adjustable from Full Speed to 0 RPM
- Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds
- Go Back and Forth from Any Pre-Set Speed to Full Speed at the Flip of a Switch
- Works with All Routers 3 HP or Less
- 120V 15 Amp
- Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!
- *Less Tear Out*
- *Stops Burning*
- *Feed at Comfortable Rate*
- *Better, Safer Results with Large Diameter Bits*
- *Less Wear on Bits*
- *Less Noise and Softer Starts at Lower Speeds*

EASY TO USE - Simply plug in Speed Control and plug your router into the Speed Control - turn dial for best results. (Speed Control has a clip that can be worn on your belt or hung on wall or left loose.)

- Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque; electronic feed-back maintains speed by increasing voltage to motor as load increases.

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY *GUARANTEED*

WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE DEDUCT $1.00 EACH. ALL PRICES ARE POSTAGE PAID

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#490		1¼" **Classical**		1¼"	5/8"	¼"	$25.00
#491		1½" Classical		1½"	¾"	¼"	$25.00
#792		1½" Classical		1½"	⅞"	½"	$25.00
#231		5/32" **Roman Ogee**	5/32" R	1¼"	15/32"	¼"	$17.00
#232		¼" Roman Ogee	¼" R	1½"	¾"	¼"	$18.00
#661		¼" Roman Ogee	¼" R	1½"	¾"	½"	$21.00
#340		⅛" **Cove**	⅛" R	5/8"	½"	¼"	$12.00
#341		¼" Cove	¼" R	1"	½"	¼"	$13.00
#342		⅜" Cove	⅜" R	1¼"	9/16"	¼"	$14.00
#343		½" Cove	½" R	1½"	5/8"	¼"	$15.00
#644		¾" Cove	¾" R	1⅞"	¾"	½"	$28.00
#350		⅛" **Round Over**	⅛" R	¾"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#351		3/16" Round Over	3/16" R	⅞"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#230		¼" Round Over	¼" R	1"	½"	¼"	$12.00
#354		⅜" Round Over	⅜" R	1¼"	5/8"	¼"	$15.50
#355		½" Round Over	½" R	1½"	¾"	¼"	$17.00
#656		¾" Round Over	¾" R	2"	⅞"	½"	$21.00
#657		1" Round Over	1" R	2½"	1"	½"	$33.00
#370		⅜" **Rabbeting**	⅜" Deep	1¼"	½"	¼"	$14.00
#670		⅜" Rabbeting	⅜" Deep	1¼"	½"	½"	$14.00
#366		⅛" **Slot Cutter**	⅜" Deep	1¼"	⅛"	¼"	$14.00
#368		¼" Slot Cutter	⅜" Deep	1¼"	¼"	¼"	$14.00
#403		⅜" **Dovetail**	9 degree	⅜"	⅜"	¼"	$ 7.50
#405		½" Dovetail	14 degree	½"	½"	¼"	$ 8.50
#409		¾" Dovetail	14 degree	¾"	⅞"	¼"	$10.50
#709		¾" Dovetail	14 degree	¾"	⅞"	½"	$10.50
#402		⅜" Dovetail	8 degree For	⅜"	½"	¼"	$12.00
#404		½" Dovetail	8 degree Leigh	½"	13/16"	¼"	$12.00
#708		11/16" Dovetail	8 degree Jigs	11/16"	1"	½"	$17.50

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#415		¼" **Core Box**	round nose	¼"	¼"	¼"	$10.00
#416		⅜" Core Box	round nose	⅜"	⅜"	¼"	$11.00
#417		½" Core Box	round nose	½"	11/32"	¼"	$14.00
#418		¾" Core Box	round nose	¾"	5/8"	¼"	$15.00
#719		1" Core Box	round nose	1"	¾"	½"	$18.00
#470		¼" **Straight**	plunge cutting	¼"	¾"	¼"	$ 7.00
#471		5/16" Straight	plunge cutting	5/16"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#472		⅜" Straight	plunge cutting	⅜"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#474		½" Straight	plunge cutting	½"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#775		½" Straight	plunge cutting	½"	2"	½"	$14.00
#476		9/16" Straight	plunge cutting	9/16"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#478		⅝" Straight	plunge cutting	⅝"	1"	¼"	$ 8.00
#479		¾" Straight	plunge cutting	¾"	1"	¼"	$10.00
#781		1" Straight	plunge cutting	1"	1½"	½"	$12.00
#500		⅜" **Flush**	**Trimming**	⅜"	½"	¼"	$ 7.00
#502		½" Flush	Trimming	½"	½"	¼"	$ 7.50
#503		½" Flush	Trimming	½"	1"	¼"	$ 8.50
#804		½" Flush	Trimming	½"	13/16"	½"	$ 9.00
#545		**Tongue & Groove**	Straight	1⅝"	1"	¼"	$30.00
#845		Tongue & Groove	Straight	1⅝"	1"	½"	$30.00
#546		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	13/16"	1"	¼"	$30.00
#846		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1⅝"	1"	½"	$30.00
#450		⅛" **Beading**	⅛" R	¾"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#451		3/16" Beading	3/16" R	⅞"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#233		¼" Beading	¼" R	1"	½"	¼"	$13.00
#453		5/16" Beading	5/16" R	1⅛"	½"	¼"	$14.00
#454		⅜" Beading	⅜" R	1¼"	⅝"	¼"	$15.50
#455		½" Beading	½" R	1½"	¾"	¼"	$17.00
#375		**45 degree**	45 degree	⅝"	1½"	¼"	$15.00
#676		**Chamfer**	45 degree	⅞"	1⅞"	½"	$23.00

New 24-page catalogue now available, featuring hundreds of bits.

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS . . . WITH YOUR 1/4" ROUTER!

SET ALSO AVAILABLE IN ½" SHANK - $79.95 - Item #852

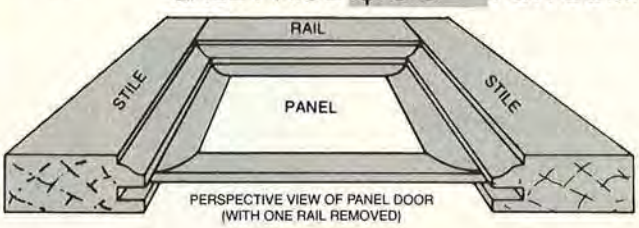
SAVE 55%

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

SALE PRICE **$69.95** FOR COMPLETE SET

Regular value Over $150.00

ORDER ITEM # 554 for 1/4" Shank Set (Includes all bits shown)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

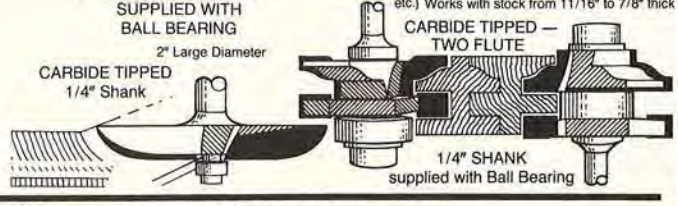
RAISED PANEL BIT SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING

2" Large Diameter

CARBIDE TIPPED 1/4" Shank

REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



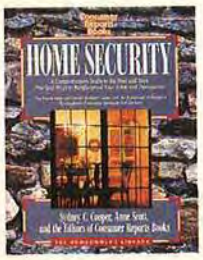
To order by Master Charge or Visa Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service

1-800-533-9298 or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053DF, Rydal, PA 19046**

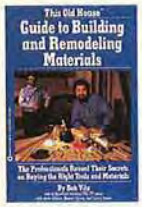
Get your hands on the perfect set of tools for every job...

ANY 3 BOOKS FOR ONLY $3.95

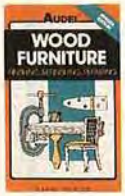
plus shipping and handling with membership



6255
PUB. PRICE: $24.95



6185
PUB. PRICE: $16.95
SOFTCOVER



6047
PUB. PRICE: $12.95

0097
PUB. PRICE: $19.95

Tool up now with any 3 of these great do-it-yourself titles

The sharpest, the strongest, the most dependable tool in the world is know-how. And know-how (the tool to do it right) is exactly what you get from Popular Science Book Club®.

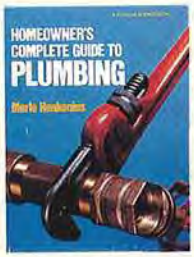
In fact, with a little effort on your part *and* the tools and techniques the Club brings right to your door, there's virtually no project you couldn't handle around the house. And that includes building your own house!

Here's what you can look forward to as a Member of Popular Science Book Club:

- Know-how that's backed by 25 years experience as America's oldest and largest do-it-yourself club
- Club prices—25% off publisher's prices
- Special discounts of as much as 50% off
- Shop at home convenience

Take a look now at some of the handy titles you'll want within reach and pick any 3 for just $3.95 (plus shipping and handling with membership).

ORDER TODAY! Mail coupon to: Popular Science Book Club®
1716 Locust Street, P.O. Box 11464, Des Moines, IA 50380-1464.



4565
PUB. PRICE: $32.95

6028
PUB. PRICE: $24.95

0109
PUB. PRICE: $15.00

6234
PUB. PRICE: $23.95

0089
PUB. PRICE: $19.95

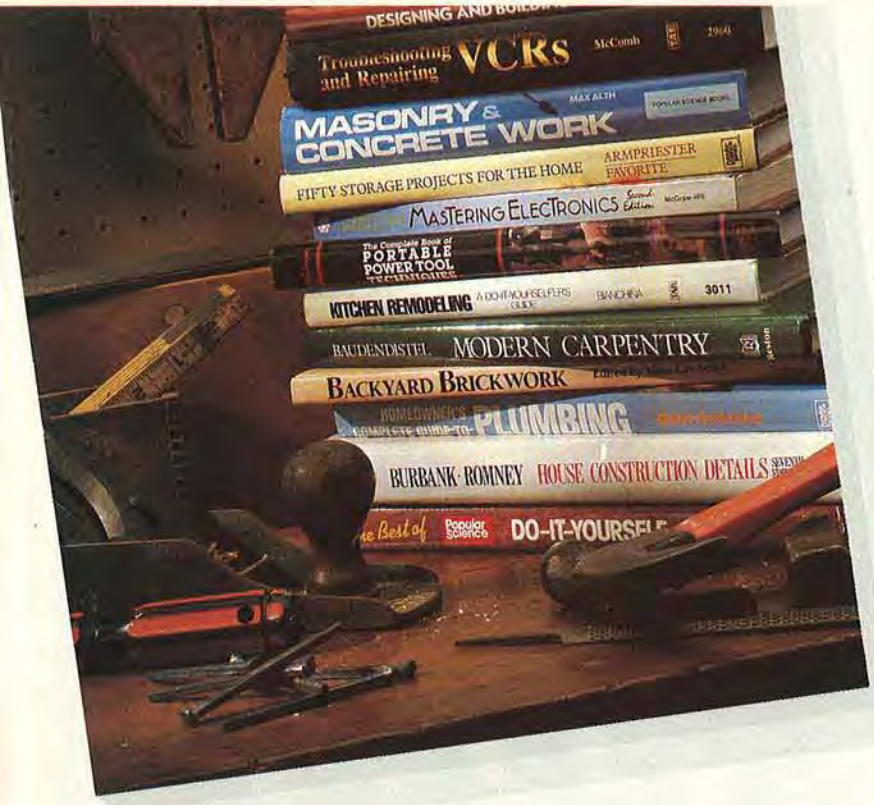
6202
PUB. PRICE: $26.95

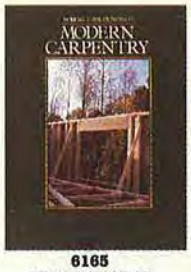
6235
PUB. PRICE: $23.95

0153
PUB. PRICE: $27.95

0190
PUB. PRICE: $29.95

6215
PUB. PRICE: $30.00


DESIGNING AND BUILDING
Troubleshooting and Repairing VCRs
MASONRY & CONCRETE WORK
FIFTY STORAGE PROJECTS FOR THE HOME
MASTERING ELECTRONICS
The Complete Book of PORTABLE POWER TOOL TECHNIQUES
KITCHEN REMODELING
BAUDENDISTEL MODERN CARPENTRY
BACKYARD BRICKWORK
HOMEOWNER'S COMPLETE GUIDE TO PLUMBING
BURBANK·ROMNEY HOUSE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
The Best of Popular Science DO-IT-YOURSELF



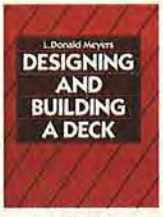
6165
PUB. PRICE: $31.95

6124
PUB. PRICE: $17.95

5882
PUB. PRICE: $19.95

6238
PUB. PRICE: $34.95

0160
PUB. PRICE: $25.95



6222
PUB. PRICE: $30.00

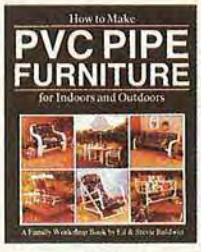
6223
PUB. PRICE: $18.95

4569
PUB. PRICE: $14.95
SOFTCOVER

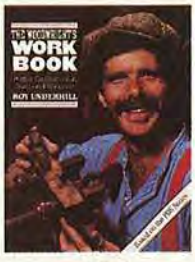
6240
PUB. PRICE: $19.95

4618
PUB. PRICE: $34.95

6140
PUB. PRICE: $32.95



6002
PUB. PRICE: $14.95



6192
PUB. PRICE: $19.95

4544
PUB. PRICE: $29.95

6176
PUB. PRICE: $19.95

4536
PUB. PRICE: $32.95

6051
PUB. PRICE: $22.95

6123
PUB. PRICE: $17.95

4633
PUB. PRICE: $24.95

6201
PUB. PRICE: $19.95

0113
PUB. PRICE: $15.95

6184
PUB. PRICE: $27.95

6251
PUB. PRICE: $24.95

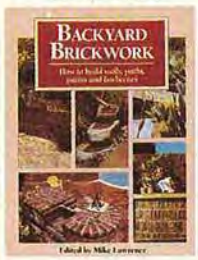
How the Book Club Works:

Popular Science Book Club gives you an array of choices, but the decision is yours. You buy only what you want and you always have at least 10 days to make a decision. We'll send you our regular mailing—the Club Bulletin—once every four weeks (13 times a year) plus one Special Member Mailing. Each Club Bulletin will describe our Main Selection, a special book chosen by our editors, and over 50 other choices. If you would like the Main Selection, do nothing; it will be sent automatically. For another book, or none at all, mark your preference and return the card by the date specified. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide.

Should the Bulletin arrive late and you receive an unwanted selection, simply return it at our expense for full credit. All you agree to buy is two additional books over the next year at regular price. (A shipping and handling charge plus applicable sales tax is added to all shipments.) And you may cancel your Membership at any time thereafter.

If card is missing, write us at: Popular Science Book Club®
1716 Locust St., P.O. Box 11464, Des Moines IA 50380-1464

6060
PUB. PRICE: $22.95



6259
PUB. PRICE: $17.95

50-601

Special Membership Offer

Please enroll me as a Member of Popular Science Book Club® and send me the 3 selections indicated by the numbers I have filled in below. Bill me just $3.95 plus shipping and handling (and sales tax where applicable). I understand the Membership Plan as described in this advertisement and agree to buy just 2 more offerings at Club prices during the next 12 months.

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

WOOD

Signature _____

Your Guarantee: If for any reason you are not satisfied with the introductory shipment, you may return your 3 books within 2 weeks. Your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing. 125-34752

Name _____
(please print)

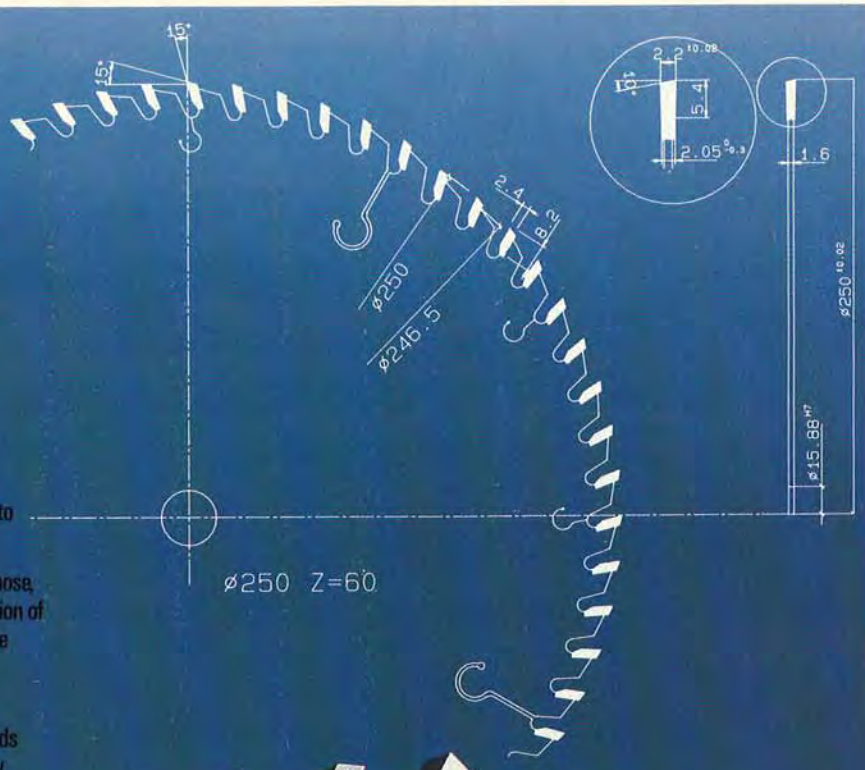
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Special Half-Price Offer! If you wish, use this box to pick a 4th book now for just 50% off the publisher's price (plus shipping, handling and applicable sales tax). ☐☐☐☐

Offer valid in U.S.A. only. All orders are subject to acceptance by Popular Science Book Club®. We reserve the right to cancel your membership at any time. This offer expires October 31, 1990.

Thin Kerf. Advanced Design.



The Freud Difference

Superior Carbide. Some of the physical properties of carbide, elasticity, hardness and resistance to chemicals, can be changed to meet cutting requirements.

To ensure the blade you buy has the best carbide qualities for its purpose, Freud produces special blends at its own factory. Through a combination of robotic and computer monitoring, each batch is checked to assure purity and quality.

Advanced CAD System. The Computer-Aided Design System simulates actual cutting conditions in three dimensions and records the blade performance. This allows Freud engineers to electronically vary the material being cut and the blade's physical characteristics to develop saw blades that provide optimum cutting performance.

Laser Technology. A computer-controlled, 500-watt laser is used in the production of Freud cutting tools. The concentrated beam of light creates a perfectly round blade, produces shoulders identical in shape and size and precisely centers the arbor hole. In addition, expansion slots are strategically placed to allow for heat dissipation during brazing and blade body expansion during actual use.

Thin kerf blade compared to standard kerf blade

Freud thin kerf blades Rip (left), Crosscut (right)

Freud Perfects the Thin Kerf Blade.

Using advanced technology, Freud's international team of European and North American engineers have perfected the thin kerf saw blade. They have eliminated misaligned teeth, poor blade body tensioning, carbide chipping and a variety of other problems common with some thin kerf blades.

The kerf on the Freud 10-inch crosscut blade, 28% thinner than the standard .126 inch kerf blade, reduces material loss when working with rare or expensive wood.

Freud's thin kerf blade also requires less energy to feed the material into the saw blade, eases the strain on your power tool and makes your work easier and safer.

Turn your under-powered saw into a real board cutting champion with Freud's thin kerf blade. Each thin tooth takes out less wood than the standard carbide blade, thus requiring less horsepower to produce equally good results. Also, the radial arm saw's aggressive self-feeding characteristics are virtually eliminated.

For the best value in advanced thin kerf blade technology, demand Freud.

Stock Number	Thin Kerf Rip	Kerf
LU87M008	8" x 22 x 5/8"	.086 inch
LU87M009	9" x 22 x 5/8"	.094 inch
LU87M010	10" x 24 x 5/8"	.094 inch
Stock Number	**Thin Kerf Crosscut**	**Kerf**
LU88M008	8" x 48 x 5/8"	.082 inch
LU88M009	9" x 54 x 5/8"	.090 inch
LU88M010	10" x 60 x 5/8"	.090 inch

Call for the name of your local distributor:

freud®

Freud Inc.
218 Feld Ave.
High Point, NC 27264
(919) 434-3171
800-334-4107
FAX: (919) 434-5468

NORTHERN RED OAK

From men-of-war to kitchen cabinets, always number one

To England's ancient druids, the oak symbolized strength. Warlike Norsemen even cherished pieces of the wood as charms to protect them from evil. But to the Greeks, Romans, and later seafaring nations, oak meant sturdy men-of-war and reliable merchant ships. In fact, England and France reserved whole forests for use in building their fleets. That's why red oak from North America saw immediate popularity when it was introduced to those countries in the early 18th century. Within a few years, northern red oak substituted for native English and European oak species and was crafted into furniture and paneling.

Even after centuries of popularity, northern red oak still outsells all other hardwoods. And luckily, it's plentiful, comprising about one fifth of the standing timber species grouped as red oak.

Wood identification

The broad, spreading crown of the northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*) shades the landscape in a sweeping range that covers nearly half the U.S. and much of southeastern Canada, as shown on the map, *top right*. More commonly called red oak, but also known as eastern red oak, gray oak, and Canadian red oak, the tree can grow to 150′ heights with trunks 6′ in diameter in fertile upland forest soil. Open-grown trees more often approach only 70′, with trunks that separate into several large branches.

Northern red oak has distinctive leaves up to 9″ long, with a pointed bristle on each lobe tip. In the spring, flowing catkins of pollen-bearing flowers emerge amid the greenery. Acorns about 1″ long develop every two years.

Rare is the board of northern red oak that carries a trace of its light-colored sapwood. Instead, the vast majority of northern red oak treats woodworkers to nicely figured heartwood with a pinkish tint.

You'll find that northern red oak has coarse-textured, straight, open grain. This hard, stiff, strong wood weighs 44 pounds per cubic foot dry—just a little more than walnut.

Natural range

Uses in woodworking

Ever since the early 1970s, northern red oak has been highly favored for kitchen cabinets, and still leads in appeal for all kinds of furniture as well as millwork and flooring. Turners and carvers, too, find the wood a choice stock for decorative projects. (To learn about this wood's working properties, turn the page.)

Availability

Hardwood dealers and home centers offer northern red oak as lumber, veneer, plywood, turning squares, and dowels. But, all northern red oak won't be the same. Trees from the North—from the Appalachians on into Canada—grow slower and therefore have a more uniform color and a finer, easier-working texture than those from the South. Other characteristics remain the same, though. And, no matter where the wood hails from, board-foot price hovers around $3.

Continued

PERFORMANCE PROFILE

northern red oak

(Quercus rubra)

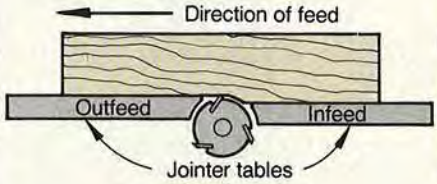
Filled red oak

Unfilled red oak

Machining methods

As most woodworkers will attest, red oak works wonderfully, but it does require power tools. Even then, the wood sometimes takes special handling. *Our observations:*

- Feed red oak on the jointer so that the knives' rotation follows the direction of the grain flow (see sketch, *below*). Failure to do this generally produces chipping.
- Due to red oak's open, straight grain, it offers only moderate resistance to ripping.
- Red oak quickly dulls anything other than a carbide blade.
- Too fast a feed rate on the table or radial-arm saw, or with the router, can cause burning, although burns sand off easily.
- Red oak tends to splinter. So, use shallow router passes on end grain and a backing board clamped to the exit side on cross-grain work.
- Metal, such as a clamp bar, touching glue squeeze-out produces a dark blue stain. Lay wax paper over the glue line.
- Red oak grips screws, but even with pilot holes, lubricating the threads with paraffin eases driving.
- Although red oak sands readily, try garnet paper for hand-sanding and with orbital sanders. For belt sanders, we prefer oxide-type abrasives. Swirls and other sanding marks come off nearly effortlessly.
- For the smoothest possible finish, fill red oak's grain with a paste-type filler. The filled wood (see photo, *top right*) has less dramatic grain contrast, but it requires fewer coats to build the final finish. For a lighter fill, sand surfaces with Danish oil as a lubricant. The sanded-off fiber packs the grain.



Carving comments

Only the most accomplished carvers tackle hard red oak, and then mostly for relief work. You won't get far without a mallet and very sharp gouges. Some tips:

- Change from a shallow bevel (of 15°–20°) to a deeper bevel of 25°–30° when you rough-in the outline of a relief design. Your gouges stay sharp longer. Then, when it's time to do the details and complete the carving, grind to a shallow bevel again for shaving.
- *Our advice:* Avoid slices along straight grain with stop cuts.

Turning tricks

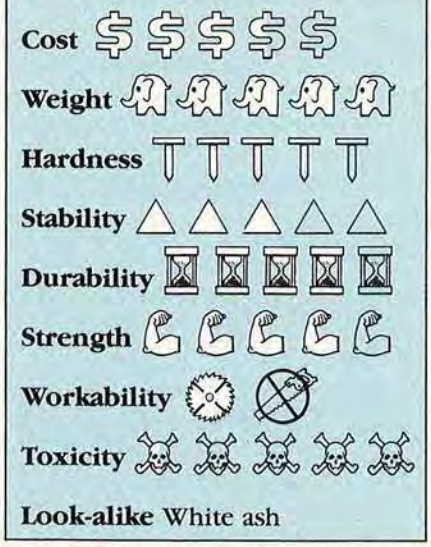
- When turning between centers, combat splinters by entering the wood with a sharp tool, such as a clean-cutting skew, and taking shallow cuts, especially when first rounding the turning square.
- *Our turning tip:* Keep tools sharp to cut rather than abrade. And, don't start at one end and cut all the way to the other. Remove wood a little at a time in each section because the grain may run on a bias and splinter away.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES THAT ALWAYS WORK

Any exceptions, and special tips pertaining to this issue's featured wood species, appear under headings elsewhere on this page.

- For stability in use, always work wood with a maximum moisture content of 8 percent.
- Feed straight-grained wood into planer knives at a 90° angle. To avoid tearing, feed wood with figured or twisted grain at a slight angle (about 15°), and take shallow cuts of about 1/32".
- For clean cuts, rip with a rip-profile blade with 24–32 teeth. Smooth cross-cutting requires about a 40-tooth blade.
- Avoid drilling with twist drills. They tend to wander and cause breakout. Use a backing board under the workpiece.
- Drill pilot holes for screws.
- Rout with sharp, preferably carbide-tipped, bits and take shallow passes to avoid burning.
- Carving hardwoods generally means shallow gouge bevels—15° to 20°—and shallow cuts.

RED OAK AT A GLANCE

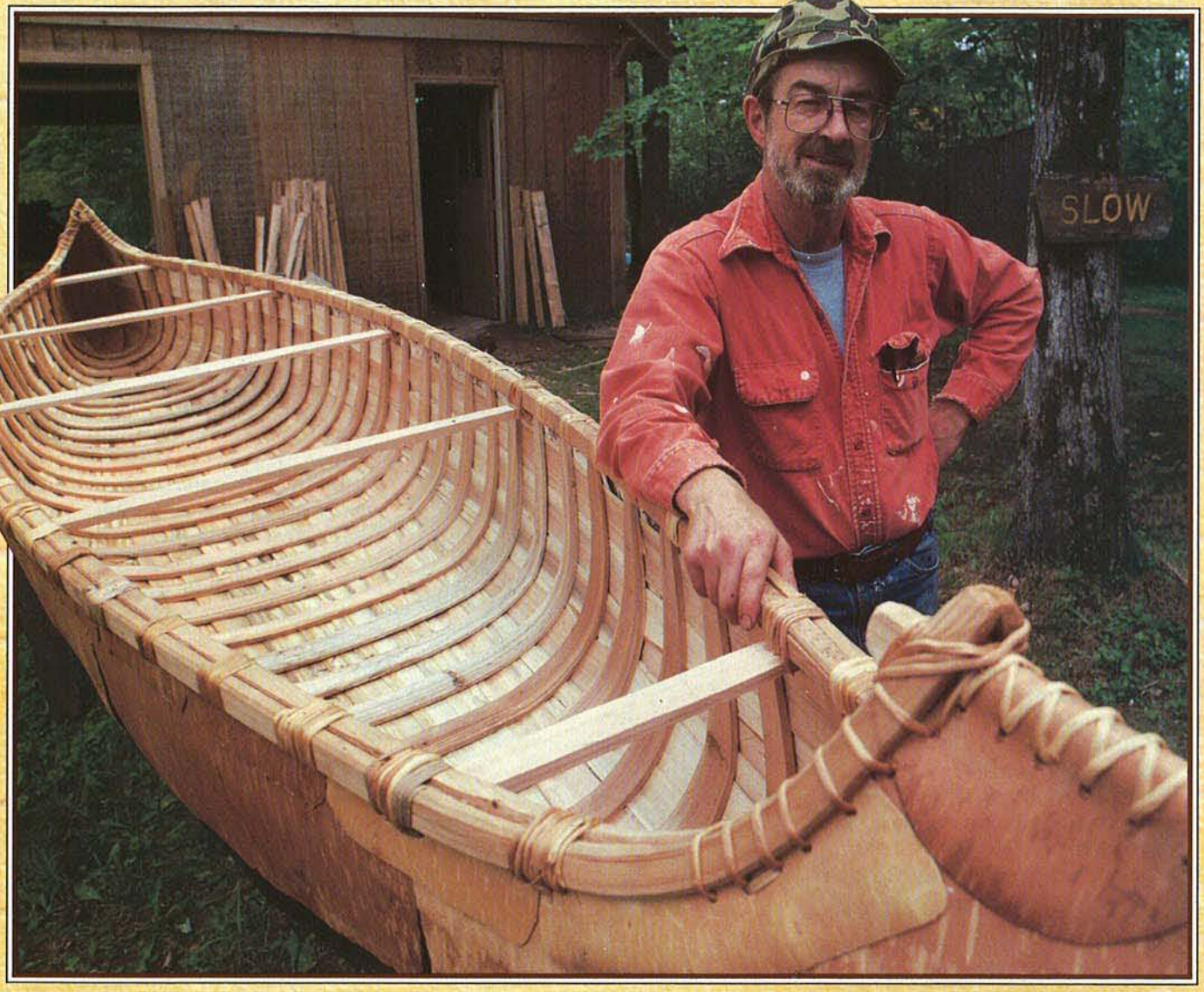


Look-alike White ash

Compiled with woodworkers Jim Boelling, Don Wipperman, carver Ron Mackey, and turner Cleat Christiansen Illustrations: Steve Schindler, Mike Henry

Print this article

Long Live THE BARK CANOE!



"Because it's built of spruce root pulled from the bog, cedar felled in the lowlands, and birch bark stripped deep in the damp forest, the bark canoe thrives in contact with water."

John D. (Jack) Minehart
Canoe builder

Welcome to Max, Minnesota, home to a wild-rice processing company, grocery, hardware, mercantile, post office, and lumberyard—all in one building. Within a crow's flight, there also are a half-dozen resorts, two or three unpretentious eateries, a few hardy logging enterprises, some struggling farms, and longtime summer resident Jack Minehart, master canoe builder, *above.*

From late May through most of August's heat, Jack, 54, plies his craft on Little Sand Lake, building three or four bark canoes per season. Come late summer, he reluctantly hangs his tools, locks the shop, and packs for the return to Cedar Falls, Iowa. There, a classroom of high school students awaits his textbook history instruction. We, however, prefer the hands-on lessons Jack taught us up north.

Continued

THE BARK CANOE

Max, a sunlit break in the shaded heart of northern Minnesota's Chippewa National Forest and the Leech Lake Indian Reservation, seems a logical place to find a canoe builder. After all, the area's Chippewa Indians once claimed such craftsmen. Before the days of white settlement, the native canoe builders provided the craft for their peoples' frequent travel on the land's countless lakes and rivers.

Roads, rails, and motors, however, long ago dashed and sank the bark canoe. As horses and wagons—then trains, automobiles, and outboard motors—replaced paddles, the necessary techniques to build the craft faded in the aged hands of the skilled. Jack Minehart learned the primitive ways, not as passed from red man to white, but as unearthed by a local living legend, William Hafeman. Jack's mentor came north before the Depression to wrest an existence, and learned to build canoes from those who remembered.

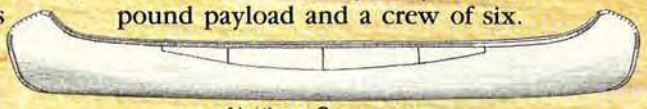
From Hafeman, now in his 90s, Jack learned how to gather materials, prepare them, and assemble a bark canoe to match any of old. His keen interest in history and the outdoors had finally combined to preserve a part of the past.

Algonkin canoe

Aboriginal origins, practical uses

Jack notes that the first French explorers of 17th century in what was to become Canada—and later the English in the northern United States—were impressed by the Indians' light, swift craft. They recorded that the native boats with two paddlers easily outdistanced European longboats with several oarsmen. But, according to the canoe builder, it wasn't until the great fur trade began in the early 18th century that what came to be called the canoe was really appreciated.

It required swift travel for men and trade goods to reach the vast and roadless northern interior, then return with loads of valuable fur before the coming of winter. And the lightweight bark canoe with its sturdy wooden frame was the essence of speed as well as a workhorse. A 26'-long trade canoe, for instance, could easily carry a 2,000-pound payload and a crew of six.



Northern Cree canoe

WOOD® ON THE ROAD

On the workshop floor, I help Jack mount belt-leather-thick birch bark on a frame for lacing into a side section.

As a kid, I drew pictures of canoes with Indians in them. Of course, I always put the white side of the bark on the outside. That it isn't was just one thing I learned from Jack Minehart.

With Jack, I gathered bark—and fought deer flies and mosquitoes. I got my feet wet pulling spruce root, too.

Back at the shop, Jack showed me how to debark the root and split it. I also plied cedar into thin planks. In fact, I helped with almost every aspect of canoe building during my visit to Little Sand Lake. My biggest lesson, though, was learning what marvelous engineers and craftsmen our Native Americans were. Jack salutes them every time he launches a new canoe.

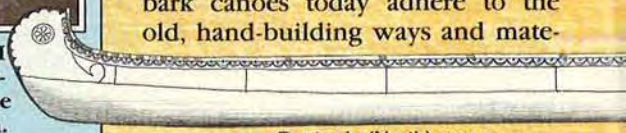
Peter J. Stephano

Features editor

To the fur traders who bought and the tough voyageurs who paddled, the canoe had other advantages. "It fit the environment perfectly," Jack remarks. "It could maneuver the smallest rivers and float in shallow water. Surprisingly rugged, the bark canoe withstood all but the harshest abuse. Best of all, the traders could employ Indians to build them quickly and inexpensively, and even the unskilled could repair a canoe on the trail with materials on hand."

Not all North American Indian tribes built and utilized the canoe, but among those that did, shapes varied according to use and tradition (see sketches here and on the following pages). However, construction and materials varied little, as shown on the next page.

The few craftsmen who build bark canoes today adhere to the old, hand-building ways and materials as much as possible. That's why Jack can ask $125 per foot for his. That's also the reason his buyers—often professionals from fields such as archaeology—wait two years for delivery and pay freight.



Fur trade (North) canoe

From a sea of birch, few trees are chosen

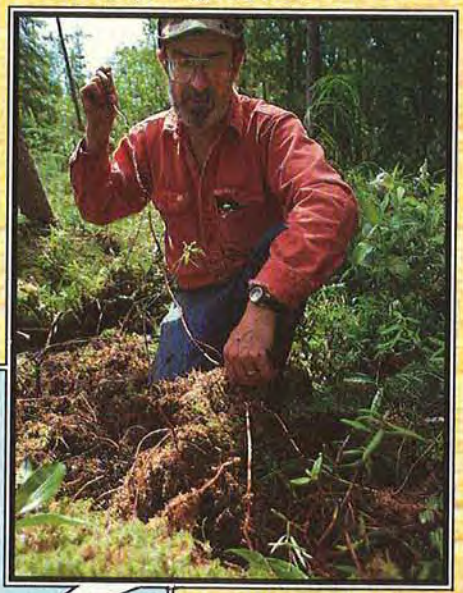
Indians frequently made canoes with the bark of other trees—spruce, elm, chestnut, hickory, basswood, and cottonwood, for example. But these were only substitutes for bark from the paper, or canoe, birch (*Betula papyrifera*). In the days of the fur trade, large birch trees dotted the northern portion of the continent, and native canoe makers often lifted the bark from a single tree to sheathe a craft.

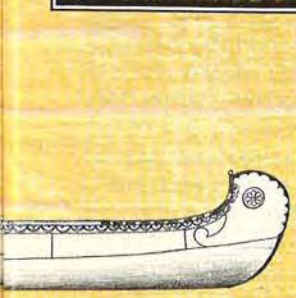
(Note: Stripping the outer bark from a standing birch tree does not kill it. However, the area of the removal eventually fills with blackish scar tissue, never regaining its chalk-white bark.)

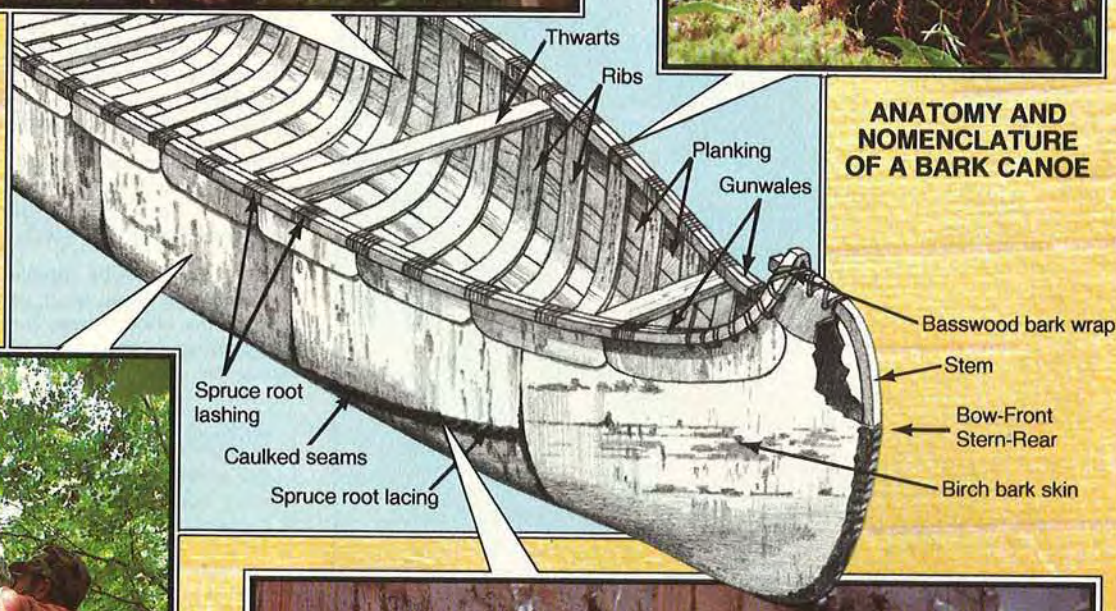
Continued

"If you can't split cedar, then you're not going to build a canoe," Jack says. After hauling the cedar home, he hand-splits and resplits the white cedar billets for the planking until each piece measures ⅛" in thickness.

For one canoe, Jack pulls a total of 300' of black spruce root from under the floating moss of a bog. Each root runs 5'–15' long. Debarked and split, the root makes about 500' of pliable, yet strong and durable 'thread' for joining the bark.







ANATOMY AND NOMENCLATURE OF A BARK CANOE

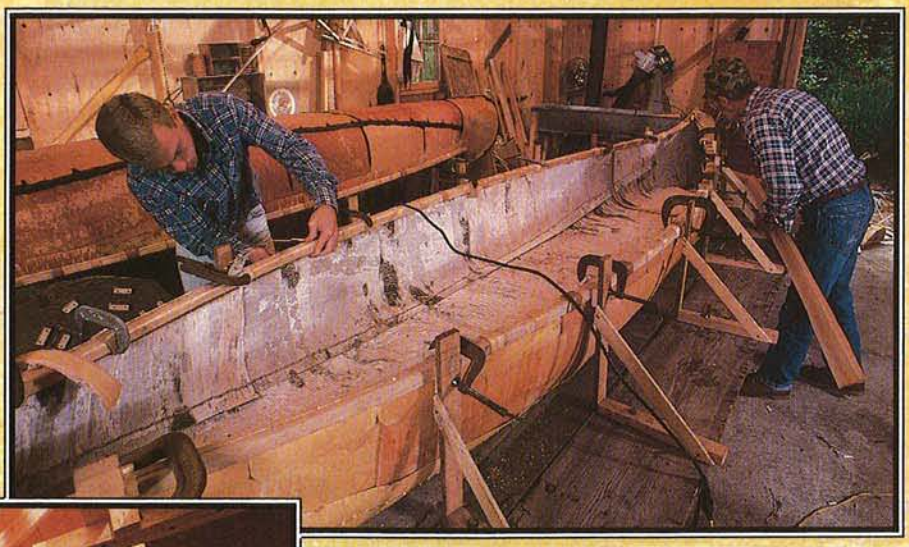
When warm June and July weather makes the sap run, birch bark peels easily. Atop a 6' homemade ladder, Jack makes a lengthwise slice down the trunk. With the bladepoint, he starts the peel. Once started, the bark sometimes seems to pop off the tree.

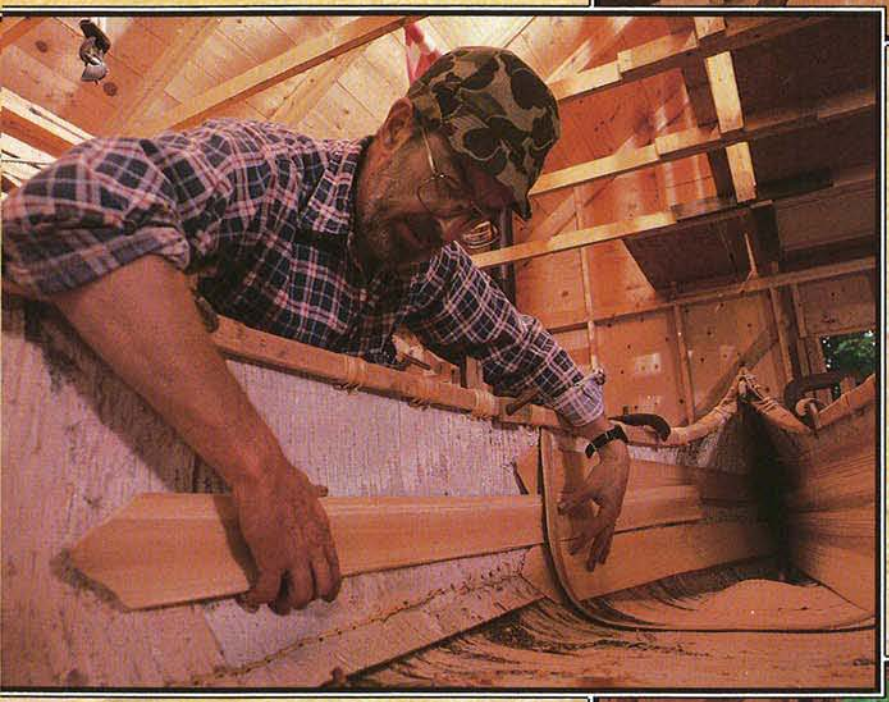
"I mate the bark by thickness on the sides so the pieces won't fight and askew the canoe," explains Jack. "And, I overlap the seam edges toward the stern." For the seam lacing shown here, Jack drills ¼" holes ⅞" apart in the bark, then weaves in the split spruce root.

THE BARK CANOE

In the 20th-century forest, Jack faces a different set of circumstances. The sea of second-growth birch from which he gathers bark runs small in diameter, so several trees contribute to a canoe. And, the trees grow in scattered stands.

"On one trip to the woods, I'll see maybe 150 birch trees," Jack notes as he trods the logging trail bordering the forest. "From those, I'll look at 25–30 up close, then maybe only five will be fit for peeling. Averaging it out, the bark for a single canoe probably comes off a square mile of birch trees."





▲ On the building bed, Jack and his son, Dave, raise the sewn-up, birch bark skin to the shape they want, secure it with braces, and lash on the gunwales. Indians, however, worked on the ground, using stakes to hold up the bark sheathing.

◀ Inside the canoe, cedar planks laid end to end cover the bark and protect it. Jack uses no fasteners or adhesives. Tension from the canoe's ribs will hold the planks tightly in place.

▼ To make the ribs pliable for insertion, Jack steams them in a mortar-like tube outside the shop. Then, he and Dave bend, set, trim, and insert each rib in the gunwales along the canoe's length.

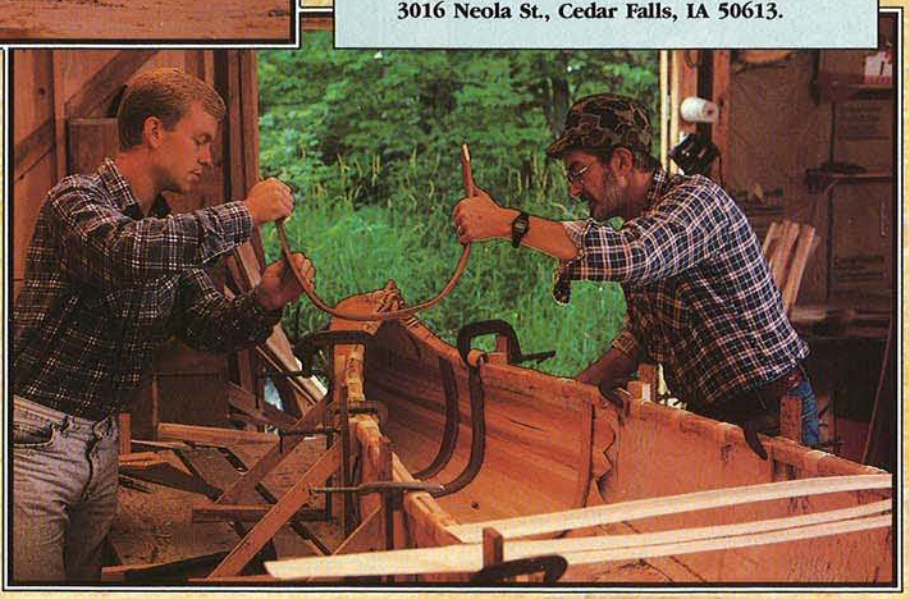
WRITE FOR CANOE INFORMATION

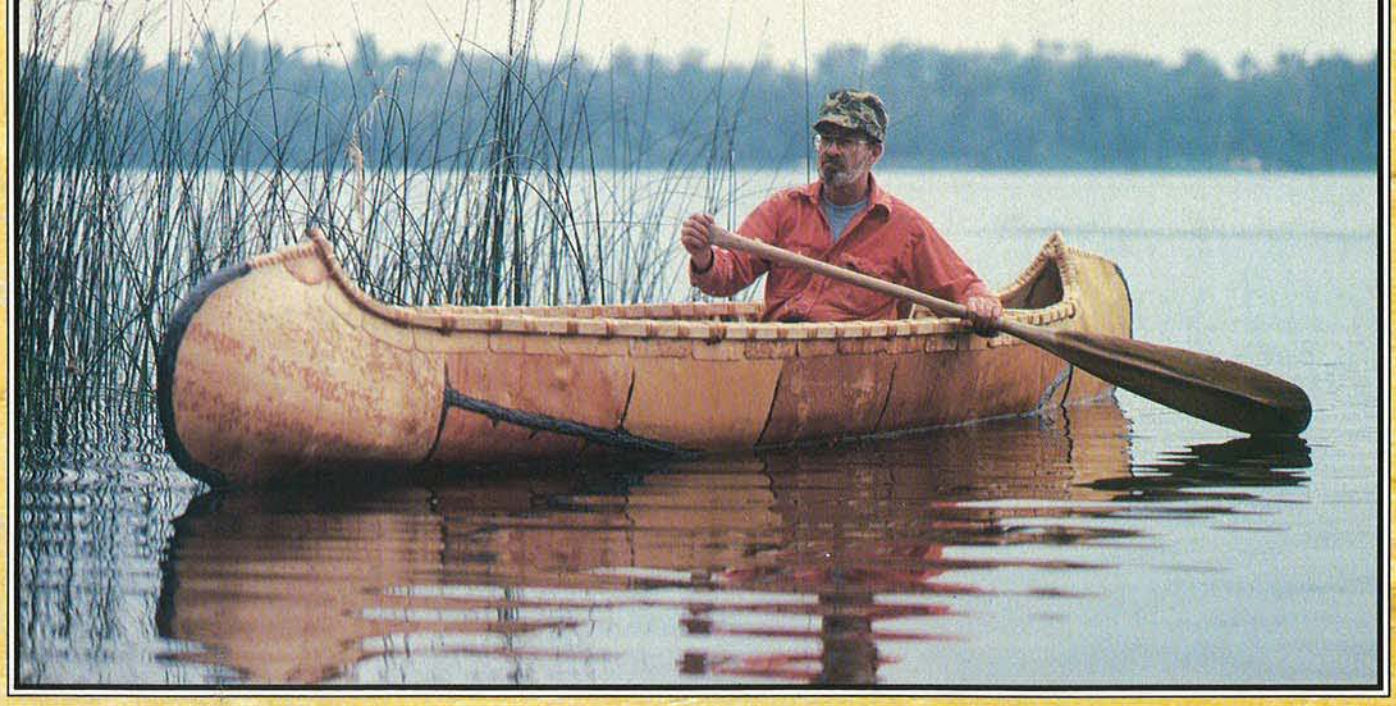
For a brochure describing Jack's birch bark canoes and current prices, send $1 and a self-addressed, stamped, business-sized envelope to:

Jack Minehart, Bigfork Canoe Trails,
3016 Neola St., Cedar Falls, IA 50613.

The woods-wise craftsman snaps his cap brim, waves away a pesky gnat, then glances to a birch's first branch. Eyeing it down, he cites some of the specifications: "I must have one that's at least 18" in diameter and straight. If I get one with a bow in it, the bark won't behave when I fold or work it."

Weather influences much of Jack's canoe building. Bark-peeling, for example, requires warm temperatures because sap flowing under the bark aids stripping. In northern Minnesota, barring cold snaps, prime time starts about mid-June and lasts until the end of July,



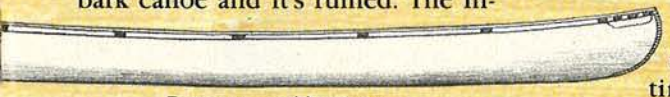


Its seams sealed with roofing cement and bark shrunken tight to the ribs, the canoe takes a maiden voyage.

coinciding with the annual muster of biting blackflies, munching mosquitoes, and toothy ticks.

Materials that come home to water

"All a canoe's materials are at home in dampness, and should be kept that way," advises Jack. "Dry out a bark canoe and it's ruined. The Indians filled theirs with rocks and sank them for the winter."



Passamaquoddy canoe

To make his point, he parts the tall weeds behind his shop to reveal the remains of two bark canoes sent to him for repair and restoration. Split, spotted, and decayed, the once-grand craft lie as if awaiting a decent burial. "Too late," he mumbles. "Museum curators varnished them. Material couldn't breathe or soak up moisture. A real mistake."

Jack disdains those who would abuse a bark canoe. Considering the effort that goes into collecting the materials—about five good-weather days of the 10 it takes to complete a canoe—you can't blame him. In addition to the birch bark—about 19 pieces for an average 16′ canoe—he requires a pile of goods from the lowlands.

In a full morning's sloshy work, Jack pulls 300′ of black spruce root from a bog for lacing and lashing. Then, there's the freshly felled white cedar he hand-splits for planking, ribs, thwarts, gunwales, and the curved stems at bow and stern. Even the bit of strong and pliable basswood bark he uses for protective wrapping requires a lengthy harvest time.

Gathering these natural materials sometimes includes peril. Like the time Jack lost his lapel compass on an overcast day and found his way out of the woods with his nose.

"After hours of trudging, I caught the scent of a barbecue," he says, chuckling. "I followed my nose until I walked out in a campground only a couple of miles from my cabin, but nine miles and six hours from where I entered the woods!"

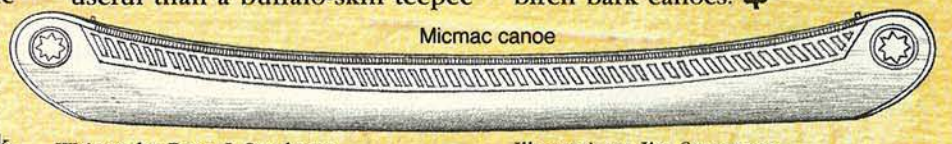
Canoes draw their strength from within

"The real strength and structure of the bark canoe come from its cedar components—the stems, gunwales, ribs, and planking. Without these, the boat would simply be a formless roll of bark, no more humanly useful than a buffalo-skin teepee without its supporting poles," Jack explains, glancing at the shimmering golden bark of the new, 50-pound, 16′ Chippewa-style canoe resting nearby. With the help of his visiting son, Dave, a coastguardsman stationed in Baudette, Minnesota, Jack raised, planked, and ribbed the bark skin in a weekend.

To Jack, the bark sheathing provides more than a tough, waterproof covering. It's beautiful.

"That always hits me when the canoe starts to shape up on the building bed," he notes, running his hand across a stray piece of bark. "Just prior to inserting the planking and ribs, the white side of the bark glows from within the boat. On the outside, in contrast, the backside of the bark looks like fresh buckskin. I can't help being moved by the sight."

In a decade of making canoes, that sight has warmed Jack about 35 times—once for each canoe he's labored over. He does, though, look to the future and many more "love-at-first-sightings." That's when he lays aside his high-school history books in retirement and occupies his lakeside shop full-time, building birch bark canoes.



Micmac canoe

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Layne Kennedy
Illustrations: Jim Stevenson
Graphic Design: Perry A. McFarlin

Sand Blasted

Try it once and you'll be blown away

Print this article

Here at *WOOD*® magazine we'll experiment with most any technique, woodworking or otherwise, that we think will interest our readers. After discovering what a sandblaster can do (see some of our results at *right*), we couldn't wait to show you how to utilize this machine in your shop. So get out those air compressors—and get ready to blast off!

Wooden signs

Drinking glasses

How to talk like a master blaster

Have you ever noticed that every time you try a new subject area, the first thing you run up against is a lot of terminology you don't understand? We have! Sandblasting has its share of mysterious words, too, so here are some key definitions.

Abrasive—You've probably heard sandpaper referred to as an abrasive. In this case, the word refers to the tiny particles (sand or other fine, gritty materials) sprayed through the sandblasting gun. Abrasives chip away at the work surface to produce the desired effect. See the chart on page 36 for a list of abrasives.

Carving—By concentrating a stream of abrasive at one spot, you can lower or "carve" the surface of wood or glass.

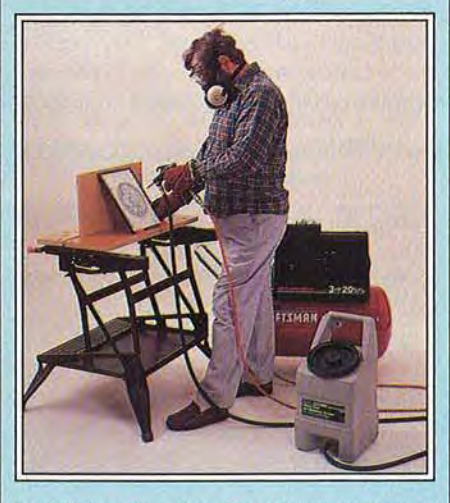
Etching—Also called surface etching, this process requires light, even sandblasting of glass or brass to give it a frosted look.

Siphon-fed sandblasters—Selling for less than $100, these widely available systems have two hoses leading to the gun: an air-supply hose from a compressor and a sand-supply hose hooked to the abrasive tank. You can purchase a reliable unit for less than $100.

Pressure-fed sandblasters—These units send abrasive under pressure from a tank to the sandblasting gun. They cost $300–$800 and cut faster, while using less air, than a siphon-fed sandblaster. You need this type of sandblaster only if you intend to carve glass or do sandblasting on a regular basis.

Resist—Any material that blocks the stream of abrasives from selected areas of a surface, leaving those sections unetched or uncarved.

A basic setup for safe and effective blasting



Sandblasters throw abrasive every which way, so try a setup like the one shown *above* on your driveway or lawn. Because these sand-throwing machines require a lot of air, hook them to a compressor of at least 2 hp and 20-gallon capacity.

For safety and comfort, wear face protection, a long-sleeved shirt, and gloves. Since blasting with any type of sand produces airborne silica dust, wear a dust-mask respirator when spraying these abrasives.

Blasting

Brass plaques

Ornaments

Cabinet doors

PROVEN TECHNIQUES FROM THE WOOD MAGAZINE SHOP — SHOP TESTED

GLASS: DISCOVER THE ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES

Like you, we're woodworkers at heart. But before we sandblast wood, we'd like to fill you in on the basics of working with glass. As we found out, you can achieve an almost unlimited variety of stunning effects and designs with this versatile material. Just remember not to use tempered glass—it could shatter during sandblasting.

Choosing and working with the right resist

To make sure you get off on the right foot, take a look at the chart at *right* to select the correct resist. As you can see, all of the resists except tempered hardboard work with glass. Then, follow these tips for adhesive-backed resists:

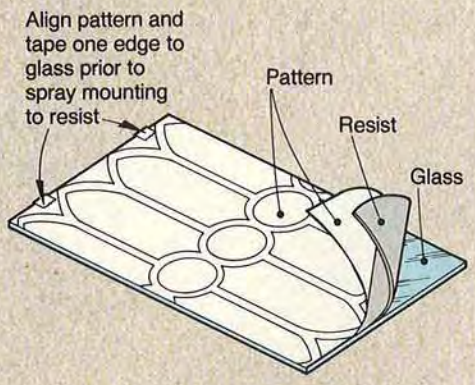
Opaque resists: These vinyl or rubber materials take the most time to prepare, but also give you the most accurate hand-cut reproductions of your pattern. For example, a geometric pattern such as the windowpane design on page 36 requires an opaque resist. To use these materials, try the method at the top of the following page.

GET THE RIGHT RESIST FOR THE JOB

RESIST	THICKNESS	USES	COST	COMMENTS
Clear vinyl	8–11 mils	Glass or brass etching	$.70–$2 per sq. ft.	Self-adhesive. Allows you to place pattern under glass and trace the design with knife. 8 mil adequate for normal etching.
Opaque vinyl	4–11 mils	Glass or brass etching	$.70–$1.25 per sq. ft.	Self-adhesive. Because pattern must be adhered to resist, this material gives a more exact reproduction of pattern. 6 mil adequate for normal etching.
Rubber	40–45 mils	Glass etching or carving, brass etching, woodcarving, boring holes in glass.	$1–$3 per sq. ft.	Self-adhesive. Easy to cut. Holds up to heavy blasting.
Photo masking	4–5 mils	Glass or brass etching	$.10 per sq. in.	Self-adhesive. Stock designs available. Custom masks available, using your artwork.
Tempered hardboard	¼"	Woodcarving	$8–$10 for a 4x8' sheet	Inexpensive. Same template can be reused. You must nail or tape template to work surface for every usage.

Continued

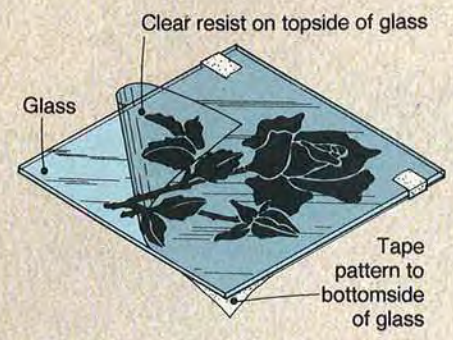
First, transfer the design to a sheet of plain paper. Next, cover the glass surface with a piece of the resist, avoiding as best you can any air bubbles underneath the vinyl or rubber materials. (The resist will be weaker in the areas of the bubbles, so pop them with a knife point and flatten again.) Then, place the design on top of the resist and align and tape it along one edge of the



glass as shown in the drawing *above*. Affix the pattern to the resist with a spray adhesive. With an X-acto knife, cut along the lines of the design, making sure the cuts overlap completely. To remove the appropriate areas of the resist, lift one corner with the knife and peel up as we're doing on the drinking-glass project shown *below*.

After lifting the edge of the resist with an X-acto knife, peel it away to expose the areas that receive sandblasting.

Clear resists: These vinyls save you some work by not requiring you to adhere the design to the top of the resist. You simply apply the see-through resist to the top surface of the glass, then slide the design under the glass according to the



drawing *above*. Then, tape the design in place beneath the glass. With an X-acto knife in hand, carefully cut the design through the resist. Finally, peel away the resist with the help of your X-acto knife.

Photo masks: To make a photo mask of your design, a supplier will transfer the design to a piece of photosensitive resist. The cost to you: the price of a photo positive of your design, plus an initial setup fee of about $20. That may sound expensive, but photo masks pay off if you intend to do several pieces of work with the same design. Why? You need only wet the backside of the mask, apply it, and that's all—you're ready to sandblast. The sandblasting supplier on page 39 provides this service as well as stock photo-masked designs.

How to etch, bore into, and cut glass

With the resist applied and cut, you've done all the hard work. Now, it's time for the fun part. To etch glass, first prop the workpiece on a small workbench. Set your compressor pressure according to the chart *below* and load your

QUICK GUIDE TO 4 SANDBLASTING APPLICATIONS

APPLICATION	COMPRESSOR PRESSURE	NOZZLE DISTANCE FROM WORKPIECE
Carving wood	40–100 PSI	2–3"
Weathering paint on wood	40–50 PSI	18"
Etching glass or brass	40–100 PSI	4–6"
Boring holes in glass	80–100 PSI	0–1"

NITTY-GRITTY ABRASIVE FACTS

ABRASIVE	APPLICATIONS	COST	COMMENTS
Fine white silica sand	Glass, wood, brass	$6–$8 per 100 lb.	Best for all-around use if you have no means of retrieving abrasive. Use respirator.
Common river or beach sand	Wood, glass	$4–$5 per 100 lb.	Abrasive must be clean and free of debris. Use respirator. Cuts slightly slower and creates rougher texture than fine white silica sand.
Aluminum oxide	Glass, brass	$1–$3 per lb.	Use only if abrasive can be recycled. Retains sharpness through repeated applications.
Silicon carbide	Glass, brass	$1.50–$5 per lb.	Available in very fine grits. Economical only if abrasive can be retrieved and recycled. Best retention of sharpness through repeated applications.

sandblaster with abrasive. We suggest using the finest white silica sand you can find (similar to the white sand often found in ashtrays). If your local homecenter or hardware store doesn't carry this abrasive, look under *sandblasting* in the Yellow Pages. See the chart at the bottom of the previous page for more abrasive information.

Now, move the sandblasting gun in sweeps across the glass surface as shown *below*. Be sure to overlap your sweeps, and check periodically for evenness of the frosting effect. That's it! Just peel away the resist to reveal your work of art. The same method works with brass. (We etched the soccer ball onto the plaque on page 35.)

To bore holes in glass, or cut the material into various shapes, concentrate a stream of abrasives in one area until it cuts all the way through. To make the butterfly ornament on page 35, first etch the inner-wing design, then cut away the butterfly from a pane of glass as shown *below, middle*. Because stained glass cuts slowly due to its hardness, adjust your compressor to 90–100 psi for effective results.

Etching flashed glass: A colorful alternative

Although flashed glass looks like stained glass at first glance, sandblasting the flashed variety quickly reveals that it's colored on only one side. By etching the colored or "flashed" side, you can create brilliant designs such as the one *above*. Many stained-glass shops sell flashed glass, but remember to keep these important points in mind:

- You'll pay a handsome price for flashed glass: about $15 per square foot. So, practice on other glass before trying the flashed variety.
- You must apply the resist to the flashed side. Normally, the flashed side is opposite the side that has tiny bubbles near the surface.

Sandblast the glass in overlapping sweeps for even coverage.

With a sandblaster, you can cut intricate shapes precisely and quickly.

Air erasers: The tool for small blasting jobs

If you only want to etch an occasional small project, here's a lightweight "sandblaster" that you can use in the comfort of your shop. The Paasche AEC-K air eraser won't cut glass or carve wood, but for $77, it lets you etch glass or brass with even the smallest of compressors. Instead of spewing out sand, the air eraser requires small amounts of aluminum oxide. Six ounces of the abrasive will etch 10 or so glasses. For a source, see the handy Buying Guide on page 39.

Paasche air eraser

Continued

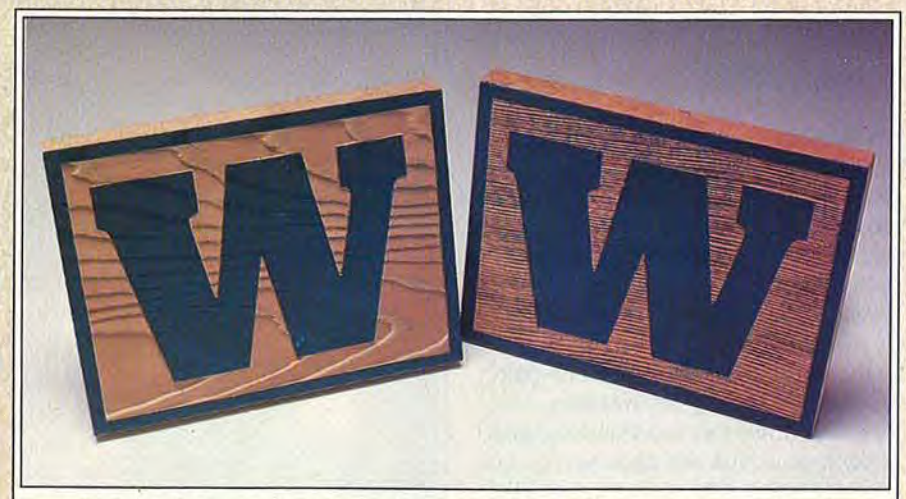
WOOD: STUNNING EFFECTS IN MINUTES

What to know before you blast wood

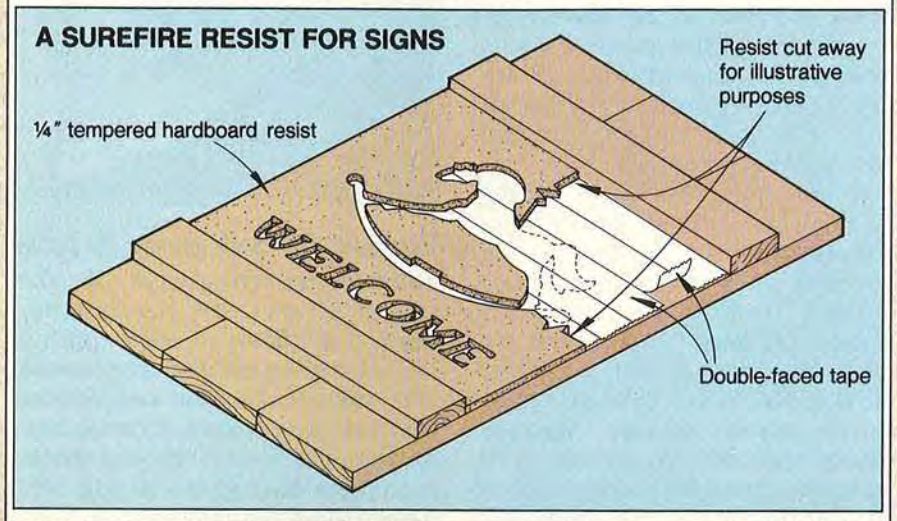
Although similar to the process for etching glass, carving in wood does require you to pay attention to the grain pattern of the workpiece. As shown in the two examples at *right,* sandblasting removes the softest grain first, giving dramatically different results on face and edge grain. We had good success sandblasting redwood and cedar—two ideal woods for outdoor signs—but had little luck carving hardwoods. Remember, the harder the wood, the more time and abrasive you'll spend carving it.

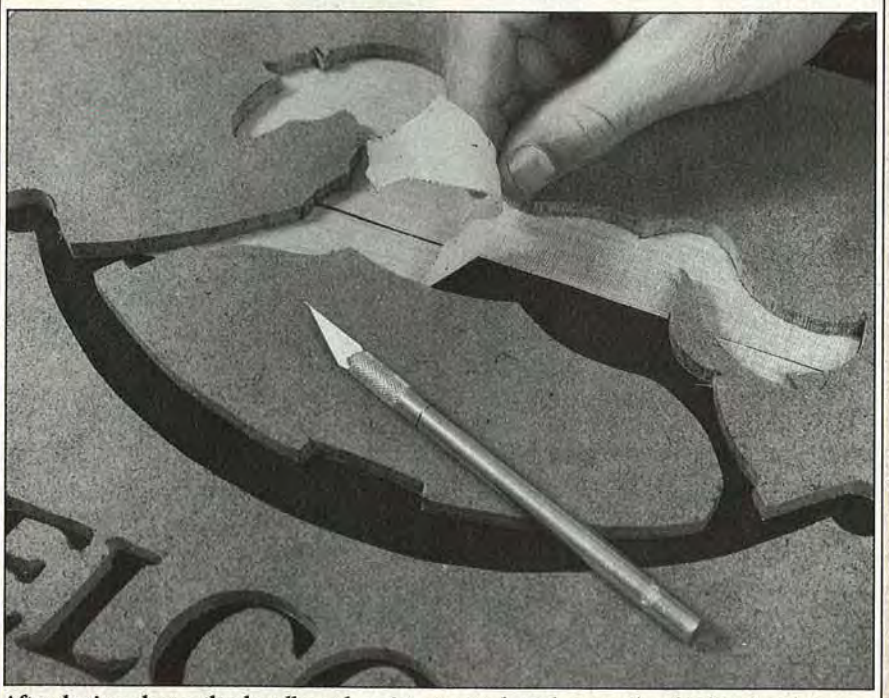
One slick way to make a sign

We don't know of any sign-making technique that's easier to control—or produces more impressive results—than sandblasting. And there's more than one way to go about it. One way: Apply and trace your pattern onto a piece of rubber resist just as you would do with glass. That works fine, but here's a less expensive method. First, transfer your pattern to a piece of tempered hardboard. With a scrollsaw, cut out the areas you want to blast. Then, apply cloth-backed, double-faced tape to the backside of the hardboard resist and adhere this assembly to the surface of your workpiece as shown at *right, middle.* You could nail the hardboard in place, but keep in mind that this will leave small brad holes in the work surface. To make the welcome sign on page 39, first paint the entire surface, then apply the resist, and cut along the pattern edges to remove the unnecessary tape as shown at *right.* Finally, sandblast the unprotected areas to a depth of about ¼". Work the blasting action into all the tight areas.



Face- *(left)* and edge-grain pieces of redwood have different sandblasted looks.





After laying down the hardboard resist, cut and peel away the double-faced tape.

Pattern shown *above* is half-sized.

How to achieve the weathered look

After carving the welcome sign, we kept our handy sandblaster nearby for the final touch: a two-minute weathered look. Here's how you can achieve the same effect. First, keep in mind that the natural causes of weathering—rain and sun—strike objects at high angles, so hold your sandblasting gun at a 45°–60° angle above the sign. Then, give the sign a light overall blasting. Finally, give a little extra blasting to the edges most likely to take a beating from Mother Nature.

Buying Guide

• ***Paasche AEC-K air eraser*** kit with six ounces of abrasive, $76.95 ppd. from The Art Store, 600 Harding Road, Des Moines, IA 50312.

Further reading and sandblasting supplies

• ***Glass Etching: Surface Techniques and Designs,*** by Norman Dobbins & Debra Felberg Oxley, $15.45 ppd. This book, instructional videos, seminars, and a complete line of sandblasting supplies (including photo masks, abrasives, resists, sandblasters, and air erasers) available from National Sandblast Systems, 20721 Marilla St. Chatsworth, CA 91311. Call 818/341-0301 for more information. Call 800-332-3824 for orders only.

Written by Bill Krier
Technical consultant: James R. Downing
Photographs: Jim Kascoutas
Illustrations: James R. Downing; Kim Downing; Mike Henry

Have a blast with these *Free* patterns

To help you get in on the fun of sandblasting, we'd like to send you a set of patterns for the drinking glasses, welcome sign, roses, and butterfly shown in this article. Just send us a stamped, self-addressed, No. 10 business-sized envelope to:

What a Blast!
***WOOD* Magazine**
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

Foreign readers, please include an international reply coupon.

Print this article

SANDBLASTED WALL CLOCK JUST IN THE

Have some fun with this project! Blast away the numbers for the classy clock shown at left. Or, blast and paint the background and make your own wooden hands for the clock shown below left.

Note: Unless you're already familiar with sandblasting, refer to our techniques article starting on page 34. It provides helpful suggestions for masking the surface and blasting the mirror for this clock's face. For ease in masking the mirror, order our precut vinyl resist.

Miter-cut the pieces, and form the frame

1 Cut a piece of stock (we used pine) to 1½×1½×38". Follow the two-step drawing *below right* to miter-cut the 12 frame members 2⅞" long. (We first cut and dry-clamped 12 pieces from scrap to check the angle.)

2 With a band clamp, glue and clamp together the pieces with the top and bottom surfaces flush.

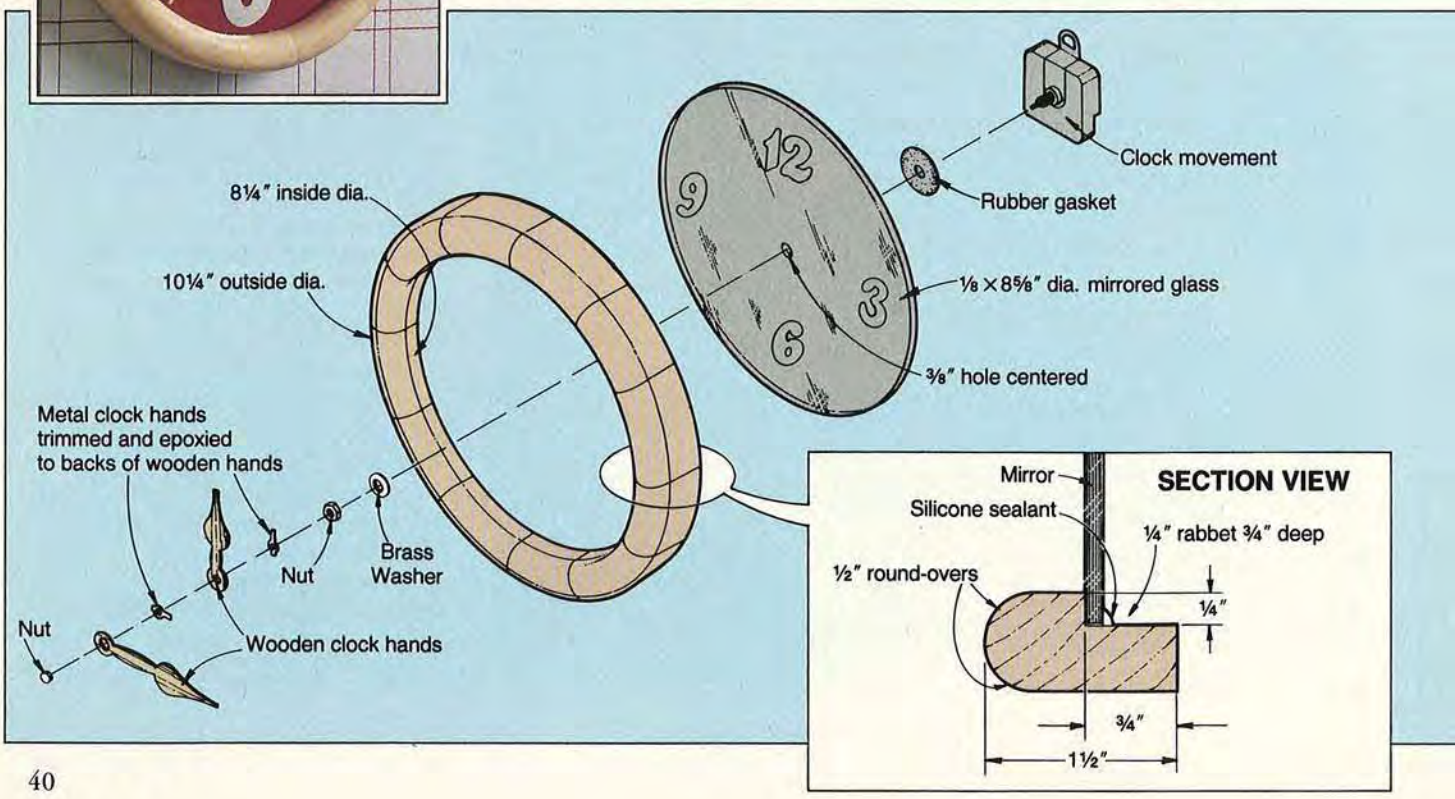
3 Remove the clamp and sand the top and bottom surfaces flat.

4 Tape the frame to your workbench as shown in the photo *right*. Mark lines across the scrap block to locate the center as shown.

5 Using trammel points, mark a 10¼"-diameter circle for the outside frame perimeter and an 8¼"-diameter circle for the inside.

6 Bandsaw the outside of the frame to shape and use a scrollsaw to cut the inside. Sand the cut edges smooth. (We used a disc sander to sand the outside and a drum sander to sand the inside.)

7 Rout a ½" round-over along both front edges of the frame. Switch to a ¼" rabbeting bit, and rout the back inside edge of the frame to house the clock face (mirror). Then, have a ⅛"-thick mirror cut to fit the rabbeted opening.

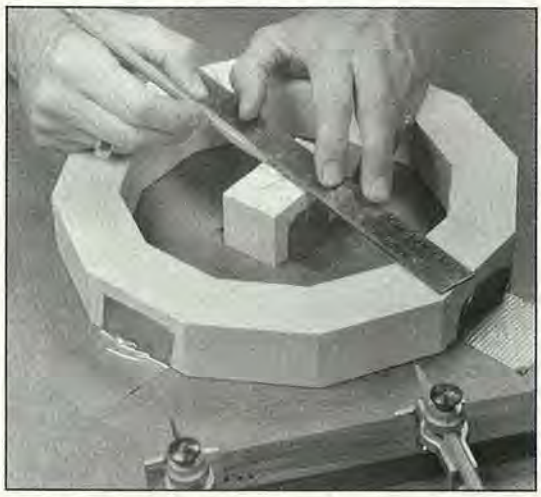


NICK OF TIME

Finish the frame and blast away

1 Hand-sand the frame smooth and finish as desired. (We left ours natural and applied several coats of spray-on lacquer.)

2 Clean the silvered side (back side) of the mirror. Find the center of the mirror and mark a centerpoint. With a hobby knife, cut around the marked hole at the center of the resist, and remove the center from the resist (see the Buying Guide *below right* for our resist source). Slowly peel the backing (brown paper) from the resist. Peel the resist slowly to prevent the numbers and background from sticking to the backing. Center the resist over the mirror's centerpoint, smooth out any bubbles, and adhere the resist to the silvered side of the mirror.



Position a straightedge on opposite joints and mark a line on the scrap block. Repeat the process with another set of joints to find the frame's center.

3 Center and tape a ⅜" flat washer over the hole in the resist. (The washer allows you to blast through the mirror without destroying the resist and making the shaft hole too large.)

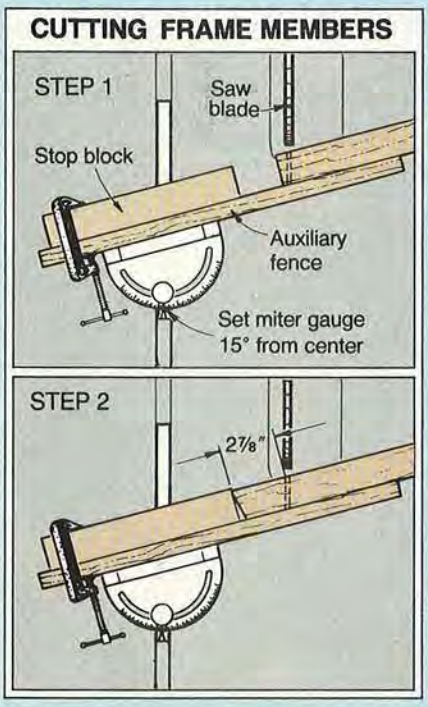
4 Sandblast a hole through the mirror at the washer (it took us approximately 4 minutes at 100 psi.). Insert the clock shaft through the hole to check for a good fit, and blast more if necessary.

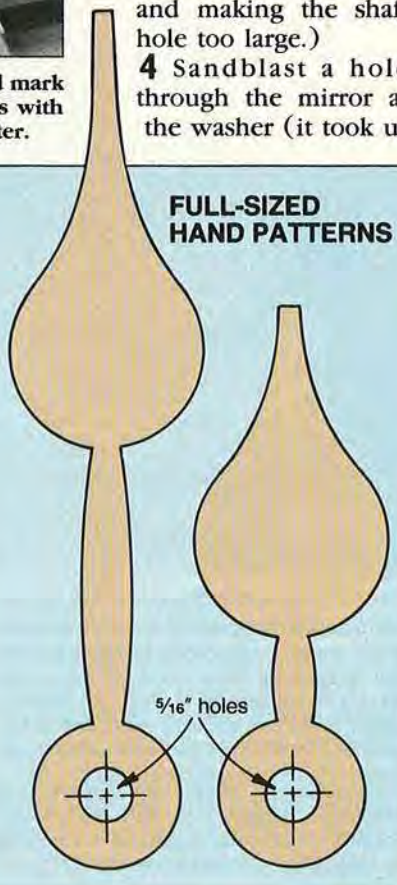
5 For the painted clock face (the clock with wooden hands), remove the background resist and leave the numbers adhered to the mirror. For the unpainted clock, remove the numbers and leave the background. Sandblast the unprotected areas.

6 For the painted version, resaw pine stock to 1/16" thick. Transfer the hand patterns *below left* to the thin stock. Drill a 5/16" hole in each hand where marked. Using a scrollsaw, cut the hands to shape. (To prevent splintering, we taped the pine stock to ¼" hardboard with double-faced tape. After cutting the hands to shape, we removed the hands from the hardboard by splashing a bit of lacquer thinner onto the taped joint to release the wooden hands from the tape and hardboard.)

7 Trim the metal hands where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Epoxy the wood hands to the front of the metal hands and attach them to the shaft. Fasten the movement to the mirror and attach the hands. (You'll need to trim about ½" off the ends of the black hands for the unpainted clock.)

8 Using hot-melt adhesive or silicone sealant, secure the mirror into the rabbeted frame.





Buying Guide

- **Vinyl resist.** Peel apart resist with pre-cut numbers. $6.25 each, or two for $10.45 ppd. Herrington Display Ltd., 1312 Maple, West Des Moines, IA 50265.
- **Clock movement.** High-torque movement with black hands, kit no. 71043, $15 ppd. Klockit, P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Or, call 800-556-2548 to order.

Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun

CHICAGO-AREA REFINISHER BILL AITCHISON

THE EVER-CLEAR,

After 30 years of painting and furniture finishing, Bill Aitchison, 50, could see the writing on the wall. His mind spun and his body reeled following every bout in the spray booth with traditional, petroleum-based, nitrocellulose lacquer. "My body was really telling me something," the Bedford Park, Illinois, craftsman recalls. "I got sick of being sick. I didn't need OSHA [Occupational Safety and Health Administration] to warn me."

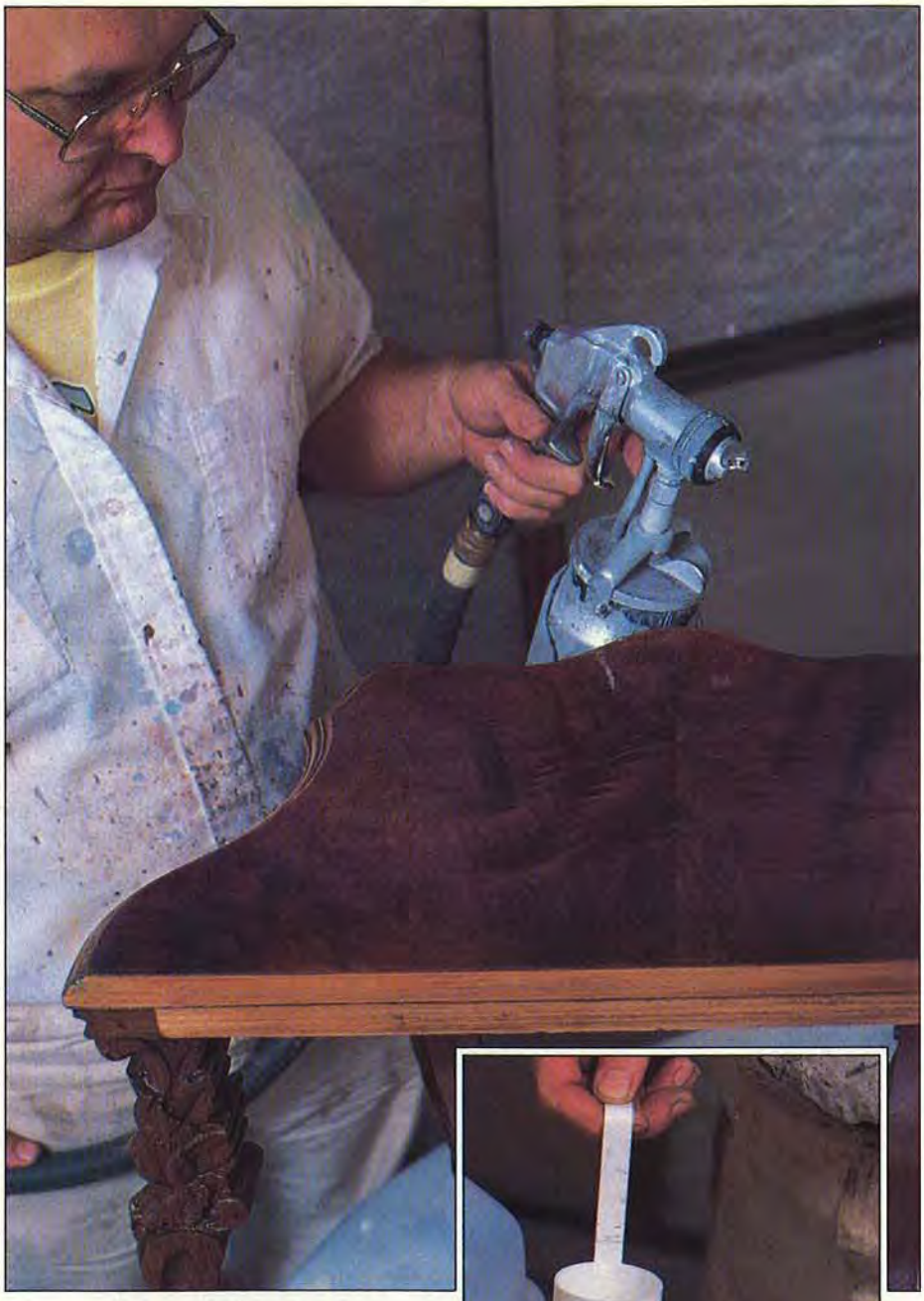
He also could see the day when state and federal legislation would lower the boom on time-proven finishing methods—ones learned from his father. "I knew laws were coming down the road, like what California has done to limit emissions in the finishing industry. I had to change or quit." (See editor's note, *next page.*)

Today, even though he's spraying more than ever, Bill doesn't feel dizzy or nauseous, and no pungent odor pervades his workspace. In fact, he even recirculates the air vented from the booth through the shop to reduce his heating bill—without fearing explosion and fire. His finish: a water-based lacquer.

Clear quality to count on

"I started using Amity Clear Gloss after reading about it in a trade magazine. The article said it not only was safe because it was water-based, but also nonyellowing," Bill explains. "Somewhat suspicious, I took a two-hour drive to the company's headquarters to find out more. After a demonstration, I decided that it seemed to work."

Back in his shop, Bill put his newly discovered product to the test. "I took pieces of walnut, oak, and maple, and cut them in half," he remembers. "Next, I put them on the spray table and made one pass with the nitro-cellulose. Then, I let them dry, sanded them, and put down a finish coat."



▲ **Furnace filters shield the fan in Bill's spray booth. Although OSHA requires that a mask be worn, and the manufacturer recommends it, Bill sometimes leaves it behind because water-based lacquer isn't toxic and has little overspray.**

▶ **Air pressure affects the spraying of water-base lacquer, so Bill must occasionally check the material's viscosity by seeing how fast it flows.**

Print this article

FINDS HAPPINESS WITH WATER-BASED LACQUER
NEVER-FEAR FINISH

Bill duplicated the treatment using the water-based lacquer, and was dumbfounded by the outcome. "The water-based gloss had twice as much build. The company claimed that it would, but I had to find out for myself." [Amity spokesman Randy Reek says that their water-based lacquer contains 30–40 percent solids, compared to 15 percent in nitro-cellulose lacquer.]

And clarity? Bill has found water-based lacquer to be so clear that he has to account for it in staining. "People expect wood furniture to have a yellowish cast. To get that look with water-base, I have to add yellow to the stains," Bill notes.

In addition to its nonyellowing nature, Bill's favorite finish has proved tough and durable, too. "I've been spraying it for two years now, and not one customer has brought back a piece because the finish didn't hold up," he says. "And I mean tabletops that take abuse with meals and homework."

"Water-based lacquer is the answer to everything—your health, safety, the environment, and a real smooth piano-like finish that looks 30 coats deep."

Bill Aitchison, Bedford Park, Illinois

Mastering a new approach

Once he trusted the water-based lacquer, Bill embraced the system. Although he could have stuck with his conventional compressor to spray the new finish, he spent about $700 for a low-pressure turbine spraying system—one that utilizes an airflow of 90 cfm to atomize the finish rather than compressed air—to take the greatest advantage of the product's high-solid content and keep overspray to a minimum (see Buying Guide at the end of the article). An airflow sprayer lays down 80 percent of the finishing material. A traditional compressor nets about 40 percent.

He built an 8×10′ spray booth, too, with the efficient but noisy sprayer turbine outside. For ventilation, he added a chimneylike flue fitted with an ordinary window fan and shielded by inexpensive furnace filters. The filters capture the few solids left in the air and keep them off the fan.

Editor's Note: In some California metropolitan air districts, Rule 1136 limits the amount of air-pollutants released by finishing products by lowering their volatile organic compound (VOC) content to 2.33 lbs per gallon. A gallon of nitro-cellulose lacquer contains from 5 to 7 pounds while a water-based lacquer such as that used by Bill has only 2.1 pounds. Similar limits have been set in other cities and states.

If you or one of your friends use a finishing system you'd like to crow about, why not drop us a line?

Write to:
"In Search of the Perfect Finish"
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

Who knows, maybe you'll be featured in the next article.

Before spraying either the water-based sanding sealer ("That gives the gloss something to bite into") or the gloss, Bill measures how the material flows. "Atmospheric pressure affects its flow," says Bill, "so you have to check the material's viscosity [thickness or thinness]."

Bill determines viscosity by pouring a small amount of the material into a flow-out cup. With a stopwatch, he measures how fast it empties. "If the cup empties in under 18 seconds, it's fine," Bill advises. "If it takes longer, then I have to thin it with water."

Atmospheric pressure affects water-based lacquer by making it flow slower, but humidity has no effect because the lacquer's a water-born material. "In high humidity, nitrocellulose lacquer traps moisture, causing what's called blush," Bill says. "You have to add blush retarder to slow drying and allow the moisture to escape. Humidty doesn't bother water-base. In fact, it seems to perform better."

All set to go, Bill switches on the ventilating fan and begins laying down lacquer. "I usually put on three or four coats," he notes, "but that doesn't mean laying down a coat and letting it dry, then spraying another coat. With this stuff, you spray on wet coats. I make a pass, then do it again, then do it again. And, if I have a big run or something, I just take a sponge and water and wash it off. That is, if I repair it within two minutes, because it sets up in three minutes, hardens in an hour, and takes four days to cure."

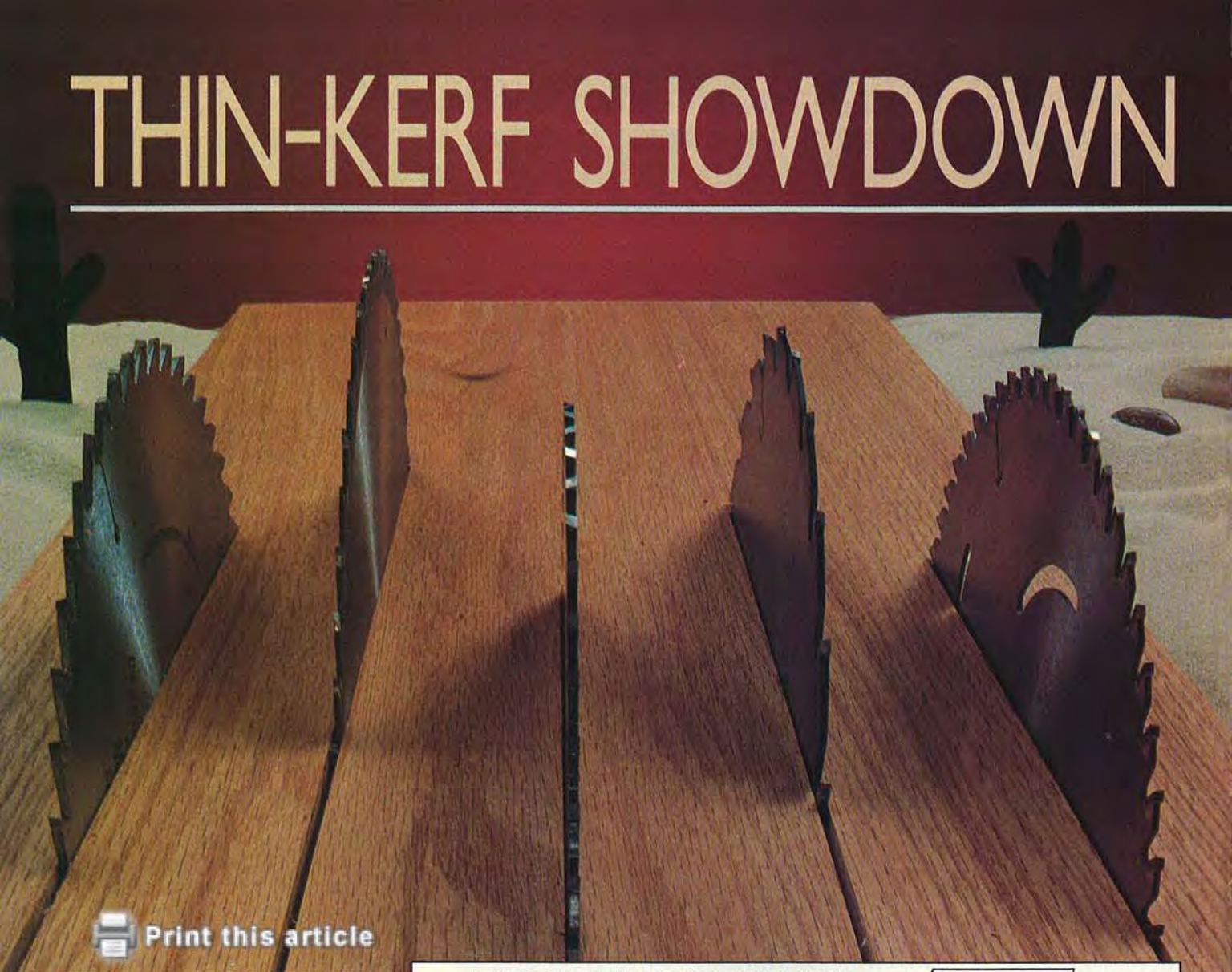
Cleanup may be the part of spraying that irks craftsmen the most. Yet, to Bill, it's a snap. "I just walk over to the deep sink and rinse the gun out with warm water. Then, every month or two, I'll take the nozzle apart and soak it in regular lacquer thinner to cut the build-up. But it couldn't be easier."

Buying Guide

For information and dealers of the Amity line of brush-on, spray-on water-based finishes and sprayers, write *Amity, P.O. Box 148, 1571 Ivory Drive, Sun Prairie, WI 53590. Or, call 800/334-4259 (Wisconsin residents: 608/837-8484).*

Photographs: Richard Faverty

THIN-KERF SHOWDOWN



Print this article

This Jim likes his blades thin

Jim Downing

Jim Downing had a dilemma. To cut the deck planking for his 30-foot sailboat, *WOOD*® magazine's design editor had to make 3,000 feet of cuts through 18'-long, 1½"-thick teak boards. Jim knew a standard, ⅛"-kerf blade most likely would bog down as he fed the hard teak material through his 1½-hp saw.

His solution: a Freud 24-tooth, thin-kerf ripping blade. "The blade made smooth cuts without heating up," Jim says. "And the saw's motor never pulled down. Since I cut the planking into 3/16" strips, the thin-kerf blade saved me a lot of stock."

THIN-KERF BLADES THAT PERFORM

Style	Manufacturer/ retailer	Model	Teeth	Kerf (inch)	Smoothness of cut (Fair = ★ Good = ★★ Great = ★★★)	List price[1]	Selling price
Crosscut blades	DML	Ultra-Thin DT 1000	80	7/64	★ ★	101.00	N/A
	Forrest	Woodworker I	60	7/64	★ ★ ★	162.00	97.00
	Freud	LU88M	60	7/64	★ ★	73.90	52.00
	Systi Matic	Thin Line 10PT60-050TL	60	6/64	★ ★ ★	92.00	N/A
	Woodcraft	07L62	50	7/64	★		64.50*
Rip blades	Forrest	Woodworker II—Thin Line	30	7/64	★ ★ ★	135.00	81.00
	Freud	LU87M	24	7/64	★ ★	59.90	42.00
	Oldham	Roadrunner	36	7/64	★	41.35	N/A
	Systi Matic	Thin Line 10HR20-050TL	20	6/64	★ ★	50.75	N/A

1. List prices. Actual selling prices 10-50% lower

* Postage-paid price

MANUFACTURERS LISTING:

DML
800-233-7297
In Ky.: 502/587-5562

Forrest Manufacturing
800-733-7111
In N.J.: 201/473-5236

Freud
800-334-4107

Oldham/U.S. Saw Co.
800-828-9000
In N.Y.: 716/778-8588

Systi Matic
800-426-0000

Woodcraft
800-225-1153
In W.Va., Alaska, and Hawaii call 304/428-4866

HERE ARE THE BLADES THAT PRODUCE THE THINNEST AND CLEANEST CUTS

If you're looking for a way to get more power from your tablesaw, then let a thin-kerf blade to come to your rescue. As we found out in our tests, thin-kerf blades require less power than thicker-bodied blades to make the same cuts. And, that's especially important if, like many of us, you own a 1½-or-less hp saw that occasionally bogs down. As we began the research for this article, all but one manufacturer we contacted said, yes, they offer a 10" thin-kerf blade in their product line. Guess what? Of the 18 blades we tested, only nine of them met our requirement that the blade produce a kerf no wider than 7/64". (That's why many blades don't appear on the chart at *left.*) Although some of the blades appeared thin, they wobbled so much on our tablesaw that they left a kerf that was anything but thin. Experienced woodworkers often refer to this sort of wobble as *runout.* To get an idea of what excessive runout does to the cut surfaces of your workpieces, see the photo *above middle.*

Do you need a thin-kerf blade?

Improved manufacturing procedures, such as laser-cutting the blade bodies, and higher-quality materials, have increased the quality of all blades. Thanks to these innovations, thin-kerf blades now produce the kind of clean cuts that woodworkers expect. In fact, most manufacturers we spoke to anticipate that these blades will make up an ever-growing percentage of their sales. However, keep in mind that these blades won't take the kind of abuse that thicker-bodied blades will. As Keith Deitrich, an engineer with Systi Matic, told us, "You wouldn't take a $50,000 Mercedes into four-wheel country, and you can't use an 80-tooth thin-kerf blade for ripping 2"-thick oak without some damage to the blade."

A blade with excessive runout caused the coarse edge on the ripped Honduras mahogany at *left.* The other edge shows the result of minimal runout from a Forrest blade in the same board.

What we uncovered in our tests

You probably don't pull out a compressor and blow off your saw's arbor and arbor collars when you change a blade, but we did to make our test results as accurate as possible. Then, we ran all the blades in red oak and Honduras mahogany.

As you can see by the chart at *left,* the more you spend on a thin-kerf blade, the better you can expect it to perform. So, we wondered what blade characteristics were common to the better-performing blades. Here's the first thing we noticed: All of the better blades had 3 to 5 expansion slots along their rims. Manufacturers told us that because thin-kerf blades have less body mass to absorb heat, they need slots to help the blade expand and cool. As the photo at *top right* shows, Freud and Systi Matic have built additional innovative solutions into their blades. Freud's thin-kerf blades also have a friction-reducing Teflon coating. Systi Matic lasercuts cooling slots into the saw's body to prevent overheating.

In the final analysis, we felt the Forrest blades produced the best cuts, and that's not surprising considering their relativly high prices. If you want smooth cuts, and the thinnest kerf possible, the Systi Matic blades produced the only 9/64" kerf in our tests. The Freud LU87M ripping blade performed well also, and seemed to cut with the greatest ease of all the blades.

Freud, *background,* adds a black Teflon coating and expansion slots to its thin-kerf blades. Systi Matic's blades, *foreground,* have expansion *and* arch-shaped cooling slots.

Stabilizers: A helping hand for any blade

Forrest stabilizers improve the performance of thin-kerf and full-bodied blades alike.

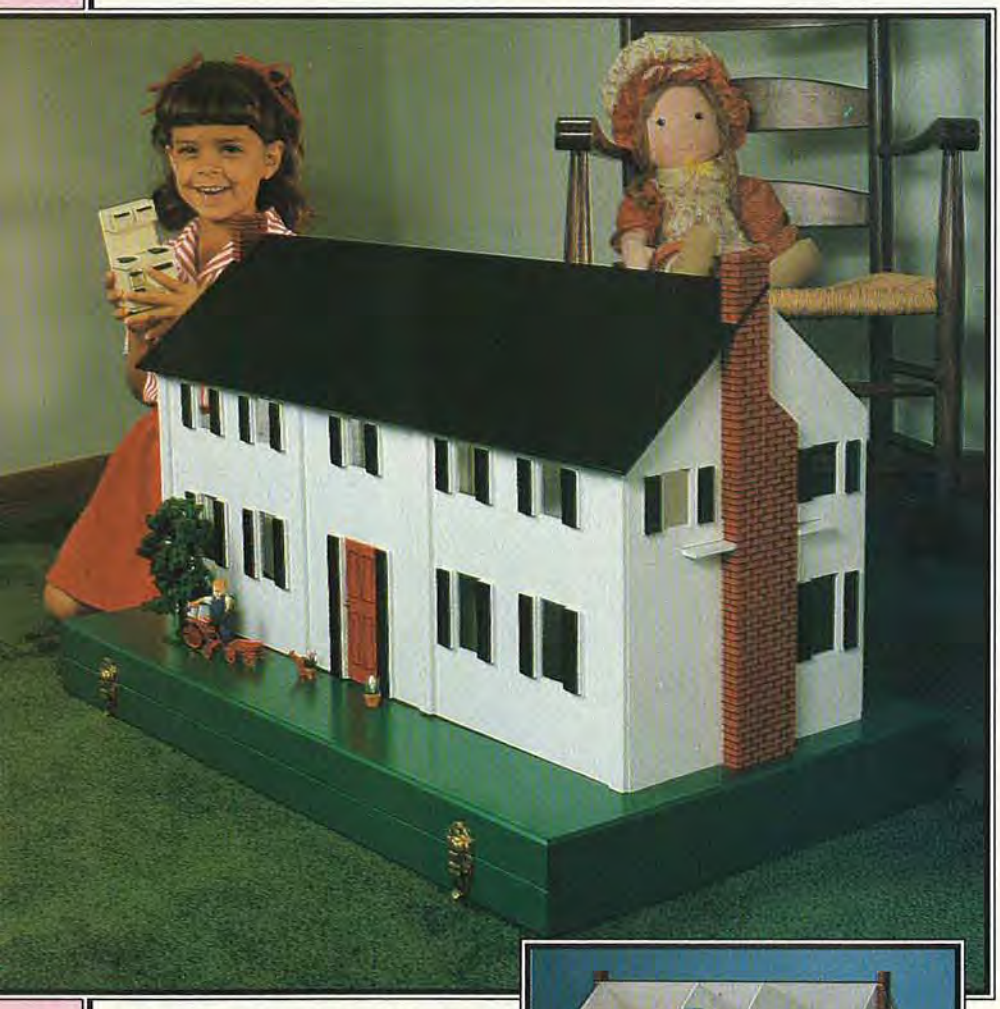
Along with their blades, Forrest and DML sent us samples of their stabilizing collars. Both manufacturers told us that the collars reduce runout and blade noise. After testing these thin metal discs, we agree. Both of the products improved the performance of low- *and* high-quality thin-kerf blades.

Forrest sells 4", 5", and 6" single discs that you slide onto the saw's arbor between the blade and arbor nut. DML sells the discs in pairs in 4" and 6" sizes. DML suggests mounting one stabilizer on each side of the blade. For these handy gadgets, you'll pay $21–$25 for a single Forrest stiffener and $12–$16 for a pair of the DML collars.

Written by Bill Krier
Technical Consultant: Bob Yapp
Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Bob Calmer

DOLLHOUSE IN

PLAYTIME FUN THAT PACKS AWAY WHEN THE KIDS ARE DONE



Readers who tour the WOOD® magazine offices love to peek at projects we're preparing for upcoming issues. When Terry Edens of Davenport, Iowa visited us in August and spotted our dollhouse he said, "Boy, that's just what I've been looking for! My kids have said that the granddaughters don't have room for a dollhouse that they'd have to keep out all the time. But this is perfect. When can I start building?" Sorry to keep you waiting, Terry. But it takes time to verify all the dimensions, illustrations, and how-to instructions in our projects. I hope you and others have as much fun building this as we did. And, when playtime is over, all the pieces fit neatly into the handy case.

Print this article

Marlen Kemmet how-to editor

Note: See the Buying Guide on page 55 for our source of plans for the dollhouse furniture shown.

Call the framing crew to erect the walls

1 Using the dimensions on the Parts View Drawing on page 53, lay out the dollhouse front (A), side walls (B), partitions (C), and second floor (D) onto a 4×8 sheet of ¼"-thick birch plywood. Refer to the Cutting Diagram shown on page 53 for positioning the pieces on the plywood. Be sure to mark the window openings, door openings, and slots on the six pieces as you lay them out.

2 With a utility knife and a straightedge, score all of the lines you just marked. Doing this will minimize splintering when you cut out the pieces. Using a jigsaw fitted with a fine-toothed plywood-cutting blade, cut the parts to shape.

3 Drill blade-start holes, and cut the openings and slots to size. Check the fit of the mating parts in the slots; adjust if necessary.

4 Cut the roof (E) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials.

And now, add the trim

1 Cut the columns (F), window shutters (G, H), and door shutters (I) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. Sand the edges smooth.

2 Glue and tape the columns and shutters in place (we used spring clamps and masking tape to hold the pieces until the glue dried). Note the position of the outside columns where shown on the Hinge Detail in the lower right-hand corner on the opposite page.

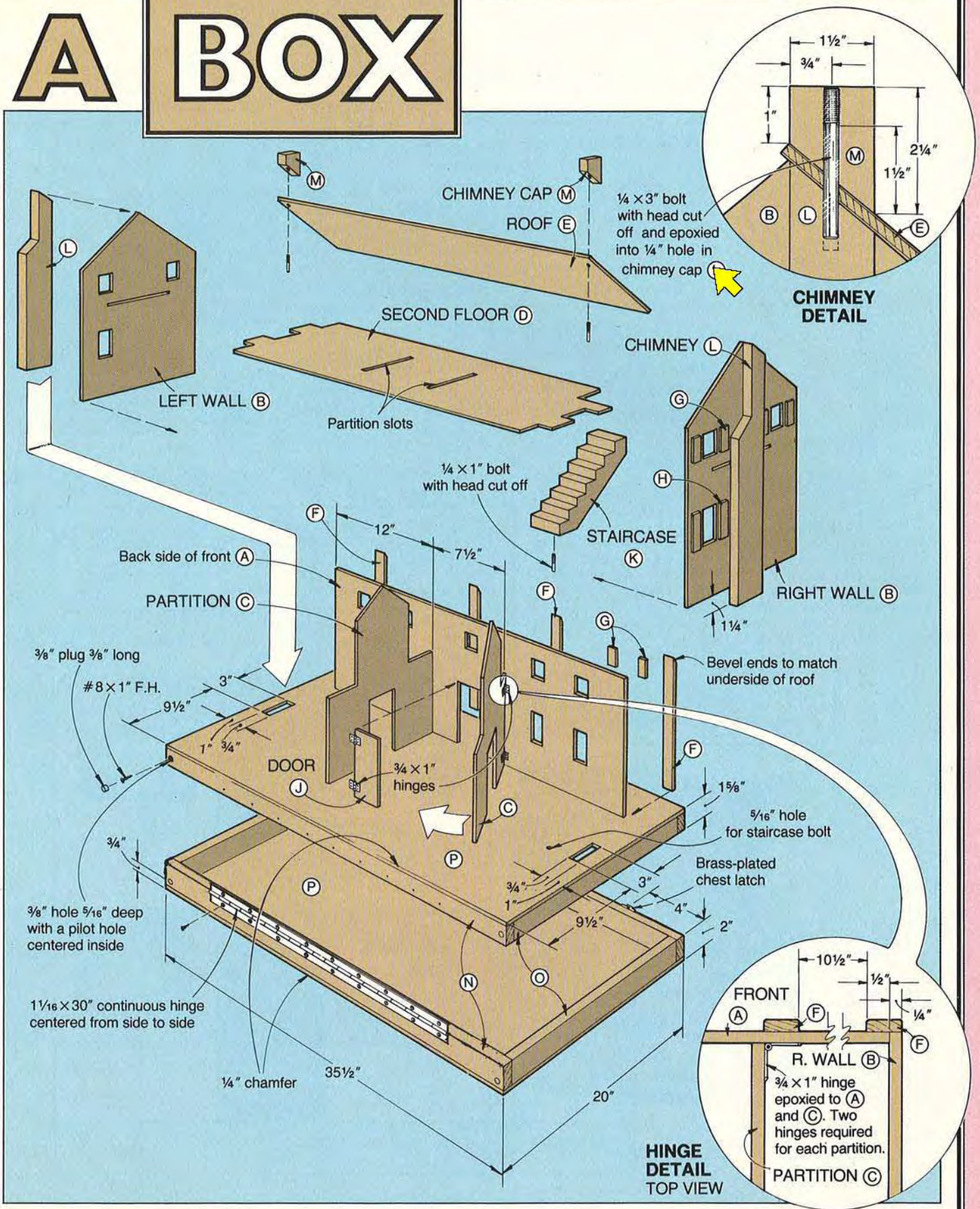
3 Cut the front door (J) to size, and set it aside for now.

Assemble the pieces for home sweet home

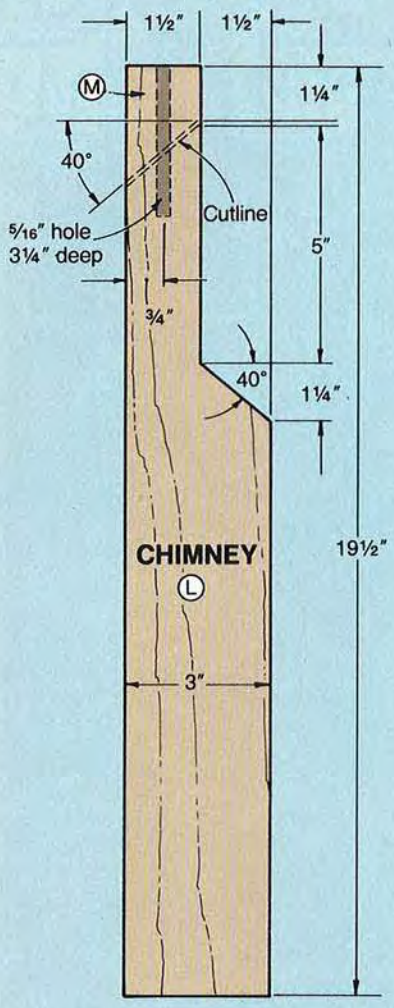
1 Insert the partitions (C) into the slots in the second floor (D).

Continued

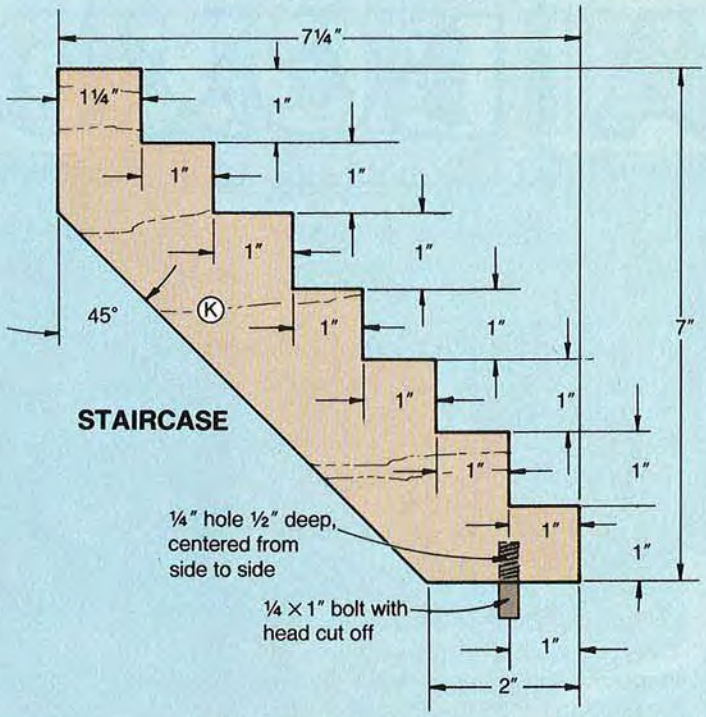
A BOX

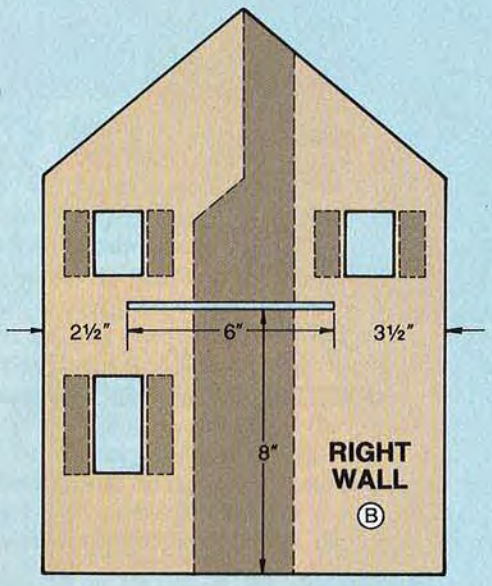

CHIMNEY CAP M
ROOF E
¼ × 3″ bolt with head cut off and epoxied into ¼″ hole in chimney cap
CHIMNEY DETAIL
SECOND FLOOR D
CHIMNEY L
LEFT WALL B
Partition slots
¼ × 1″ bolt with head cut off
STAIRCASE K
RIGHT WALL B
Back side of front A
PARTITION C
Bevel ends to match underside of roof
⅜″ plug ⅜″ long
#8 × 1″ F.H.
DOOR J
¾ × 1″ hinges
⅝″ hole ⅝″ deep with a pilot hole centered inside
1 1⁄16 × 30″ continuous hinge centered from side to side
¼″ chamfer
5⁄16″ hole for staircase bolt
Brass-plated chest latch
HINGE DETAIL TOP VIEW
FRONT A
R. WALL B
¾ × 1″ hinge epoxied to A and C. Two hinges required for each partition.
PARTITION C

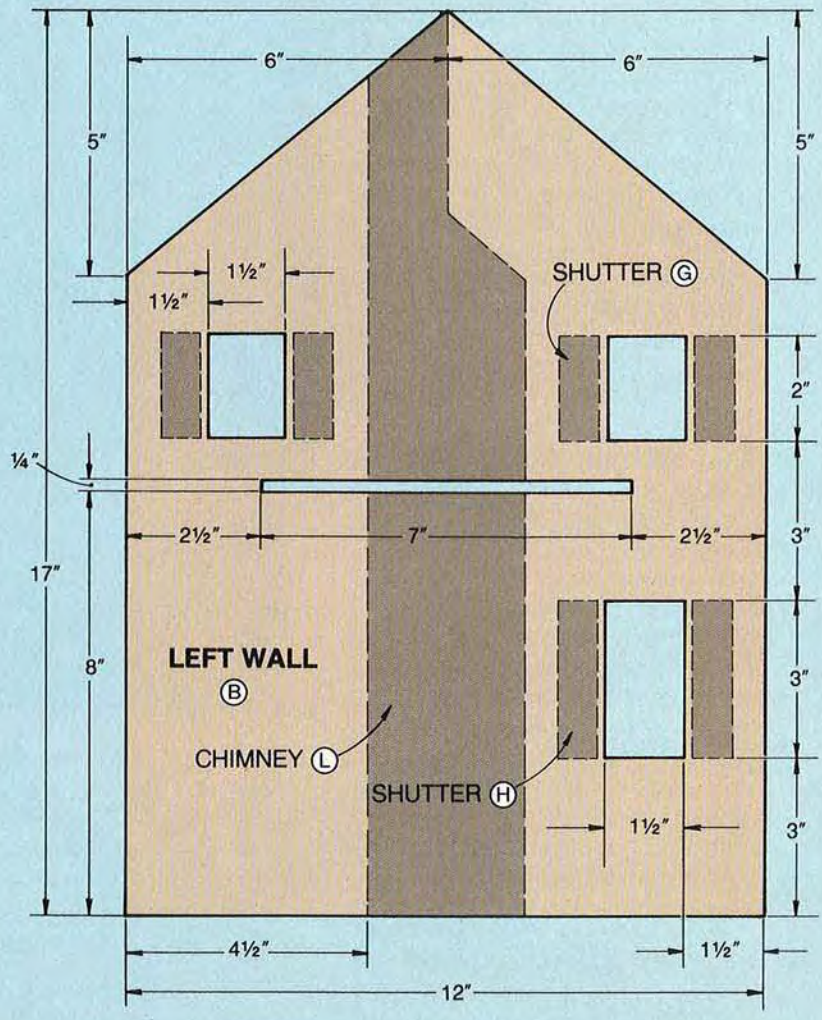
DOLLHOUSE



PARTS VIEW







Print this article

Issue 25
October 1988

Issue 26
December 1988

Issue 27
February 1989

Issue 28
April 1989

WOOD INDEX

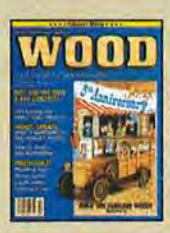
Cumulative index for issues 25-32

If you keep back issues of *WOOD*® magazine for future reference—as many of our readers do—save this index in a special spot. The index appears in the center of the magazine so you can remove it. We've tried to keep the index easy to use. For example, after the subject "Bench planes," you'll see the number 29:38-43. This means the article appears on pages 38 through 43 of issue 29. You'll find the "Project Index" on page 51 helpful in locating all the projects in these eight issues.

The index for *WOOD* issues 1-8 appeared in issue 9 (February 1986); 9-16 in issue 17 (June 1987); 17-24 in issue 25 (October 1988).

Issue 29
June 1989

Issue 30
August 1989



Issue 31
October 1989

Issue 32
December 1989

A-C

Arrows, **27:**45, 51
Associations:
  Antique Woodworking Power Tool Association (AWPTA), **32:**124
  Wood action groups, **31:**93
Ball, wooden, drilling holes in, **30:**74
Bandings, installing, **26:**47
Bandsaws:
  blades, **32:**78-79
    Cool Blocks for, **25:**84
  resawing with, **27:**89
Basket, woven, **31:**78-81
Beech, **31:**98
Beeswax/oil mixture, **28:**36-37
Belt buckles, **25:**10
Belt sanders:
  belts, **28:**76; **30:**14
  buymanship:
    portable, **30:**54-59
    stationary, **28:**58-63
  uneven pattern, curing **30:**80
  using, **25:**55
Benches, woodworking:
  hold-downs for, **32:**18
  long-stock support for, **31:**14
Bench hook, **26:**16; **27:**38
Bench planes, **29:**38-43
Big Tree program, **29:**74-77
Bill/key keeper, **25:**77-79
Birdhouses, guidelines for, **28:**78-80
Boats and boatbuilders:
  hydroplane, **29:**112
  San Diego, **26:**52-55
Bolts, cut threads on, **25:**19
Bowls, **26:**63
  design guidelines, **28:**54-57
  reinforcing lip of, **30:**22
Bowls *(Continued)*
  sanding on lathe, **26:**24
  stack-laminated, **28:**26-35, 74; **31:**12
  stave, **28:**10, 11; **29:**12
  by Weston, Neil, **25:**34-37
Bows, **27:**42-45, 51
Briar wood for pipes, **26:**38-41; **27:**12
Brushes:
  storing, **29:**18
  use of, for stripping, **31:**18
Bud vase, laminated, **29:**72-73
Build-a-Toy contest, **32:**16-17
Buymanship, **29:**6
  bandsaw blades, **32:**78-79
  belt sanders:
    portable, **30:**54-59
    stationary, **28:**58-63
  circular saws, portable, **27:**64-69
  jointers, **31:**66-71
  rip fences, **29:**65-69
  scrollsaws, **28:**38-39
  tablesaws, **32:**56, 69-73
  vacuums, shop, **26:**56-61
Cabinets, cleanup work on, **30:**34-37
California laurel, **32:**37
Caliper-setting gauge, **30:**20
Canada-U.S. Free Trade Agreement, **31:**8
Carvers:
  Baier, Al, **26:**38-41
  Club list, **27:**116; **32:**124
  Hajny, Desiree, **29:**56-59; **32:**15
  Harvey, Walter, **26:**120
  Mackey, Ron, **32:**94
  The Old Hand Ways, **29:**96-97
  Refsal, Harley, **26:**84
  Rose, Jim, **27:**36; **30:**10
  Rushlo, Dave, **28:**72
  Stamp, Bruce, **30:**76
Carving, **26:**62
  National Wood Carvers Showcase, **25:**104; **28:**46-47
  pipes, briar, **26:**38-41; **27:**12
  relief, **27:**36-41; **30:**10
    bench hook, **26:**16; **27:**38
  tools, **27:**36; **29:**63
    sharpening, **27:**70; **29:**12
Cattail decoration, **25:**80
Cedar:
  for arrows, **27:**45
  finishing, **29:**24
Center, finding, **28:**18
  of dowel, **31:**16
  of hole being enlarged, **26:**18
Chair-Loc, **32:**28
Chairs:
  manufacture of, **25:**40-41
  repair of, **31:**101; **32:**28
  Shaker, **30:**38-45; **32:**15
Cherry, **27:**52-57; **31:**98, 101
Chestnut, **29:**37; **31:**12
Chinaberry, **30:**90
Chisels, **27:**36, 70; **29:**63
Christmas decorations:
  carved angel, **32:**94
  carved Santas, **26:**84, 87
  scroll-sawed, **26:**68-70; **27:**12
  turned ornaments, **26:**83
Chuck keys:
  holding in place, **29:**18
  shield on, **27:**14
Chucks, lathe, shield for, **26:**30
Circular-saw blades, **27:**116; **28:**83; **31:**29
Circular saws, portable, **27:**64-69
  cordless, **26:**33
Clamps and clamping:
  bar clamps, **27:**26; **30:**14
  Bessey K Body, **30:**83
  for edge-gluing jobs, **31:**14
Clamps and clamping *(Cont.)*
  edge-joined boards, **29:**16
  handscrews, **32:**24
  inlays, **26:**46
  laminated segments for bowl, **28:**28-29
  mini, clothespins as, **31:**16
  pipe clamps, **30:**14, 66-67
    as bench hold-downs, **32:**18
Collectible tools:
  molding planes, **29:**34
  power, antique, **32:**124
  rules, folding, **26:**112
Combination square as marking gauge, **30:**22
Copaiba tree, **32:**124
Cordless tools:
  Dremel Freewheeler, **26:**89
  recharging, **25:**16
  saws, **26:**33
Craftsman Close-ups:
  bows: Don Adams, **27:**42-45
  carvings, wildlife: Desiree Hajny, **29:**56-59
  cypress furniture: George Olivier, **28:**64-67
  duck calls: Harry M. "Butch" Richenbach, **31:**56-59
  knives: Walt Easley, **30:**30-33
  pipes: Al Baier, **26:**38-41
  turned bowls: Neil Weston, **25:**34-37
  weathered-wood scenes: Jim Shirley **32:**52-55
Cypress furniture, **28:**64-67

D-F

Deck-building tips, **30:**47, 79
Deforestation concerns, **26:**13; **31:**46-49, 93
Design-a-Toy contest, **26:**6, 11; **27:**33, 90; **31:**28, 38-41
Diameters, measuring, **26:**16

Continued

Craftsmanship by the carload
Issue 25 Page 38

Modular entertainment center
Issue 29 page 44

Trestle table
Issue 28 page 48

Disc sanders and sanding, 27:89; 28:11, 58–63; 31:52–53
Door, locating bind in, 26:26
Douglas fir, 28:65; 32:124
Dowel holes, locating, 32:18
Dowel jig, 25:88
Dowels:
  center of, finding, 31:16
  glue escape, 29:14
Drafting board, 30:87
Drawers:
  hanging files, 25:19
  securing, 27:22
Drill press, 30:74–75
  chuck key held on, 29:18
  table, leveling, 26:22
Drills and drilling, 30:74–75
  bits:
    centering, in hole, 26:18
    Forstner, 30:84; 31:16
    small, nail as, 26:29
    spade, altering, 25:16
  chuck key guard, 27:14
  cordless, recharging, 25:16
  for disc sanding, 31:52
  marking locations for, 26:20
Drum sanders:
  routers as, 25:12
  sleeves for, 25:20; 29:28
Duck calls, 31:56–59
Dust control, 32:12
  belt sanders, 28:60–61; 30:57–58
  fans for, 26:20; 29:20, 24
  shop vacuums vs. dust collectors, 26:57
Easel, tabletop, 32:86–88, 99
Edge-gluing, 29:16; 31:14
Edge-joining, 29:64
Edge jointing, 29:42
Entertainment center, modular, 29:44–49, 92
Epoxy, mixing, 30:16
Exhaust system for workshop, 29:24; 31:105
Face shields, cleaning, 28:16
Fences, saw. See Rip fences
File cabinet, 31:12
Filigree plant stand, 28:42–45
Fillers, wood, 31:103
  for plywood edges, 26:24
Finishing and refinishing:
  antiques, restoring, 29:22–23
  brushes, storing, 29:18
  cedar, 29:24
  dipping of toy parts, 26:104
  gunstocks, 25:59
  hollow objects, 32:24
Finishing *(Continued)*
  labels, product, 30:52–53
  lacquer, black, 29:23
  lacquer, water-based, 30:89
  paint, 25:14; 26:92
  second side, 25:10
    turntable for, 26:22
  silicone damage, 31:101
  small parts, 28:14; 31:54–55
  spray-on, detecting imperfections with, 30:22
  stain, colored, 31:32
  stain-resist, 27:46–47
  strippers, 27:91; 30:12
    brushes used for, 31:18
    Dad's paint remover, 29:28
  teak oil, 28:36–37
  treated wood, 30:79
  tung oil, 28:66
  video on, 32:34
  wax, 29:54–55
    beeswax, 28:36–37
  Woodsheen, 25:83
Fir, Douglas, 28:25; 32:124
Fisherman's rod rack, 30:68–70
Forests:
  Allegheny, 27:52–57
  Amazon, 27:116
  concerns about, 26:13; 31:46–49, 93
Forstner bits, 30:84
  dowel center, marking, 31:16
4-H Wood Science Program, 32:6
Framing of artwork, 25:12, 42–47; 27:11
  supply source, 25:47; 26:14
Fungi, wood treated with, 28:96
Furniture:
  finishes for. See Finishing and refinishing
  manufacture of, 25:38–41
  repair of, 31:31, 101; 32:28

G–I

Glue and gluing:
  bottles, caps for, 32:22
  caddy for, 25:68
  can rim, covering, 26:16
  clamping for. See Clamps and clamping
  edge gluing, 29:16; 31:14
  epoxy, mixing, 30:16
  seasoned wood, 26:104
  small parts, 31:54
Glue joints, breaking, 31:101
Gouges, carving, 27:36, 70
Grades of lumber, 29:90
Grinding:
  hollow-grinding, 29:40
  with jig, 28:11; 29:40
Gunstocks, 25:56–59
Hammer, nail starter for, 27:24
Handscrews for edge work, 32:24
Hardwood questions, 29:78–79, 88–90; 31:103
Hemlock, 26:37
Humidity changes, effect of, 27:90
Import buyers, 28:40–41
Indian woodcraft, 27:51
Inlay technique, 26:42–47
  serving tray, 26:48–51
Ishi (Yahi Indian), 27:51
Ivory, pink, 28:96; 30:12

J–M

Jigs:
  box-joint, 27:48–50; 29:8, 27
  dowel, 25:88
  jointer knife-setting, 31:31
  sharpening, 28:11; 29:40
Jointers:
  bench plane as, 29:42
  buymanship, 31:66–71
  knife-setting jig, 31:31
  knife-sharpening jig, 28:11
  use of, 28:14; 31:65
Joints and joining:
  box (finger), jigs for, 27:48–50; 29:8, 27
  cleanup work on, 30:34–35, 27
  edge-joining, 29:64
  loose, repairing, 31:31, 101; 32:28
Knives:
  carving, 27:36, 70
  crooked, Indian, 27:51
  jointer, 28:11; 31:31
  maker of, 30:30–33
  X-acto, sharpener for, 28:84
Koa, 27:35
Lacquer:
  black, 29:23
  water-based, 30:89
Laminates, applying, 27:14
Lathes:
  buffing wheel for, 25:88
  chuck shield for, 26:30
  dust blower for, 29:20
  sanding on, 26:24
  tool rests for, 25:26, 28, 30
  of Weston, Neil, 25:36–37
Laurel, California, 32:37
Layout tools, 25:66–67; 27:10
Lighting:
  outdoor, 29:50–53; 32:10
  shop, 30:14
  torchère, 27:58–62
Logs and logging, 26:13; 31:48
  Allegheny hardwoods, 27:52–57
Lubricant for tools, 28:84
Magnolia, 30:29
Mahogany, 31:98
Marking gauge, combination square as, 30:22
Masking tape, removing, 30:18
Mats, cutting, 25:44–45
Measuring and marking tools. See Tools: measuring and marking
Mesquite, 31:37
Milk paint, 25:14
Mils vs. millimeters, 31:10
Miter gauges:
  checking trueness of, 31:21
  setting, 27:14
Miter joints, 30:37
Molding planes, 29:34
Moldings:
  cleanup work on, 30:34–37
  radius, matched, 28:66–67
  router, 25:12
    bit for, 25:83
Motors:
  piezoelectric, AEG's, 32:96
  ratings, 27:92; 29:10
  sawdust protection for, 29:14
  speed control for, 29:27; 32:8, 10
Moto-tools, cordless, 26:89
Myrtle, 32:37

N–P

Nails:
  holding, 27:24; 32:22
  removing, 25:18
National Woodcarvers Showcase, 25:104; 28:46–47
Oil:
  teak, with beeswax, 28:36–37
  tung, 28:66
Old Hand Ways (Roy Underhill):
  The Carver's Son, 29:96–97
  The Fiddle and the Violin, 26:106, 108
  Ishi, 27:51
  The Old Kitchen Table, 25:22–24

Portable belt sanders
Issue 30
Page 54

Stack-laminated bowls
Issue 28 page 26

Turnings by the sea
Issue 25
page 34

Old Hand Ways *(Cont.)*
Woodworking Writing, **31**:25–26
Outdoor projects:
pressure-treated wood for, **26**:103; **30**:46–47, 79
Paint:
milk, **25**:14
pinstriping with, **30**:16
remover, **29**:28
Rust-Oleum Wood Saver, **26**:91
Pakkawood, user of, **30**:30–33
Paldao, **27**:85; **31**:8, 10
Panels, cleanup work on, **30**:36
Panel Toter, **31**:31
Parting tools, **27**:36, 70
Patterns:
inlay, **26**:42–43, 46
rescaling, **28**:14
Peak horsepower ratings, **27**:92; **29**:10
Peroba, **29**:33
Picture framing, **25**:12, 42–47; **27**:11
supply source, **25**:47; **26**:14
Pictures, weathered-wood, **32**:52–55
Pink ivory, **28**:96; **30**:12
Pipe carving, **26**:38–41; **27**:12
Pipe clamps, **30**:14, 66–67
as bench hold-downs, **32**:18
Planes:
bench, **29**:38–43
molding, **29**:34
rabbet, **29**:28
router, **26**:46
Swiss-made Rali, **25**:88
Plastic laminates, applying, **27**:14
Plunge router, adjusting, **25**:16
Plywood:
disguising edges of, **31**:18
filling edges of, **26**:24
Power tools. *See* also Belt sanders; Drills and drilling; Jointers; Lathes; Routers; Saws
antique, **32**:124
cordless, **25**:16; **26**:33, 89
dust from. *See* Dust control
foot switch for, **26**:91
lubricant for, **28**:84
mobile base units for, **27**:28
safe use of, **26**:64–65; **27**:11
chuck shields, **26**:30; **27**:14
saws, **26**:29,65; **27**:66–67; **28**:20
Power Tools *(Continued)*
work positioner for, **27**:30
Pressure-treated wood, **26**:103; **30**:46–47, 79
Project Showcase, **26**:62–63
winning carvings, **28**:46–47
Putty stick, use of, **28**:18

R–S

Rabbet plane, **29**:28
Rabbets for frame, **25**:12, 47
Radial-arm saw safety, **26**:29
Rain forests, tropical, **27**:116; **31**:46–47
Refinishing. *See* Finishing and refinishing
Relief carving, **27**:36–41; **30**:10
bench hook, **26**:16; **27**:38
Resawing with bandsaw, **27**:89
Rip fences:
rails, cushioning, **26**:14
replacement, **29**:65–69
smooth gliding of, **32**:18
Rockwell hardness of tools, **26**:110–111
Router jig for frames, **31**:82–83
Router plane, **26**:46
Routers, **29**:112
bits:
molding, **25**:83
profiles of, **30**:20
removing, **30**:18
stile-and-rail set, **26**:87
as drum sanders, **25**:12
gauge for setting, **27**:19
molding made with, **25**:12
plunge, adjusting, **25**:16
small pieces, working on, **31**:52–53
speed control for, **29**:27; **32**:8, 10
table for, **25**:14
tightening direction, **25**:20
Rules, folding, **26**:112
Safe, **25**:77–78; **26**:12
Safety, **26**:64–65; **27**:11
carving, **27**:38
chuck shields, **26**:30; **27**:14
circular saws, **27**:66–67
with clamps, long, **30**:14
cushioning of sharp edges, **26**:14; **28**:14
narrow-strip ripping, **28**:20
scraps from saw, **26**:29
Sanders and sanding:
belt. *See* Belt sanders
cabinet cleanup, **30**:35–37
concave surfaces, **31**:22
disc, **27**:89; **28**:11, 58–63
Sanders and sanding *(Cont.)*
for small pieces, **31**:52–53
drum:
router as, avoiding, **25**:12
sleeves for, **25**:20; **29**:28
on lathe, **26**:24
small pieces, **31**:51–53
storage of supplies, **28**:76; **31**:53
Sanding frames, **30**:58
Santas, carved, **26**:84, 87
Sapele, **28**:23
Sassafras, **25**:33
Sawdust:
control of. *See* Dust control
as filler for wood, **14**:19
in gardens **29**:23; **32**:8
Sawdust *(Continued)*
protecting motors from, **29**:14
Sawed lumber, types of, **29**:78
Sawhorses, uses of, **29**:18
Sawmills, **27**:54–55
Saws. *See* also Tablesaws
bandsaws, **25**:84; **27**:89
blade buymanship, **32**:78–79
circular, portable, **27**:64–69
cordless, **26**:33
circular blades for, **27**:116; **28**:83; **31**:29
radial-arm saw safety, **26**:29
scrollsaws, **26**:16; **28**:38–39
small pieces cut with, **31**:50

PROJECTS

Airplane, toy, **32**:90–93, 100
Angel carving, **32**:94
Baja buggy, **26**:74–75; **28**:12
Basket, woven, **31**:78–81
Bench, country, **27**:72–75
Bill/key keeper, **25**:77, 79
Bookends, **32**:84–85
cowboy boot, **28**:72
Bowl, stack-laminated, **28**:32–35, 74
Box-joint jig, **27**:48–50; **29**:8
Cabinets:
country, **27**:76–77, 84
curio, cherry, **25**:60–65
modular center, **29**:44–49, 92
Candle holders, turned, **31**:84
Carousel, zoo, **25**:72–73, 91; **28**:10–11
Cattail centerpiece, **25**:80
Chair, Shaker, **30**:38–45; **32**:15
Christmas tree ornaments:
scrollsaw, **26**:68–70; **27**:12
turned, **26**:83
Clock, wall, wenge, **26**:72–73
Cradle, doll, **30**:60–65
Cribbage board, **26**:80–82
Depth gauge, **26**:78–79
Desk, tambour-topped, **32**:44–51
Duck pull toy, **31**:42–45, 88
Easel, tabletop, **32**:86–88, 99
Entertainment center, modular, **29**:44–49, 92
Father Christmas carving, **26**:84
Fisherman's rod rack, **30**:68–70
Glue caddy, **25**:68
Grape/leaf carving, **27**:38–41
Lighting:
outdoor, **29**:50–53; **32**:10
torchère, **27**:58–62
Mirror, wall, **32**:80–83
Mobile, parrot, **29**:82–83, 86; **32**:12, 15
Napkin holder/shakers, **29**:80–81
Napkin rings, **25**:50
Notepad holder, **26**:76–77
Oval marker, **25**:48–49
Perfume decanter, **27**:63, 87
Picture frames, tabletop, **31**:82–83, 90
Plant stand, filigree, **28**:42–45
Raccoon carving, **29**:60–63
Recipe card box, **27**:78–79
Recipe card holder, **32**:89
Rip fence, **31**:60–64
Rolling pin with rack, **25**:74–76
Safe, **25**:77–78; **26**:12
Sander, strip, **30**:71–73
Scraper, **28**:68–69, 77; **31**:11
Table, trestle, **28**:48–53; **31**:11
Tops, turned, **29**:84
Torchère, **27**:58–62
Tray, serving, inlay, **26**:48–51
Trucks, toy, **27**:80–82
Vase, bud, laminated, **29**:72–73
Whale carving, **30**:76
Wheelbarrow, toy, **25**:70–71
Whistle, train, **29**:70–71
Woody car, model, **31**:72–77
Yo-yo, **26**:71

Continued

Tambour-topped writing desk
Issue 32 page 44

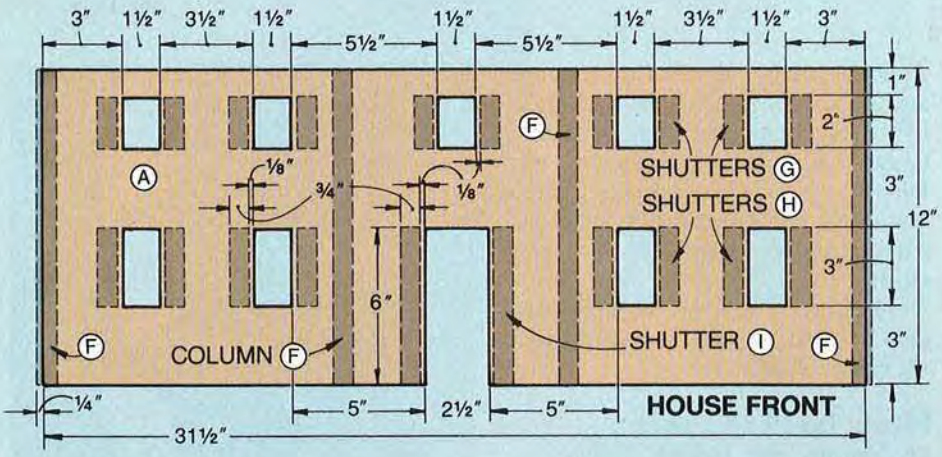
For information about *WOOD* magazine's five-year *Cumulative Index,* call toll-free 800-678-2666.

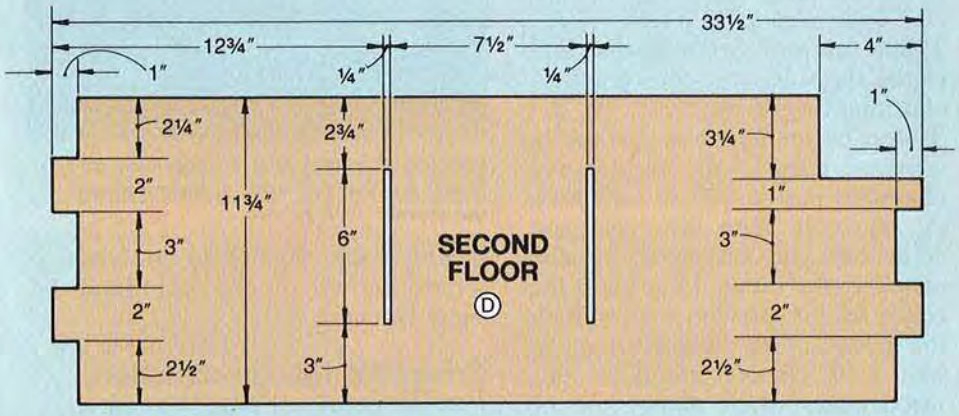
Scrapers:
sharpening, 26:66
Screw holds, stripped, 31:31
Screws, square-drive, 29:30
Scroll-sawed ornaments, 26:68–70; 27:12
Scrollsaws, 28:38–39
blade life, extending, 26:16
Sharpening:
carving tools, 27:70; 29:12
jointer knives, 28:11
plane cutters, 29:40
scrapers, 26:66
X-acto blades, 28:84
Sheet goods, carrier for, 31:31
Shop skills:
belt sander, using, 25:55
carving tools, sharpening, 27:70; 29:12
edge-joining, 29:64
jointer, using, 31:65
pipe clamps, using, 30:66–67
scrapers, sharpening, 26:66
Shop-tested techniques, 28:6
bench-plane basics, 29:38–43
framing of artwork, 25:42–47; 27:11; 26:14
inlay, 26:42–47
relief carving, 27:36–41
small-scale work, 31:50–55
stack-laminated bowls, 28:26–31
tambour, 32:38–43
Shop-tip contest, 28:14; 29:14; 30:14; 31:14; 32:18
Shop vacuums, 26:56–61
Silicone polishes, finishes damaged by, 31:101
Small-scale projects, 31:50–55
Spade bits, tapering, 25:16
Speakers' bureau, 28:96
Square, combination, as marking gauge, 30:22
Square-drive screws, 29:30
Stack-laminated bowls, 28:26–35, 74; 31:12
Stain, colored, 31:32
Stain-resist finish, 27:46–47
Stave bowls, 28:10, 11; 29:12
Stickmaker, 32:124
Stripping:
brushes used for, 31:18
Dad's Easy Spray for, 29:28
3M Safest Stripper, 27:91; 30:12
Strip sanders, 28:59, 60; 30:14, 71–73
Switch, foot, 26:91

T–Z

Tablesaws:
buymanship, 32:56, 69–73
dull blade, tests for, 26:103
miter gauge, 27:14; 31:21
narrow-strip ripping, 28:20
Powermatic, 29:94; 31:10
Reinhard, 25:104
rip fences. *See* Rip fences
safety guidelines for, 26:65
small pieces, cutting, 25:18
Tambour, 32:38–43
Tamo, 26:34
Tape:
double-faced, 29:12
masking, removing, 30:18
Tape measures, 27:30
Teak oil and beeswax, 28:36–37
Template enlargement, 31:14
Tenon-cutting tool, 26:88
Thicknesses of wood, 29:79, 88; 31:103
Threaded inserts, 30:10, 74
Timber:
Allegheny hardwoods, 27:52–57
trade, 28:40–41
world's supply of, concerns about, 31:46–49, 93
Tool companies:
AEG, 32:96
Bosch, 28:86
Cherokee Tool, 22:60–63
foreign, low dollar and, 28:96
Japanese, with U.S. plants, 32:96
Makita, complaint by, 27:92
Powermatic, 29:94; 31:10
pronouncing names of, 26:120
Reinhard, saws from, 25:104
Ryobi Limited, 26:33
Scheppach, 31:94
Sears, 29:94
Shopsmith, 28:86; 29:112
U.S. parts, use of 31:94
Tool rests, lathes, 25:26, 28, 30
Tools. *See* also Power tools
buying. *See* Buymanship
calipers, setting, 30:20
carving, 27:36; 29:63
sharpening, 27:70; 29:12
clamps. *See* Clamps and clamping
hammers, nail-starting attachment for, 27:24
hardness of, 26:110–111
Tools *(Continued)*
holders for, 26:26; 27:24
jigs. *See* Jigs
measuring and marking, 25:66–67; 27:10
combination square as marking gauge, 30:22
rules, folding, 26:112
tape measures, 27:30
for mounting artwork, 25:43
planes. *See* Planes
safe use of. *See* Safety
sharpening of. *See* Sharpening
tenon cutters, 26:88
Torchère, 27:58–62
Toxic woods, 29:79; 32:74–77
Toy contest, 26:6, 11; 27:33, 90; 31:28, 38–41; 32:16–17
Treated wood, 26:103; 30:46–47, 79
Tropical forests, 27:116; 31:46–47
Tung oil, 28:66
Turners:
Burhans, Mark, 31:84
Gilmer, Myles, 27:63, 87
Lossing, Craig, 29:84
Lovelace, Bill, 28:26–27
Mode, Michael, 26:83
Nish, Dale, 28:54–55
Raffan, Richard, 28:54–55
Richenbach, Butch, 31:56–59
Talcove, Mitch, 25:50
Weston, Neil, 25:34–37
Turning. *See* also Bowls
duck calls, 31:56–59
imperfections, detecting, 30:22
lathe for. *See* Lathes
radius moldings, 28:66–67
tenon cutters for, 26:88
Vacuums, shop, 26:56–61
Vase, laminated, 29:72–73
Veneer:
cutting, 26:43; 27:20
flattening, 26:43
for furniture company, 25:40
inlaying, 26:42–47
Videos, woodworking, 26:91; 32:34
Violin repair, 26:106, 108
Vise, Multi-stop, 27:30
Warp prevention, 27:19
Warp removal, 29:43
Wax finish, 29:54–55
beeswax/oil mixture, 28:36–37
Wheelbarrow, toy, 25:70–71
Wing nuts, loosening, 26:18
Wolmanized wood, 26:103; 30:46–47, 79
Woodcarvers and woodcarving. *See* Carvers; Carving
Wood fillers, 31:103
for plywood edges, 26:24
Wood species:
Amazon rain forest, 27:116
beech, 31:98
briar, pipes from, 26:38–41; 27:12
cedar, 27:45; 29:24
cherry, 27:52–57; 31:98, 101
chestnut, 29:37; 31:12
chinaberry, 30:90
cold tolerance of, 25:104
cypress, 28:64–67
Douglas fir, 28:25; 32:124
hemlock, 26:37
identification quiz, 29:78–79
koa, 27:35
magnolia, 30:29
mahogany, 31:98
mesquite, 31:37
myrtle, 32:37
paldao, 27:85; 31:8, 10
peroba, 29:33
pine, 30:104
pink ivory, 28:96; 30:12
sapele, 28:23
sassafras, 25:33
smells of, 25:104
tamo, 26:34
toxic, 29:79; 32:74–77
yew for bows, 27:43–44
Wood supply, world's concerns about, 31:46–49, 93
Woodturners and woodturning. *See* Turners; Turning
Woodworkers. *See* also Carvers; Craftsman Close-ups
Abram, Norm, 30:104
boatbuilders, 26:52–55; 29:112
celebrity, 30:48–51
Fossel, Theo, 32:124
good deeds by, 30:6
traditional. *See* The Old Hand Ways
youth, 25:6; 32:6
Workbenches:
hold-downs for, 32:18
long-stock support for, 31:14
Work supports, 30:14; 32:27

Indexer: Barbara Klein





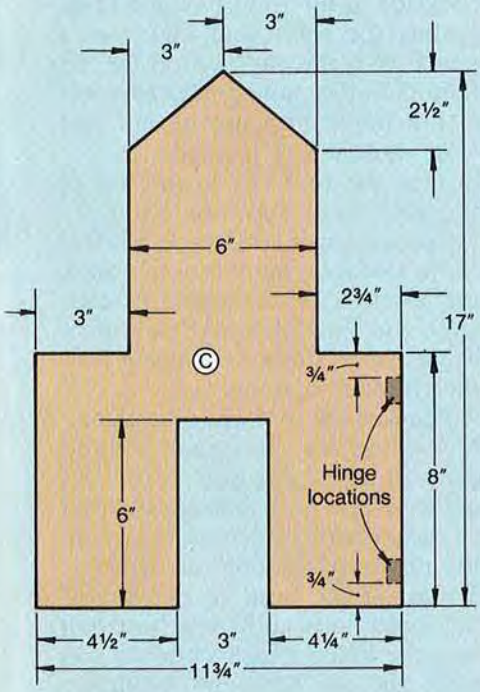
Bill of Materials

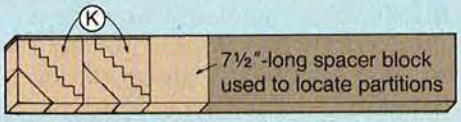
Part		Finished Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
DOLLHOUSE						
A	front	¼"	12"	31½"	BP	1
B	walls	¼"	12"	17"	BP	2
C	partitions	¼"	11¾"	17"	BP	2
D	second floor	¼"	11¾"	33½"	BP	1
E	roof	¼"	9"	33½"	BP	1
F	columns	¼"	¾"	12"	BP	4
G	shutters	¼"	¾"	2"	BP	18
H	shutters	¼"	¾"	3"	BP	12
I	door shutters	¼"	¾"	6"	BP	2
J	door	¼"	2 7/16"	5 15/16"	BP	1
K	staircase	3"	7"	7¼"	LF	1
L	chimneys	¾"	3"	18¼"	B	2
M	chimney caps	¾"	1½"	2¼"	B	2
STORAGE CASE						
N	case sides	¾"	3¼"	35½"	B	2
O	case ends	¾"	3¼"	18½"	B	2
P	case panels	¼"	20"	35½"	BP	2

Material Key: BP-birch plywood
LF-laminated fir

Supplies: quick-set epoxy, three pair of ¾×1" brass hinges (Stanley part no. CD5302), one pair of brass-plated chest latches with screws (Stanley part no. CD5365), 1 1/16×30" continuous hinge with screws (Stanley part no. SC311), #8×1" flathead wood screws, ¼×3" hex-head bolt, ¼×1" hex-head bolt, paint.

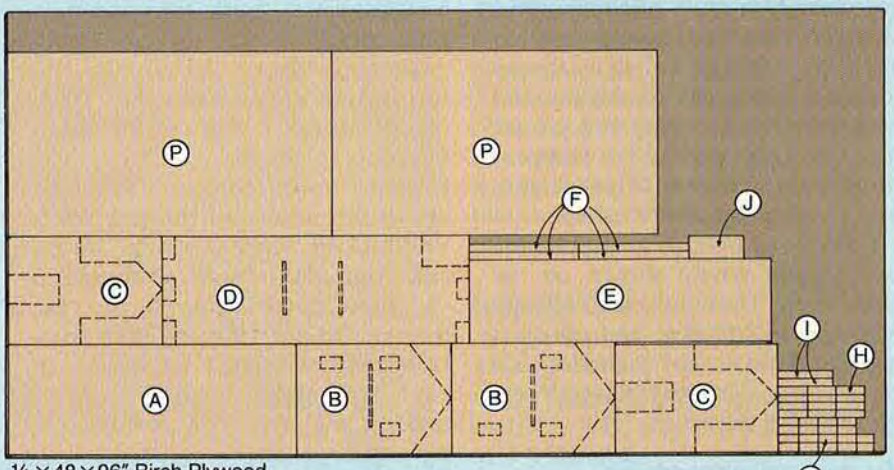
PARTITIONS



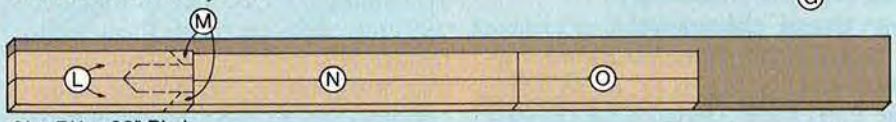


1½×7¼(2×8)×48" Fir, Pine, or Spruce

Cutting Diagram



¼×48×96" Birch Plywood



¾×7¼×96" Birch

Continued

DOLLHOUSE

2 Position the front piece (A) face down on your workbench. Place the partition/second-floor assembly on the back side of the front piece, with the ends flush where shown on the drawing on the opposite page. Make sure, too, that the bottom edges of the partitions are flush with the bottom edge of the front piece. Cut a spacer to length, and clamp it between the partitions where shown in the drawing. (The spacer helps keep the partitions square to the front piece.) Check that the partitions are square with the front piece, and then tape the partitions to the spacer.

3 Discard the screws packaged with the ¾×1″ brass hinges. Then, epoxy the hinges to the front piece. (We used quick-set epoxy, and lightly sanded the hinge surfaces for better adhesion to the epoxy.) Later, epoxy the other leaf of each hinge to the partitions.

4 Repeat the process in Step 3 *above* to epoxy the front-door hinges to the front piece (A) and the door (J).

Two steps make a staircase

1 Cut two pieces of 2×8 to 7″ wide by 7¼″ long. (When cutting the pieces to width, we ripped both edges of the 2×8 to get rid of the rounded-off corners of the board.) Glue and clamp the pieces together face to face for the staircase lamination (K). Using the dimensions on the Parts View Drawing and a combination square, mark the steps on the 2×8 lamination. With a bandsaw, cut the staircase to shape.

2 Drill a ¼″ hole ½″ deep in the stair bottom where shown on the Parts View Drawing. Cut off the head of a ¼×1″ bolt, and epoxy it into the hole in the staircase. See the staircase on the Parts View Drawing for reference.

No mason necessary for these chimneys!

1 Transfer the dimensions for the chimneys (L, M) to ¾″ birch. (See the Parts View Drawing for dimensions.) Cut each chimney to shape.

2 Draw diagonals to find center, and then drill a 5/16″ hole 3¼″ deep in the top center of each chimney. (Again, see the chimney on the Parts View Drawing for reference.) Mark the angled cutlines, and cut each chimney cap (M) from the chimney (L).

3 Glue one chimney to each wall (B) where shown on the Parts View Drawing.

Next, build the case to house the home

1 Cut the case sides (N) and ends (O) to size from ¾″ birch stock.

2 With the surfaces flush, glue and clamp the sides and ends together, checking for square.

3 Measure the length and width of the case frame, and cut the two case side panels (P) to size from ¼″ plywood. With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp the side panels to the frame. Later, sand the edges of the plywood flush with the edges of the frame. Rout or sand a ¼″ chamfer along the plywood edges where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

4 Drill screw holes and strengthen the joints with #8×1″ flathead wood screws where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Plug the holes and sand the plugs flush.

5 Locate and mark the chimney-hole locations onto the plywood-case top where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Drill blade-start holes, and cut the chimney slots to shape.

6 Raise your tablesaw blade ⅞″ above the surface of the saw table. Position the fence 2″ from the inside edge of the blade. As shown in the photo *above right,* cut the case in two. (To keep the saw kerfs from collapsing, we taped ⅛″ spacers in each kerf after cutting it.) After making the final cut, remove the tape and spacers.

7 Position the case halves together with the edges and ends flush. Center the 1 1/16×30″ continuous hinge over the joint line along one edge, centered from side to side, and screw it in place.

Position the tablesaw fence, raise the blade, and cut one edge at a time to saw the storage case in two.

8 Attach the latches to the case where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

Complete the construction

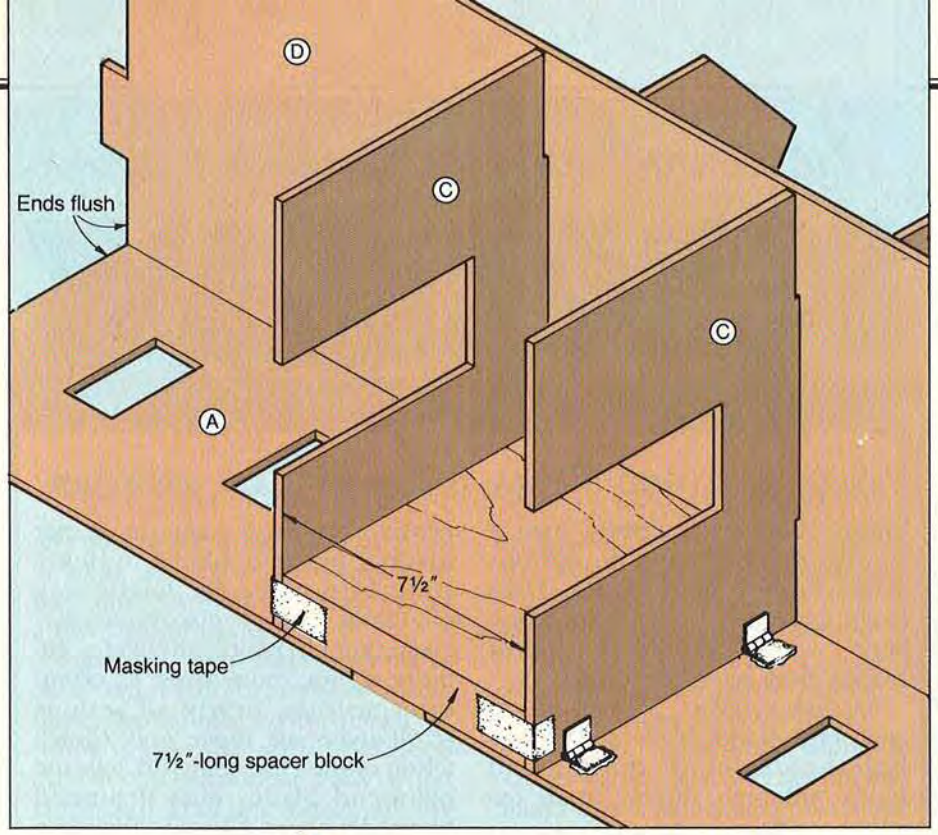
1 Fit the dollhouse onto the case so the chimneys slip into the chimney holes in the case panel (P).

2 Position the staircase against the backside of the front (A) and flush against the right wall (B). Use a pencil to mark the location for the bolt-mounting hole on the case top (P). Remove the staircase, and drill a 5/16″ hole where marked.

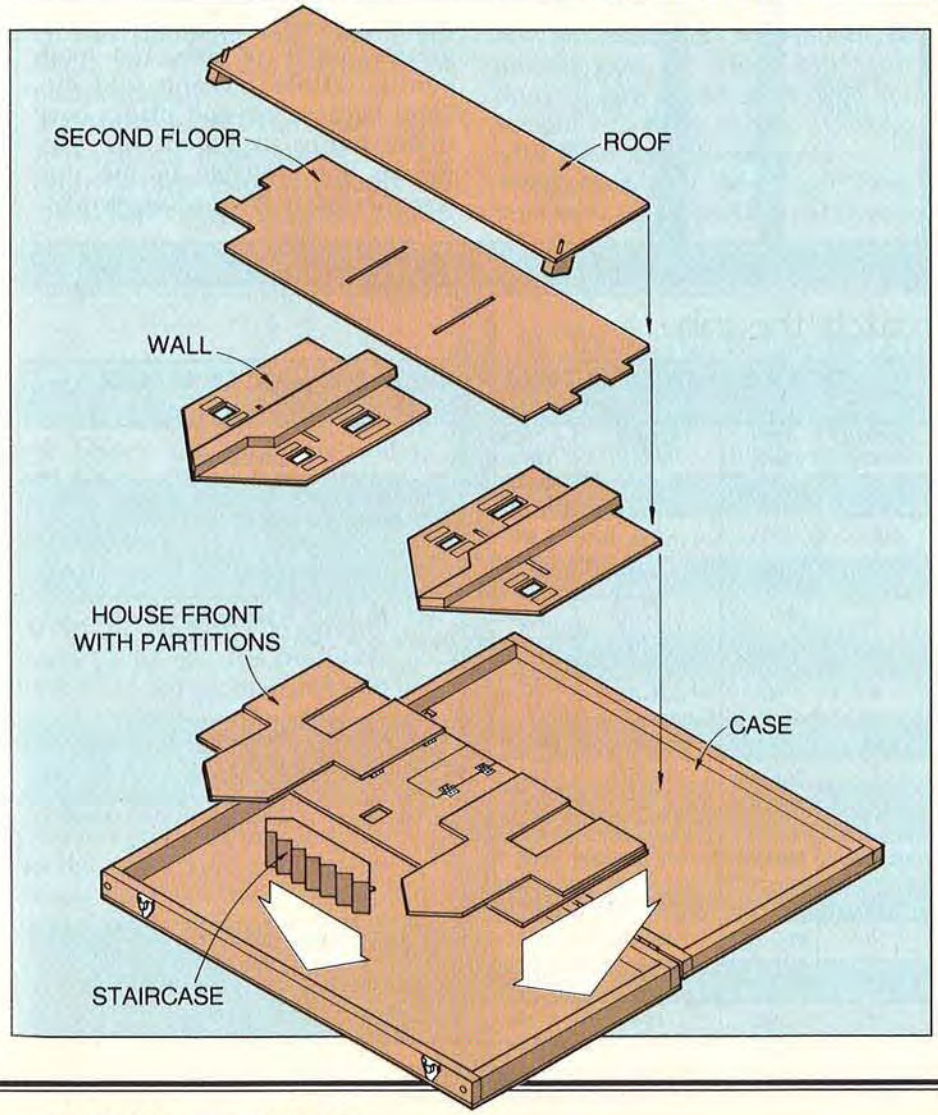
3 Tape the roof (E) to the top of the end walls (see the Chimney Detail accompanying the Exploded-View Drawing for location). Mark the location of the chimney caps (M), and then glue and tape them to the top of the roof squarely over the chimney bottoms (L).

4 Remove the roof from the assembly. Using the previously drilled hole in each chimney cap as a guide, drill a hole through the roof at each chimney cap as shown in the photo on the opposite page.

5 Cut off the head of two ¼×3″ hex head bolts, and epoxy one bolt into the hole in each chimney cap (M). See the Chimney Detail accompanying the Exploded-View



Using the previously drilled hole in the chimney cap as a guide, drill a ¼" hole through the roof.



Drawing for reference. (We found that using a bolt is much stronger than a dowel, which has a tendency to break with heavy use.)

Call the house painters

1 Sand the parts and remove the latches and continuous hinge.

2 Paint the pieces with semigloss enamel. (For our house and case, we applied Rust-Oleum Wood Saver paints. After the first coat dried, we brushed the end grain with an extra coat. After that dried, we repainted all the surfaces.)

3 Now, add the trim lines on the chimney (we used a medium-point felt-tipped marker for this).

4 Attach the hardware. To store the pieces inside the carrying case, see the drawing at *left*.

Buying Guide

- **Dollhouse furniture plans.** $12.49 (U.S.) ppd. for plan no. W511 from Meisel Hardware Specialties, P.O. Box 70W4, Mound, MN 55364.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Dave Ashe; James R. Downing
Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Jim Kascoutas
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun

Print this article

The woodworker's survival SCROLLSAW

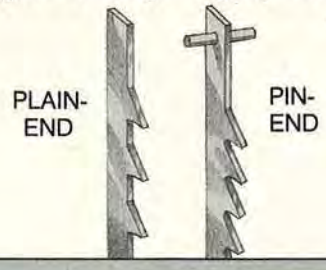
A few months ago, I bought a new scrollsaw. And, a couple of weeks later I had exhausted the supply of blades provided with the saw. Instead of just spending a few bucks at the local hardware store for the brand carried there, I did some research into the topic. Let me tell you, poking my nose into the scrollsaw-blade business provided me with a real education. Read on and I'll fill you in.

Bill Krier
Products/Techniques Editor

Pin- or plain-end blades: It depends on your saw

Those of us who already own a scrollsaw really have no options when buying new blades. Most saws generally accept only one type—either pin- or plain-end blades. Both have advantages.

As shown *below,* a small pin at each end of the blade serves as a holding device in the pin-end types. Although slightly more expensive (about 7 cents more per blade), pin-end blades quickly slide into place for hassle-free mounting. But, I discovered that even though plain-end blades require a little more work to clamp into position, nearly all serious scrollsawers use them. And, Chuck Olson of the Olson Saw Co. tells me plain-end blades outsell pinned blades by about 20 to 1. "You can buy plain-end blades in a much greater variety of sizes and tooth configurations," Olson told me. "And because pin-end blades have to be wider to accept the pin, they're not available in the thin sizes necessary for intricate work."



Choose a coarseness to match the job

Ron King, who travels the country demonstrating scrollsaws for Advancery Machinery Imports (AMI), has plenty of advice on buying scrollsaw blades. Of all the pearls of wisdom he passed on to me, this one really cut to the core of the matter: "Select the coarsest blade that gives a cut that's satisfactorily smooth for your job." Coarse blades, because of their extra width, help you cut a straighter line. Fine blades, on the other hand, cut more smoothly than coarse ones, but they also cut slower and break more often. So, it pays to test coarser blades first, then turn to finer blades as you look for the ideal type for your project.

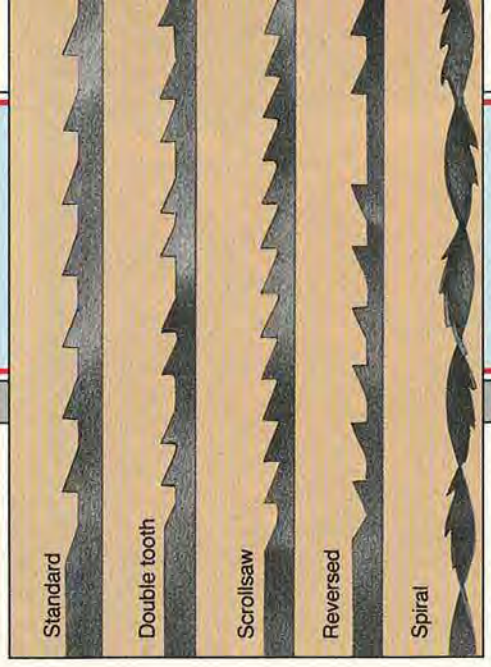
As you can see by looking at the chart at *right,* plain-end blades have universal numbers, with the high-numbered blades being the

CHOICES, CHOICES: CUTTING THROUGH THE MAZE OF BLADES
(standard, skip-tooth, plain-end blades listed)

UNIVERSAL NUMBER	WIDTH (inch)	THICKNESS (inch)	TEETH PER INCH	APPLICATIONS
2/0	.015–.022	.010	28–30	Extremely intricate sawing in veneers, plastics, hard rubber, and pearl up to 3/32" thick
0	.024	.011	25	
1	.026	.011–.012	23–25	
2	.028–.029	.012–.013	20–23	Tight radius work in hardwoods to ½" thick, softwoods to ¾", and plastics to ¼"
3	.032	.013–.014	18–20	
4	.035	.014–.015	15–18	
5	.038–.039	.015–.016	12½–16½	Tight radius work in hardwoods to ¾", softwoods to 1", and plastics to ½"
6	.041–.043	.016–.017	12½–15	
7	.045	.017–.018	11½–14	Hardwoods to 1", softwoods to 1½", plastics to ½"
8	.047–.049	.017–.018	11½–14	
9	.053	.018–.019	11½–14	
10	.056–.057	.019–.020	11–12½	Hardwoods to 1½", softwoods to 2", plastics to ¾"
11	.059–.063	.019–.020	9½–12½	
12	.062	.024	9½	

guide to buying...

BLADES



What you need to know about tooth patterns

As you can see from the illustration at *right,* scrollsaw blades come in five different tooth patterns. Here's a few tips on each:

- **Standard.** Sometimes referred to as a skip-tooth or fretsaw blade, these kerf-cutters easily outsell all other types. The gullet between each tooth helps clear away wood chips and cool the blade. In my hands-on testing, this blade cut faster and smoother than any other blade in ¾" stock. Available in plain-end only.
- **Double tooth.** Currently, only AMI imports these blades, but because of their rising popularity the Olson Saw Company is also considering manufacturing them. "These are AMI's hottest-selling blades," Ron said. In the *WOOD*® magazine shop, double tooth blades produced less chip-out than the other blades in materials less than ⅛" thick.
- **Scrollsaw.** Most often found in coarser sizes, especially in pin-end blades, these stiff blades work best in rigid-arm scrollsaws. Although not recommended for smooth or intricate cuts, the wide (.250") versions of this blade work well for straight cuts such as rips. Available with plain and pinned ends.
- **Reversed.** This new blade from the Olson Saw Company has five or six teeth at the bottom of the blade that point upward. Why? The reversed teeth reduce splintering on the bottomside of the workpiece. Available in only a few coarser sizes of plain-end blades.
- **Spiral.** These twisted scrollsaw blades leave a wide kerf. But, because they cut in all directions you don't have to rotate the workpiece for curved cuts. And, they work well for bevel cuts. Plain-end only.

coarsest. Various suppliers assign different model numbers to pin-type blades, but the same width, thickness, and teeth-per-inch guidelines apply to choosing the right pinned blade.

What blades do the pros use? To find out, I asked Gene Douglas, co-owner of Marlow Woodcuts in Americus, Kansas. His family operation cranks out more than 5,000 intricately scrollsawed pieces every year, and goes through more than 2,000 blades in the process. Gene wouldn't reveal his source, as he considers that a trade secret, but he did tell me what *type* of blade he favors. For 1/16" walnut plywood with a poplar center, the Marlow scrollsawers clamp no. 2/0 scrollsaw blades into their machines, and use no. 5 standard blades when sawing 9/16" solid walnut.

A few more blade-buying guidelines

- For metal cutting, buy a jewelers blade. Available in up to 20 universal sizes, these plain-end, hardened blades have the same tooth pattern as scrollsaw blades.
- If you plan to buy a scrollsaw, keep in mind that you'll find the widest array of blades in the 5" length. Although the majority of saws accept this size, some "hobby" machines take 2¾" blades.
- Don't forget that the quality of your scrollsaw may have a bearing on your blade purchase. As Ron King told me, "If I'm using a less-expensive Sears or other Taiwanese-made saw, to avoid breakage I have to buy a thicker and wider blade than if I'm working with a Delta, RBI, Hegner, or other high-quality saw."
- And yes, it's nearly impossible to tell one size scrollsaw blade from another. So, you need a storage system such as the one we designed (see page 80).

For more information and catalogs

Advanced Machinery Imports
P.O. Box 312
New Castle, DE 19720
Call 302/322-2226

Olson Saw Co.
Route 6
Bethel, CT 06801
Call 203/792-8622

Written by Bill Krier Illustrations by Jim Stevenson Photograph by Bob Calmer

Swing into spring with this **PETAL-POWERED**

Hang around a blooming garden long enough and you're sure to be mesmerized by the beating of a hummingbird's wings and the darting of its slender body from flower to flower. Now, you can savor that image year-round with our brightly colored wall plaque crafted on the scrollsaw. And, for a depth effect, we've rounded the front edges of the pieces.

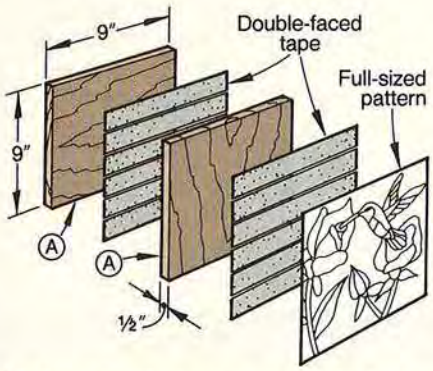
***Note:** If you'd like, we'll send you (absolutely free) three full-sized patterns needed for this project. (See the end of the article for ordering information.) Or, if you just can't wait to get started, enlarge the gridded pattern and make two photocopies of it.*

For more helpful information, see our tips on buying scrollsaw blades on page 56.

Print this article

Prepare the stock for scrollsawing

1 Cut two pieces of flat ½"-thick pine to 9" square. (To achieve the grain on the flower and bird running in one direction and the grain of the background pieces going in the opposite direction, you'll start with two boards and end up with enough pieces for *two* projects.)



2 Completely cover one face of one of the pieces with double-faced tape (also called carpet tape). With the edges and ends flush, stick the two pieces together, with the grain of one of the pieces perpendicular to that of the other where shown on the drawing *above.*

3 To enlarge the gridded pattern shown on the opposite page, draw a 1" grid measuring 9×9" on a piece of paper. Using the grid pattern as a guide, lay out the shape of the flowers and hummingbird onto the gridded paper. To do this, mark the points where the pattern outline crosses each grid line. Draw lines to connect the points. You'll need three patterns for this project, so either trace two more patterns from the first, or photocopy the first pattern twice.

4 Now, using double-faced tape, adhere one of the full-sized patterns to the face of the top piece.

Scrollsaw and sand the parts to shape

1 To minimize splintering and to prevent small pieces from becoming lodged between the blade and the metal table, add a zero-clearance top to your scrollsaw. (To do this, we cut a piece of ¼" plywood to 13×13". Then, we drilled a ⅛" blade hole through the middle of the plywood and adhered the plywood to the metal scrollsaw top with double-faced tape.)

2 Scrollsaw the flower and hummingbird patterns to shape. After you cut each piece, separate the two pine sections, remove the double-faced tape, and mark an X on the *back* side of each. This will come in handy later when sanding the round-overs in the next step.

3 Sand a slight round-over along the *front* edges of each piece—remember, the back side has an X on it. The round-overs add a professional three-dimensional appearance. (To sand the round-overs, we formed a drill clamp out of a scrap 2×4 and 4" carriage bolt, and held it in a woodworker's vise as shown *below.*) You also can hand-sand the round-overs with a palm sander or mount a flexible-sanding disc or drum sander to your drill press.

Sand slight round-overs on the front face of each pattern piece.

scrollsaw sculpture
WALL HANGING

Beauty blooms when you paint and adhere the pieces

1 Cut the back (B) to size from ½" plywood. Apply a thin, even coat of woodworker's glue to the face side of the plywood; then, stick a full-sized pattern to the back (B).

2 Remove the double-faced tape and/or the pattern from the front of the sanded pieces. In a well-ventilated area, dampen a cloth with lacquer thinner, and clean each piece (the double-faced tape tends to leave a sticky residue).

3 Group all the green pieces together and paint them. (We used fast-dry enamel spray paint. To allow the grain to show through slightly, we sprayed on the first coat of paint and immediately wiped off most of it with a clean cloth. Later, we applied a light second coat without wiping it off.) Repeat for the red, brown, and white pieces.

4 Use woodworker's glue to adhere the pieces, one at a time, to the paper pattern glued to the ½" plywood as shown *below.*

Apply glue to the pattern pieces, and adhere them to the backing board.

5 After gluing all the pieces in place, check for 90° corners. Trim as necessary.

Add the frame, and apply the finish

1 Cut two pieces of ½" pine to 1¼" wide by 22" long for the frame pieces (C). Rout ¼" round-overs along one edge of each.

2 Miter-cut the four frame pieces to length. Glue and clamp the frame pieces to the center portion.

3 To allow for hanging the project, drill a ¼" hole ½" deep at an upward angle on the back side of the frame where shown in the Hole Detail accompanying the Exploded-View Drawing.

4 To avoid runs, spray on several light coats of a clear finish (we used Deft, an aerosol lacquer).

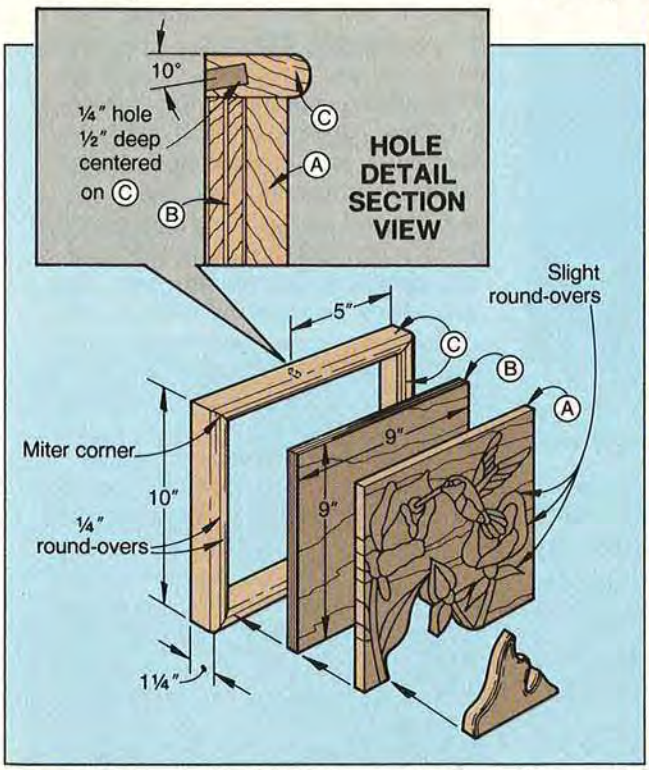
FREE PATTERN OFFER

Three full-sized hummingbird-and-flower patterns.

Just send us a self-addressed, stamped, No. 10 business envelope to:

Humdinger of a Pattern
WOOD Magazine
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

Foreign readers, please include an international reply coupon.



Project Design: Jeff and Leonila Girdler Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Bob Calmer Illustrations: Kim Downing; Mike Henry

Customized TABLESAW

Print this article

Note: We sized our base to fit a Sears 10" direct-drive tablesaw. The sides of the base are flush with the sides of the saw. You may have to alter the base size to fit your particular saw.

Here's a great-looking addition for your shop, with lots of advantages over run-of-the-mill tablesaw stands. The thing I think you'll appreciate most about this project is the dust-gathering performance made possible by the enclosed top compartment. But that's not the only goodie I've designed into the base. You'll also find nifty places to store your pushstick, miter gauge, rip fence, saws blades, and a wrench to change those blades. The whole project, including the hardware, costs less than $65.

Design Editor

Construction begins with the cabinet carcass

1 Rip and crosscut the two side panels (A), dividers (B), and back (C) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials from ¾" particleboard.

2 Cut or rout ¾" dadoes ¼" deep in each side panel for the dividers to fit into. See the Exploded-View Drawing on page 62 for location. Cut a ¾" rabbet ¼" deep along the back edge of each side panel.

3 Measure the outside diameter of your vacuum hose (we measured ours at 2½" with an outside calipers). Using a compass, center and mark the hole location to the back (C) where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Drill a blade-start hole, and cut the hole to size with a circle cutter or jigsaw.

4 Glue and clamp the dividers and back piece between the side panels, checking for square. After the glue dries, remove the clamps, and

For safe cutting later, make a pushstick

1 Cut a piece of heavy paper to 4×13", and draw a 1" grid on it. Using the grid pattern at *right* for reference, lay out the pushstick shape on the gridded paper. To do this, mark the points where the pattern outline crosses each grid line. Next, draw lines to connect the points. Mark the centerpoints for the two ¾" holes.

2 Cut the paper pattern to shape, and use it as a template to transfer

BASE

sand the joints. Rout a ¼" roundover along the edges of the base where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

Attach the trim, and mount the cleats and access panel

1 Cut the baseboard parts (D, E) to size plus 2" in length. (We chose birch; you also could use good-quality 2×6 material.) Bevel-rip a 1¼" chamfer along the top outside edge and a ¼" chamfer along the bottom outside edge of each piece. Miter-cut the pieces to length, and glue and clamp them flush with the bottom of the cabinet.

2 Cut the mounting cleats (F) to size, drill mounting holes through the side panels, and screw the cleats flush with the top edge of the cabinet sides where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

3 Cut the access panel (G) to size. Mark the location, and bore a 1" finger hole in the access panel.

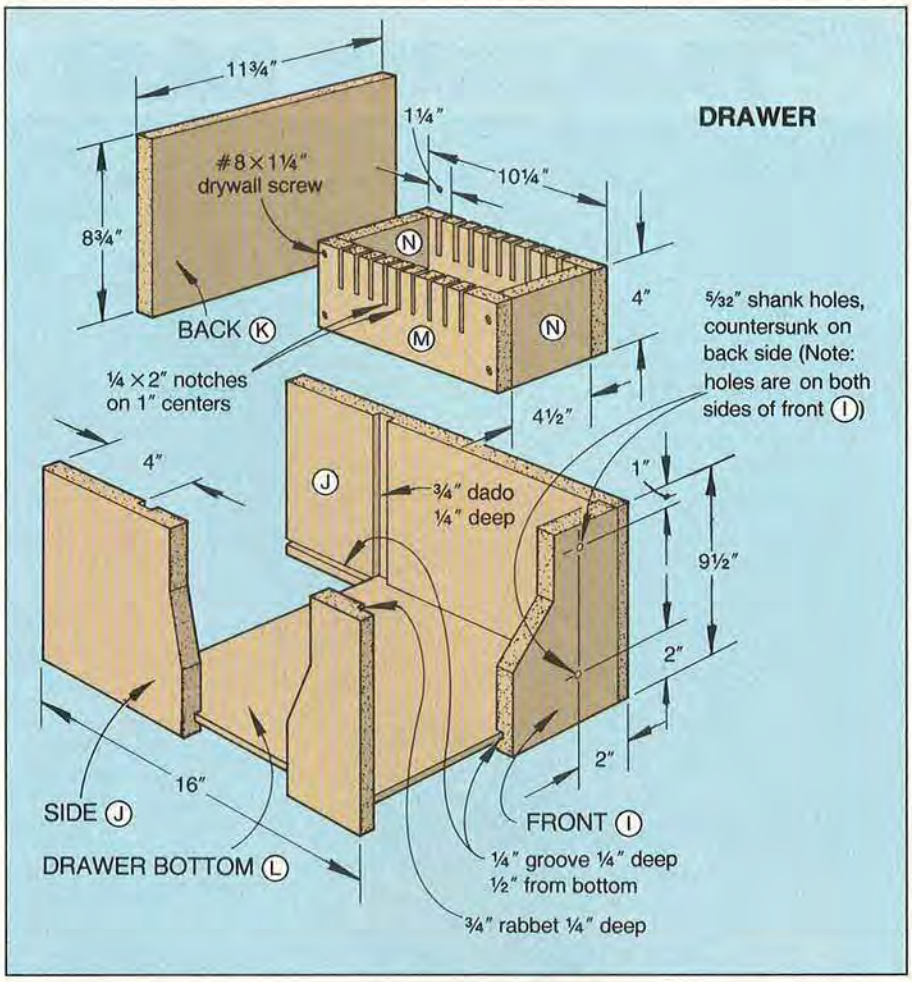
Add the drawer and blade rack

1 From ¾" particleboard, cut the drawer face (H), front (I), sides (J), and back (K) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. Cut the drawer bottom (L) to size.

2 Cut or rout a ¼" groove ¼" deep ½" from the bottom edge into the drawer sides (J) and front (I) where shown on the Drawer Drawing *above*. Now, cut a ¾" dado ¼" deep 4" from the back edge in each drawer side. Next, cut or rout a ¾" rabbet ¼" deep along the front edge of each side. Dry-clamp the pieces to check the fit.

3 Glue and clamp together the drawer (I, J, K, L), checking for square. Using the Drawer Drawing for reference, mark the centerpoints, and drill four shank holes through the front (I). Countersink the holes on the back side of the drawer front. You'll use these holes later for attaching the drawer face.

4 Cut the blade rack parts (M, N) to size and cut the dadoes where shown in the drawing *above*. Assemble the rack.



Let's add the fence and miter-gauge holders

1 Cut the fence holder parts (O, P) to size. Glue and clamp O to P, with the bottom edges and ends flush. Glue and screw the fence holder to the right-hand side panel (A) where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

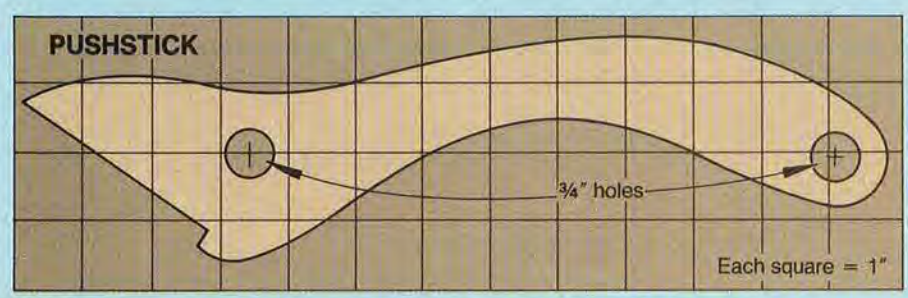
2 Cut a piece of ¾"-thick birch to 2½" wide by 12½" long for the miter-gauge holder (Q). Cut or rout a 1" groove ½" deep along the center of part Q. See the Miter Gauge Holder Drawing for location.

3 Drill six 5/32" shank holes through the holder (Q) where shown on the Miter-Gauge Holder Drawing. Set it aside; you'll attach it later.

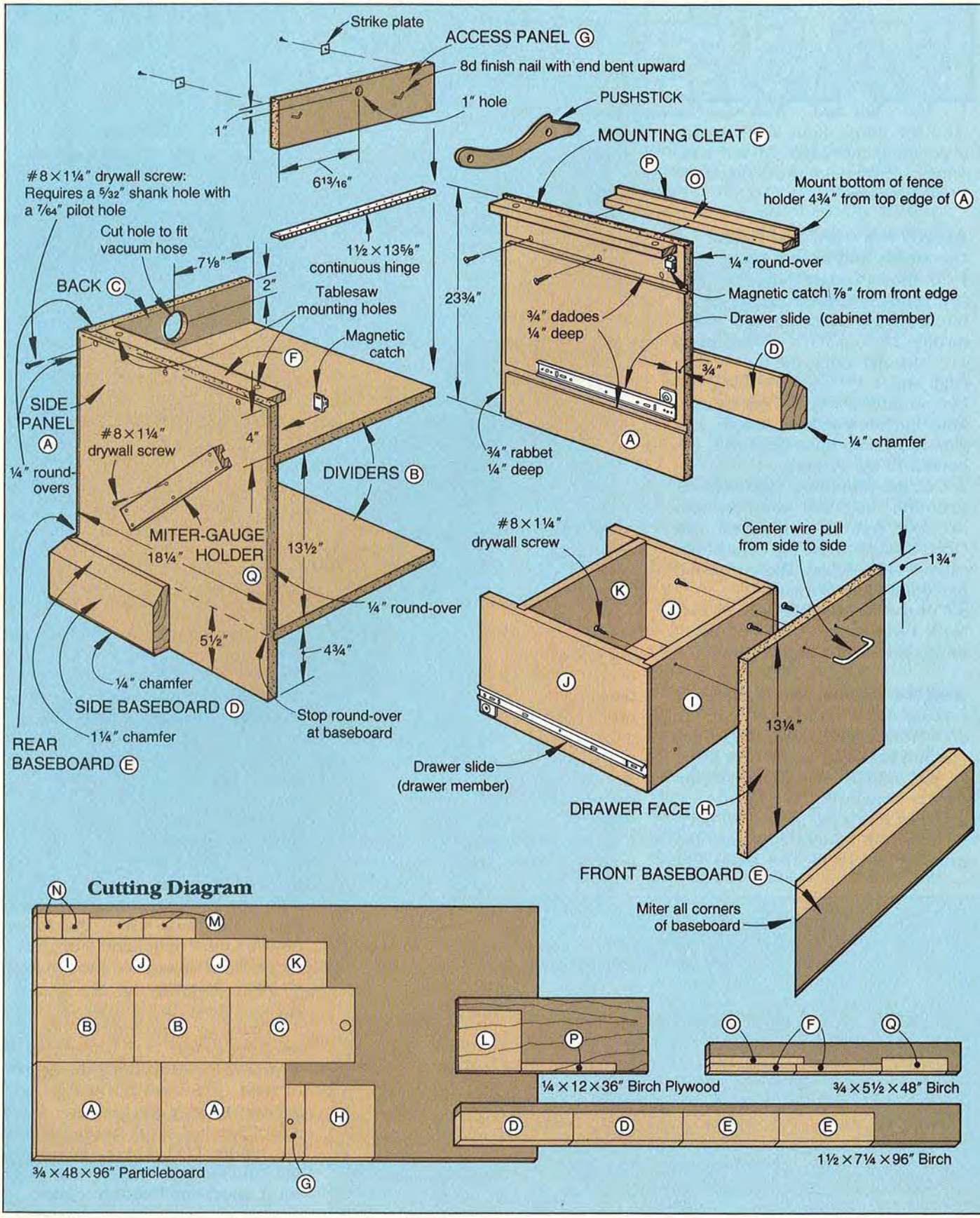
Continued

the full-sized pushstick pattern to ½" plywood. Cut the pushstick to shape. Bore two ¾" holes through the pushstick where marked.

3 Add two nails to the access panel for holding the pushstick.



Customized TABLESAW BASE



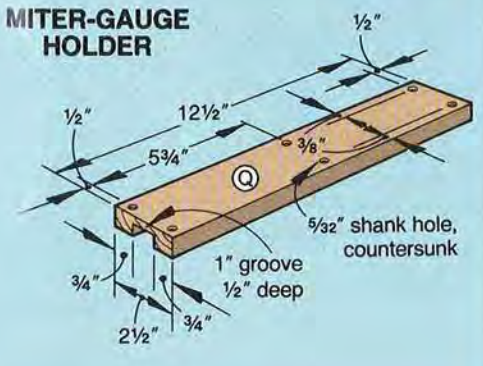
Bill of Materials

	Parts	Finished Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
	BASE CABINET					
A	sides	¾"	18¼"	23¾"	PB	2
B	dividers	¾"	14¼"	17½"	PB	2
C	back	¾"	14¼"	23¾"	PB	1
D*	side basebrd	1½"	5½"	21¼"	B	2
E*	frnt&bck basebrd	1½"	5½"	18¼"	B	2
F	cleat	¾"	1¾"	16¾"	B	2
G	panel	¾"	3¾"	13⅝"	PB	1
	DRAWER					
H	face	¾"	13¼"	13½"	PB	1
I	front	¾"	9½"	11¾"	PB	1
J	sides	¾"	9½"	16"	PB	2
K	back	¾"	8¾"	11¾"	PB	1
L	bottom	¼"	11½"	11¾"	P	1
M	sides	¾"	4"	10¼"	PB	2
N	bottom	¾"	4"	4½"	PB	2
	FENCE AND MITER-GAUGE HOLDERS					
O	bottom	¾"	1½"	17½"	B	1
P	side	¼"	1½"	17½"	P	1
Q	holder	¾"	2½"	12½"	B	1

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim them to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: PB-particleboard, B-birch, P-plywood

Supplies: #8×1¼" drywall screws, two magnetic catches, 8d finish nails, 1½×13⅝" continuous hinge, 3" wire pull (handle), set of drawer slides (we used Knape & Vogt 16" drawer slide 1300), wood putty, sanding sealer, enamel paint.



Mount the access panel, magnetic catches, and pull

1 Cut one piece of ¾" continuous hinge to 13⅝" long. Screw the hinge to the bottom edge of the access panel (G) and to the top of the upper divider (B) so the access panel closes flush with the front of the divider and the side panels.

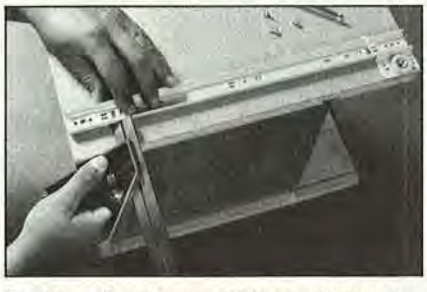
2 Fasten the magnetic catches to the side panel (A) ⅞" from the front edge. Now, close the access door and mark the mating location on the back side of the door for the strike plates. Fasten the strike plates to the back side of the access door.

3 Locate and drill the wire-pull holes through the drawer face. Attach the wire pull.

Mount the drawer slides and drawer face

1 Position the front edge of one of the drawer slides flush with the front edge of one of the drawer sides (J). Position the back bottom edge of the roller flush with the bottom edge of the drawer side. Fasten the roller end of the slide to the drawer side.

2 As shown in the photo *below*, use a combination square to keep the slide parallel with the bottom edge of the drawer, and fasten the slide to the drawer side. Repeat the procedure to fasten the other slide.



Position the drawer slide parallel to the bottom of the drawer.

3 Fasten the mating slide components to the sides (A), with the bottom edge of the slide flush with the top surface of the divider and ¾" back from the cabinet front.

4 Slide the drawer into the cabinet and adjust the slides if necessary. Place several large pieces of double-faced tape on the front face of the drawer front (I). Using ⅛" spacers, center the drawer face (H) over the drawer in the opening as shown in the photo *below*. Now, press firmly against the drawer face to adhere it to the drawer front.

5 Remove the drawer assembly from the cabinet. Fasten the drawer face to the drawer front with four #8×1¼" drywall screws using the holes previously drilled in the drawer front.

Center the drawer face in the opening, and adhere it to the drawer.

Apply the finish

1 Position your tablesaw (minus the metal base) over your new base. Trace the location of the mounting holes from the tablesaw to the cleats. With the saw still resting on the base, position the miter-gauge holder, and glue and screw it to the left-hand side panel (A).

2 Remove the saw from the base and drill the mounting holes.

3 Mask the continuous hinge, and remove the rest of the hardware from the cabinet. Finish-sand the base and drawer. Fill all exposed edges with putty and sand smooth.

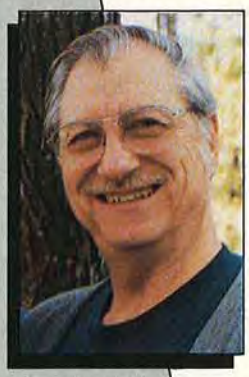
4 Apply one coat of sanding sealer to the base. Let dry, and hand-sand smooth. Repeat this process twice.

5 Spray several coats (we applied three) of an enamel paint to the base. (We took a piece of metal from our tablesaw to a paint store, and had them mix paint to match.) Fasten the tablesaw to the base.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Jim Kascoutas; Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Mike Henry

THICKNESS
PLENTY OF POWER IN A

A big part of our job here at *WOOD*® magazine is listening to our readers and responding to what you say you need. So when we received a large number of letters asking our opinion about portable thickness planers, we decided to marshal our forces and get busy on this article. Our thanks to all of you readers who tipped us off about your interest in this topic. Among the many readers who wrote to us: Jim Mitchell, whose letter appears below.



Jim Mitchell

Dear WOOD:

Since your excellent review on thicknessing machines in the October 1986 issue, a new era has arrived for the home craftsman. I am speaking about all of the 10"–12" portable thickness planers that have recently flooded the market.

A short time ago, I decided to purchase a planer for my small home workshop. Thinking of the 10" Ryobi planer, I paid a visit to my local machine company and talked to salesmen and customers. I was astonished to learn that no less than eight companies now market planers in this category. With so many brands to choose from and prices spread over such a wide range, the woodworker needs to know more about these machines than just their wood capacity and price. Can you help?

James L. Mitchell
San Antonio, Texas

◀ Thanks to their light weight and relatively low price, portable planers are ideal for on-the-go woodworkers, as well as for those who don't want to spend a lot of money on a planer. Does that sound like you?

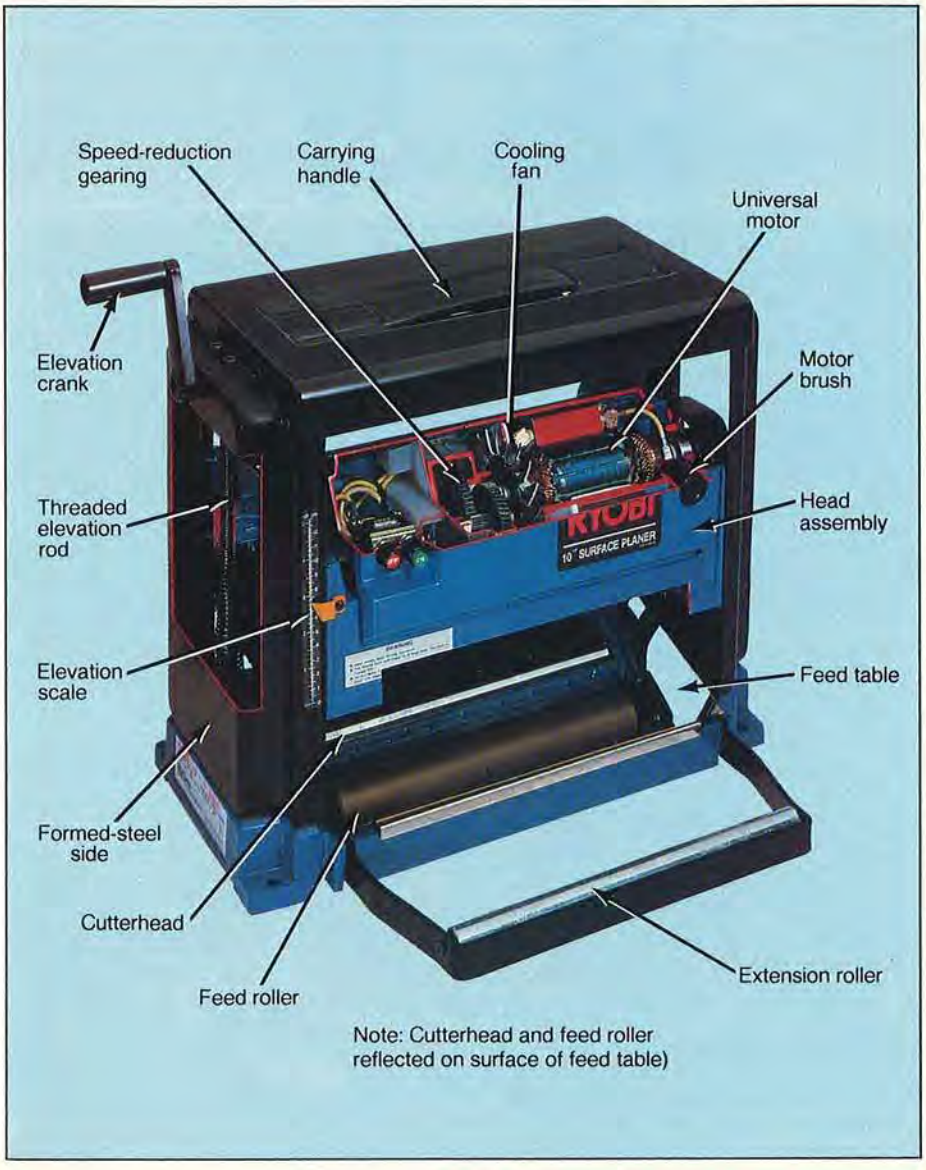
Print this article

PLANERS UNDER $500

PINT-SIZED PACKAGE

Until about five years ago, a thickness planer probably was beyond the budget of readers such as Jim Mitchell (see his letter at *left*) and maybe you, too. After all, the lowest-priced models ran close to $1,000. Then, along came Ryobi's AP-10 portable thicknesser, which sold for about $350 and planed boards up to 10" wide. Suddenly, at-home thickness planing became affordable.

Today, as the photo on page 66 attests, Ryobi faces several competitors offering machines that plane 12"-wide boards. The newest kid on the block, Makita's model 2012, sells for approximately $499. For $150 less, you can buy a Sears model 23381 that handles a 12"-wide board in two passes. And, no fewer than six importers sell Taiwanese-made clones for prices ranging from $330 to $370.



Note: Cutterhead and feed roller reflected on surface of feed table)

The nuts and bolts of a thickness planer

Before we get into the thick and thin of what makes these machines different from one another, it helps to know what makes them different from their more-expensive big brothers. As you can see by looking at the cutaway photo at *left* of the Ryobi AP-10, a **universal motor** takes the place of the heavier-duty induction motors found on most larger machines. Although induction motors generally provide greater power and reliability at lower noise levels, all of the machines we tested had enough power to plane even the hardest of woods. And, provided you change the **motor brushes** when necessary, the universal motors will perform well for you for many years.

Unlike larger thicknessers, none of the portable machines in our test performed well when we asked them to remove more than 1/32" of stock in one pass. (Larger machines gobble up to 1/4" in one pass.) Although it takes a little longer to get the job done with a portable unit, that shouldn't matter to most home woodworkers. Besides, shallow cuts make for smoother surfaces.

To adjust the depth of cut, you turn the **elevation crank** to raise or lower the head assembly. Makita's 2012—the one exception—has a stationary head and elevating table. However, we didn't find any performance differences in these two styles. Except for Sears' open-sided model, all of the units have two **formed-steel sides** to support the head assembly. These walls provided adequate support for the two-sided machines, but we detected excessive head flex in the single-side-support engineering of the Sears unit. This inherent flex made it difficult to adjust the cutterhead parallel to the table. The result: uneven stock removal.

Continued

THICKNESS PLANERS

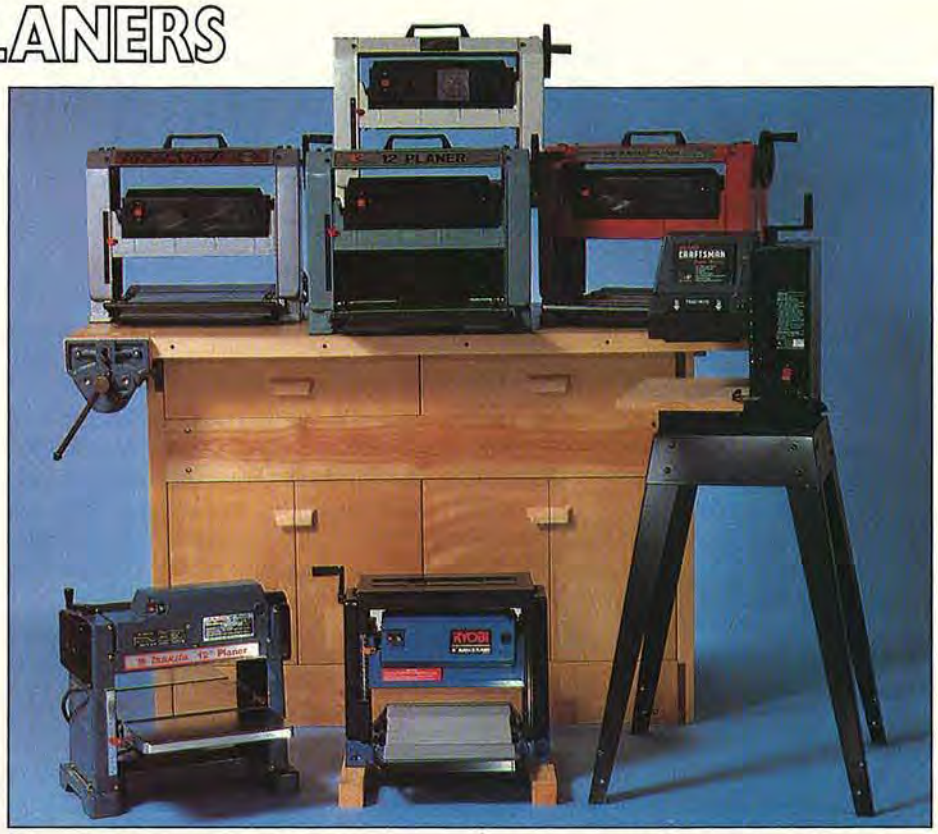
Feed tables: We prefer slip plates

The feed table on a thickness planer must provide a smooth, flat surface for the stock to ride over. We pulled out the report cards and assigned each machine a grade.

A-minus: Makita 2012 and Ryobi AP-10. Both of these machines have stainless-steel slip plates that make for flat, smooth, nonmarring feed tables. We assigned a "minus" to this grade only because you need to occasionally check for sawdust buildup under the slip plate.

B: Sears 23381. This combination thicknesser/molder has a particleboard surface that provides a flat, but nondurable surface. Why particleboard? During some molding setups, the machine's knives cut into the feed table.

C: Taiwanese-made units. These thicknessers have two steel rollers jutting above the cast-aluminum feed table. We found it a pain to adjust the rollers because they must align exactly while barely clearing the table.



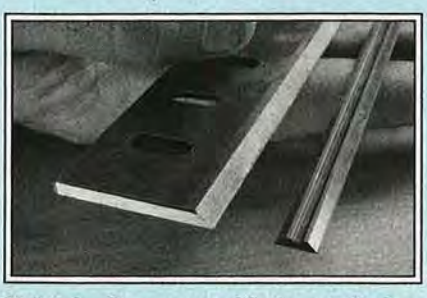
We tested these portable thicknessers: front row from left: Makita 2012 (capable of a 12"-wide cut), Ryobi AP-10 (10" capacity), and Sears 23381 (12" capacity in two passes); and four nearly identical Taiwanese-made 12" thickness planers on the benchtop from left: Total Shop, Transpower, Jet (at *top*), and Penn State.

Blade changes: How we grade the machines

Like you, we would rather use our woodworking machines than spend a lot of time adjusting and maintaining them. So, when the time comes for routine chores such as sharpening and adjusting planer knives, we opt for the easiest method possible. We put all the machines through a knife-changing test, and once again came up with performance grades:

A-plus: Makita 2012. We can't imagine any way for Makita to improve the already super-simple blade-changing system on its model 2012. First of all, this planer's throwaway knives (list price: $34 per set) mean you never have to run out for resharpening, which costs about $8–$10 per knife set. As shown *below*, each blade has two edges, so when one dulls, you just turn around the blade and reinsert it. And, thanks to a milled slot down the length of the blade, the razor-sharp edges self-align whenever you insert the blade into the cutterhead. To help you accomplish this, Makita provides magnets (see photo *below*) that keep together the blade and its holder during insertion.

A: Ryobi AP-10. If you would rather save a little money by having your blades sharpened, the Ryobi machine makes blade changes relatively simple. The AP-10 comes equipped with the plastic jig shown *below*. It automatically



Makita's throwaway blade, *right*, has two edges versus the one resharpenable edge on Ryobi's blade.

Two magnets safely hold together Makita's blade and holder for attachment to the cutterhead.

A plastic jig and Phillips screwdriver make easy work of aligning Ryobi's blade and holder.

A last-minute addition from Foley-Belsaw

After we tested the machines in this story, Foley-Belsaw introduced a new planer, much like the unit they make for Sears that's listed in the chart *below.* The Foley-Belsaw planer, shown at *right,* differs from the Sears machine in that it has a carrying handle and an extra set of knives, but no stand. Selling price for the model 455: $399.95.

PERTINENT POINTS ABOUT PINT-SIZED PLANERS

Manufacturer/ Importer	Model	Capacity: Width (inches)	Capacity: Thickness (inches)	Amps	Volts	Speeds	Feed rate (Feet per min.)	Cuts per inch	Molding (Y/N)	Accessories: Standard	Accessories: Optional	Cutterhead material	Weight	Country of origin	Selling price
Makita	2012	12	6	12	110	1	26	51	N	Extensions, blade wrench	Dust hood, stand	Aluminum	53	Japan	499
Ryobi	AP-10	10	5	13	110	1	26	51	N	Extensions, blade-adjustment gauge, blade wrench	Dust hood, carbide knives, stand	Steel	58	Japan	350
Sears	23381	12**	4¼	12.6	110	1	20	58	Y	Stand	Molding knives	Steel	76	USA	359
Various*	—	12	6	16	110	1	26	51	N	Extension, blade-adjustment gauge, blade wrench	Dust hood, stand	Steel	65	Taiwan	350

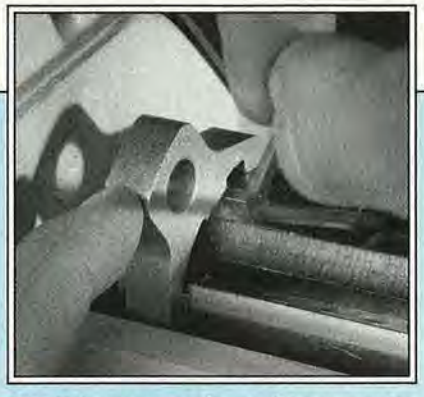
*Similar machines imported by AMT, Jet, Lobo, Penn State, Total Shop, Transpower, and Wilke Machinery

**Open throat allows 6" knives to plane 12" board in two cuts

Blade changes on the Sears 23381 proved to be a cumbersome task.

aligns the blade to its holder. Once aligned, you only need to bolt this assembly onto the cutterhead. A set of these blades lists for $51.

B-minus: Sears 23381. Sears' thicknesser/molder uses self-aligning, throwaway blades, but blade changes were an awkward experience. As demonstrated *above,* you must raise the head assembly fully, then get on your knees and work a wrench into the tight spaces underneath the head. A set of new knives costs $13.



The Taiwanese-made machines require you to work two hands into a tight area to change blades. One hand holds a blade-adjustment gauge while the other turns the blade jack screws.

C-minus: Taiwanese-made units. These machines accept standard ⅛"-thick, 1"-wide tool-steel knives, but require more adjustment time. As shown *above,* you hold a depth gauge with one hand while using the other to turn jack screws with an allen wrench. Most full-sized thicknessers and jointers employ a similar system, but offer considerably more room for your hands and tools. A new set of knives costs in the area of $20.

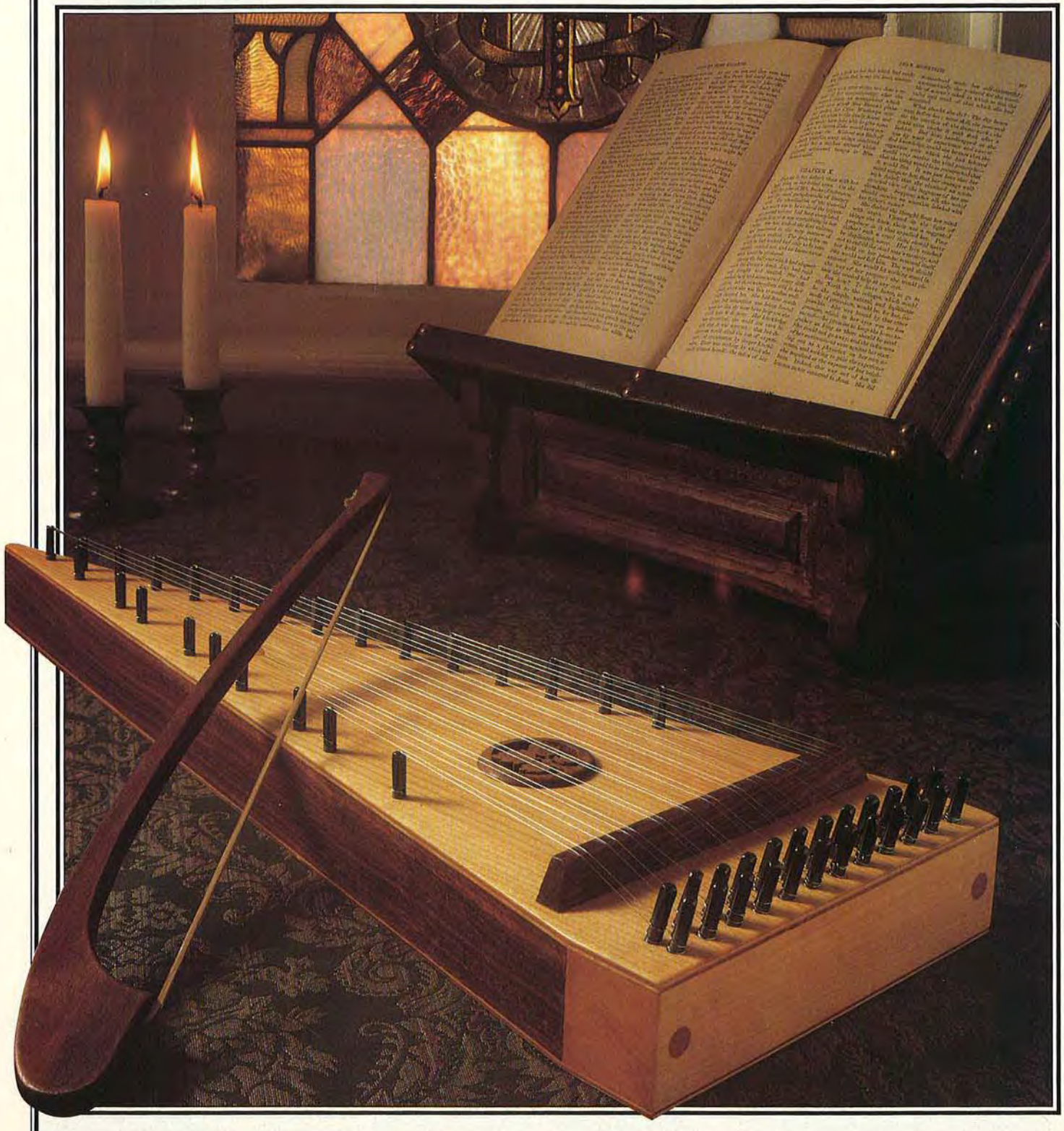
More buying points

- **Quality of cut.** Here, the planers produced mixed results. First, the good news. All of the machines planed a smooth surface right out of the box. Now, the bad news: All of the machines also cut 2"-long indentations (snipe) at both ends of the boards. In all fairness, we've seen larger, $1,000-plus thickness planers produce some snipe, and 4" of waste per board isn't unheard of with even those thicknessers.
- **Extension tables.** Again, the Makita and Ryobi models have the edge on their Taiwanese competitors. The Ryobi has fold-down roller extensions, and the Makita uses flat, chrome-plated table extensions. Both provide adequate support and adjust easily. The Taiwanese-made machines have a flimsy table made of black steel that will rust in time—and possibly mar workpieces. Because of Sears' particleboard feed table, you simply attach a longer piece of particleboard when you need a longer table.

Written by Bill Krier
Technical consultant: George Granseth
Photographs: Hopkins Associates

A SIMPLE STRINGED INSTRUMENT FOR YOUR MUSICAL PLEASURE

THE



BOWED PSALTERY

OK, all you would-be musicians out there. Here's your chance not only to build your very own instrument, but also to learn how to play it. The bowed psaltery, developed during the Renaissance, has a high-pitched, soothing, and distinctive sound that's most pleasing to the ear. See the Buying Guide for our source of hardware and a music lesson cassette and song booklet. You'll be playing a tune or two in no time at all.

Cut the pieces and build the frame

1 From ¾" walnut, cut the side rails (A) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials plus 1" in length.

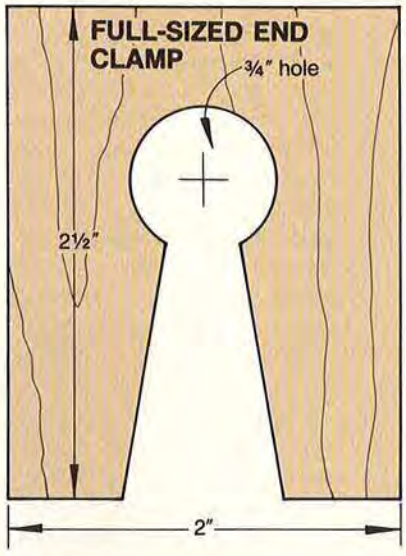
2 Using the drawing *below* for reference, mark the cutlines on the top surface of each side rail. Miter-cut the ends where marked. (We cut the 10° miter on a tablesaw fitted with a miter gauge, and then cut the long taper on a bandsaw fitted with a ⅜"-wide blade.)

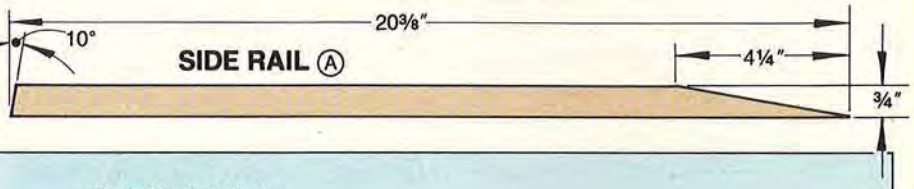
3 Cut the pin block (B) to size. (If you don't have 1½"-thick maple, laminate two pieces of ¾"-thick stock face to face.)

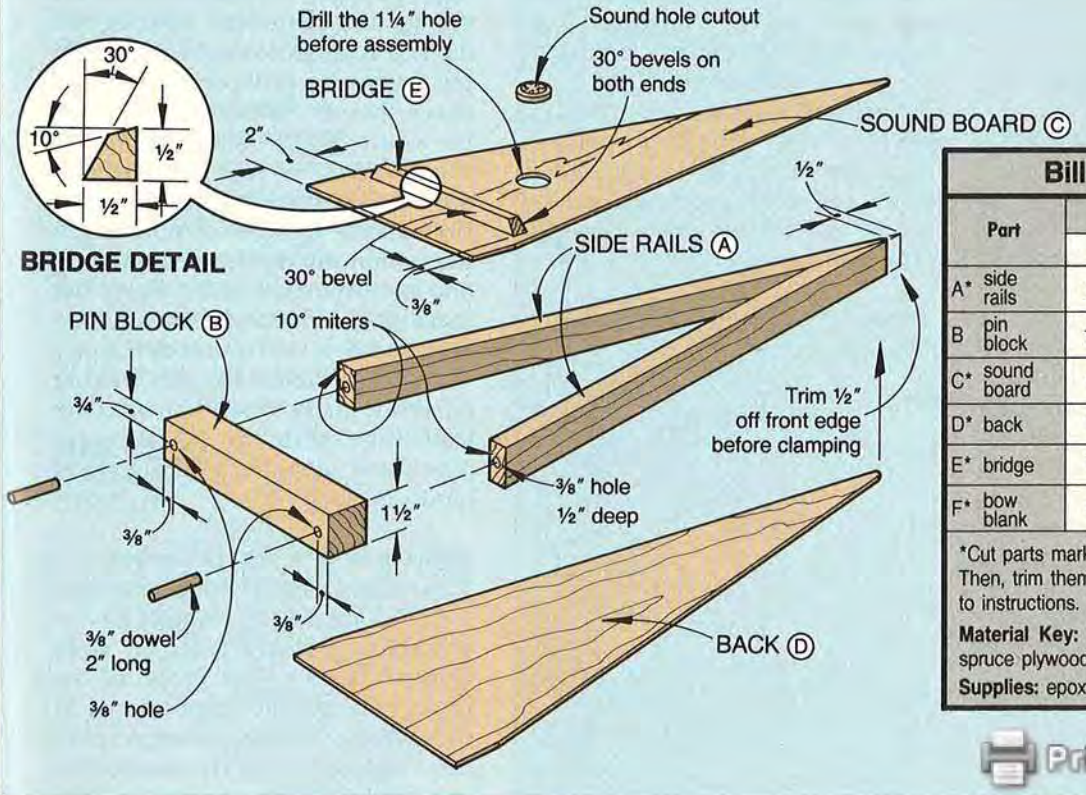
4 Transfer the end clamp pattern at *right* to a piece of 1½"-thick stock (a section of a 2×4 will work). Bandsaw the end clamp to shape.

5 Hold together the pieces (A, B) to check the fit. Sand or trim the ends of the side rails if necessary

Continued







Bill of Materials

Part		Finished Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A*	side rails	¾"	1½"	20⅜"	W	2
B	pin block	1½"	1½"	7⅛"	M	1
C*	sound board	⅛"	7⅛"	21½"	SSP	1
D*	back	⅛"	7⅛"	21½"	BBP	1
E*	bridge	½"	½"	6⅜"	W	1
F*	bow blank	⅜"	3"	15"	W	1

*Cut parts marked with an * to the size listed. Then, trim them to size according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: W-walnut, M-maple, SSP-Sitka spruce plywood, BBP-Baltic birch plywood.

Supplies: epoxy, ⅜" dowel stock, finish.

Print this article

THE BOWED PSALTERY

Print this article

for tight-fitting joints. Trim ½" off the tapered end of the side rails where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

6 Position the side rails, pin block, and end clamp on a piece of waxed paper as shown in the photo at *right*. Mix epoxy (we used quick-set). Spread an even coat of epoxy on the mating surfaces, and clamp together the frame as shown in the photo, checking that the top and bottom surfaces of the pieces are flush. Also check that the ends of the side rails are flush. (The end clamp helps pull together the side-rail mitered ends tightly and provides a flat clamping surface.)

7 Using the Exploded-View Drawing for reference, mark the centerpoints and drill ⅜" dowel holes through the pin block and ½" into the side rails where indicated. (Be careful not to drill too deep and drill through the side of the rail.)

8 From ⅜" birch dowel stock, cut two pieces 2¼" long. Glue or epoxy the dowels in the holes just drilled. After the adhesive dries, trim off the excess dowel, and sand the frame smooth.

Now, add the soundboard and back piece

1 Position the psaltery frame on a piece of ⅛×8×22" Sitka spruce plywood (see the Buying Guide at the end of the article for our source). Trace the frame's outline onto the plywood for the soundboard (C). Repeat the process for the back (D), but on a piece of ⅛×8×22" Baltic birch plywood.

2 Using the Top View Drawing for reference, mark the centerpoint for the 1¼" soundboard hole. Bandsaw the soundboard and back to shape, cutting slightly outside the marked outline. Bore the soundboard hole where marked (we used a 1¼" Forstner bit and backed the plywood with scrap stock to prevent splintering).

3 Glue and clamp the soundboard (C) and back piece (D) to the frame. (We used woodworker's glue and long clamp blocks to protect the plywood and to hold the entire length of the plywood snuggly against the frame.)

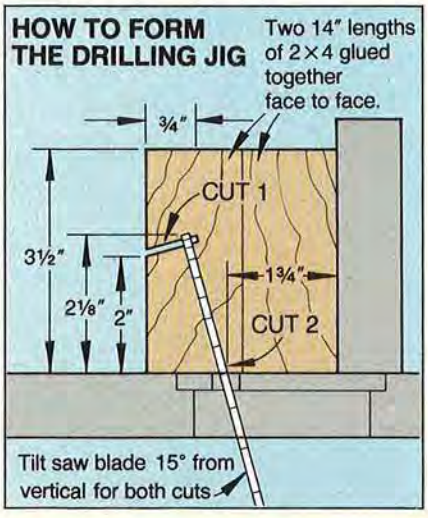
4 Sand the edges of the plywood flush with the edges of the frame. Hand-sand a slight round-over on all edges of the psaltery body.

With the top and bottom surfaces flush, epoxy and clamp the walnut side rails to the maple pin block.

Next, locate and drill the pin holes

1 Referring to the Top View Drawing, mark the four reference lines (used to locate the pin holes) on the top of the psaltery body.

2 Carefully measure and mark the pin-hole centerpoints on the four reference lines. (It is important to mark and drill the holes exactly where marked for proper spacing of the music wire.)



3 Build the drilling jig as illustrated in the drawing *below left*.

4 Drill 3/16" holes 1⅛" deep where marked on the reference lines along the two sides (not the end) of the psaltery body. (We used a brad-point bit to drill the holes because a twist bit tends to wander off the marked centerpoint.)

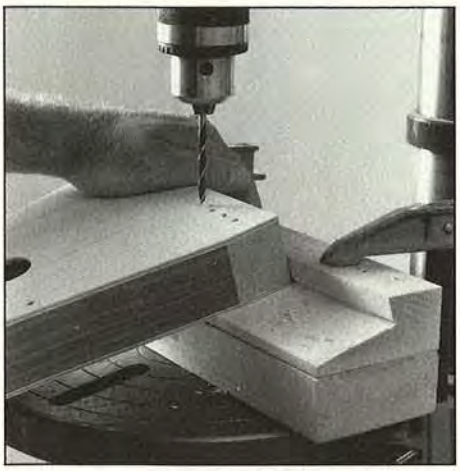
5 As shown in the photo *above right*, position the psaltery body on the jig, and center the bit over one marked reference line. Now, clamp the jig to the drill-press table and check that the bit still centers over the centerpoint. Using the jig for support, drill 3/16" holes 1⅛" deep at the marked centerpoints. (See the Hole Detail at *right* for reference.) Reposition the jig and drill the second set of angled holes along the remaining marked reference line.

6 Switch to a ⅛" bit and drill a pair of ¼"-deep holes for the C-string reference marks where shown. Plug each hole with the ⅛"-diameter plastic rod included in the psaltery hardware kit.

Build a bridge for the wires

1 Cut a piece of ¾"-thick walnut to 1×12" long for the bridge (E).

2 Tilt your tablesaw blade 30° from vertical. Bevel-rip one edge of the piece to create the shape shown in the Bridge Detail accompanying the Exploded-View Drawing. Tilt the blade 10° from vertical and



Using the angled drill jig for support and positioning, drill the pin holes.

bevel-rip the top edge. (The angled top edge helps ensure that the strings make firm contact with the wood "at the leading edge" where the strings begin to vibrate. A flat-topped bridge tends to create unwanted buzzes when the strings vibrate during playing.)

3 Miter-cut the ends of the bridge at a 30° angle to a length of 6⅜".

4 Glue and clamp the bridge to the soundboard where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

As an option: add the sound hole cutout

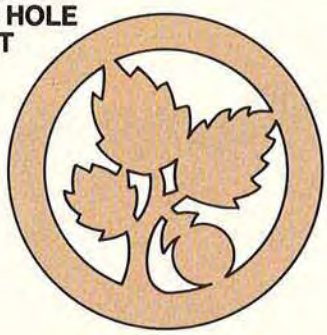
1 Using a photocopy or carbon paper, transfer the full-sized pattern *below* to ⅛" walnut (we resawed thicker walnut to size).

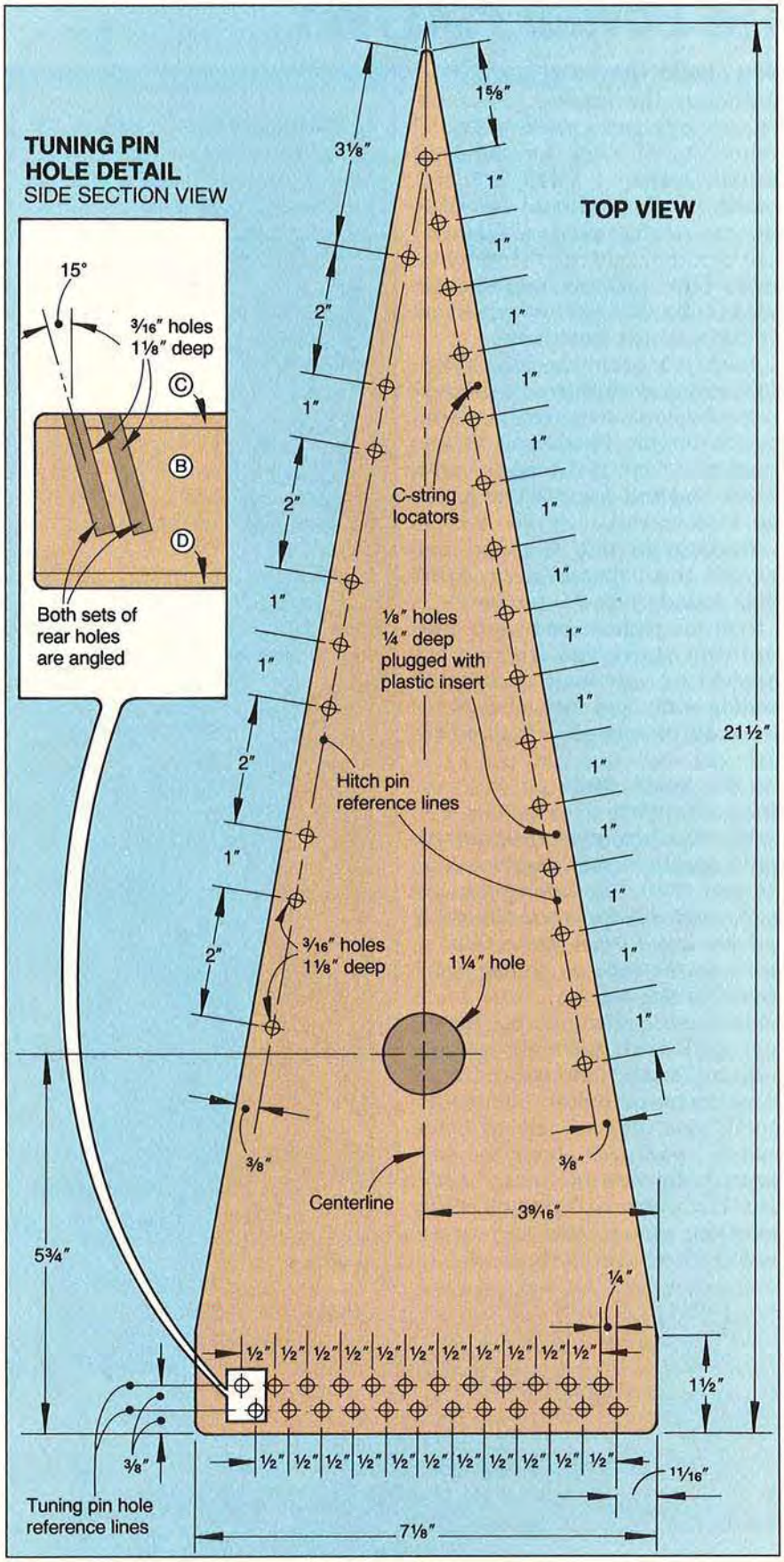
2 Cut the pattern to shape on a scrollsaw. Sand a round-over along the top outside edge of the cutout.

3 Center the cutout over the hole, and glue it in place.

Continued

FULL-SIZED SOUND HOLE CUTOUT





THE BOWED PSALTERY

Now, build the bow and apply the finish

1 Resaw or plane a piece of 3×15″ walnut to ⅜″ thick for the bow blank (F). Draw a 3×15″ grid and transfer the bow pattern *below* to the grid. Using spray-on adhesive, transfer the grid to the walnut stock. (The psaltery hardware kit listed in the Buying Guide contains a full-sized bow pattern.)

2 As shown in the drawing *below right*, position your bandsaw fence so the blade is centered from side to side on the bow blank. Then, bandsaw a kerf 1¾″ long into the handle end and a kerf ¾″ long into the opposite end.

3 Bandsaw the bow to shape, and remove the paper pattern. Sand slight round-overs on the bow.

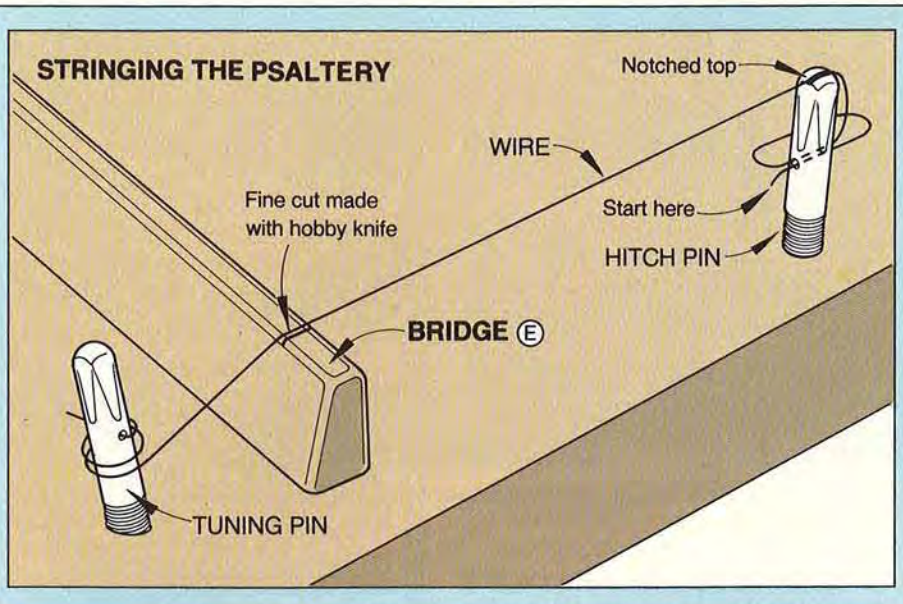
4 Sand the psaltery body and bow smooth. Apply the finish (we brushed on one coat of lacquer sanding sealer and then sprayed on two coats of semi-gloss lacquer.)

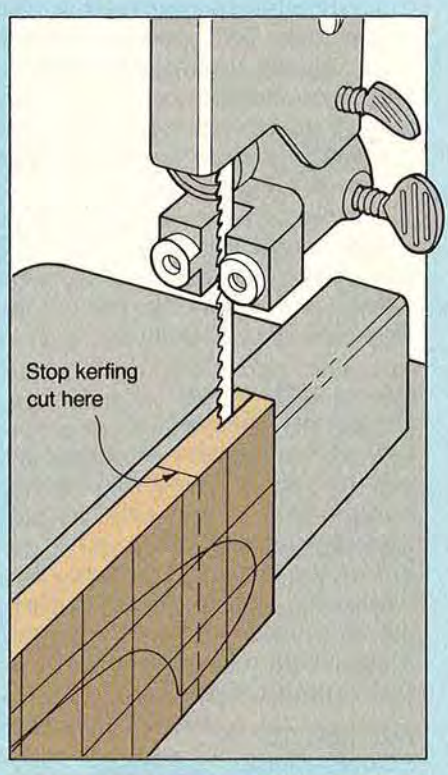
Set the posts, and string the wire

Note: *When stringing the psaltery, you'll use two types of pins—tuning and hitch. The tuning pins fit in the angled holes in the pin block and the hitch pins—those with a notch in the top—go in the holes above the side rails.*

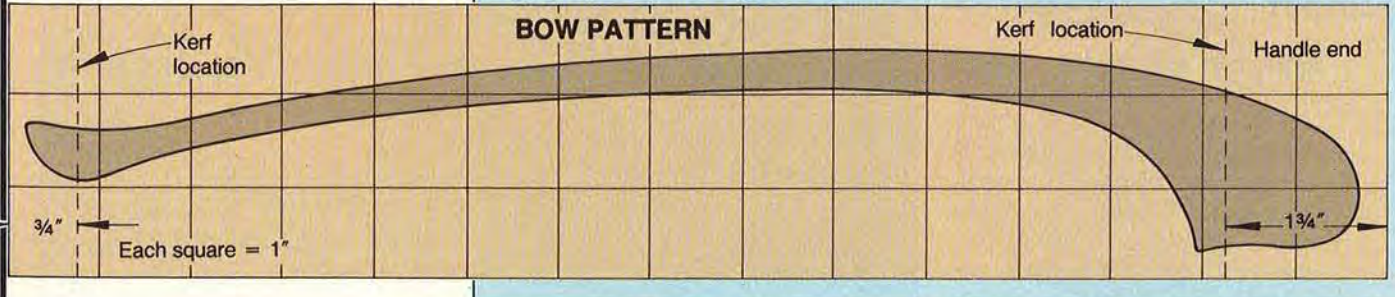
1 Clamp the psaltery to the top of your workbench as shown at *right*.

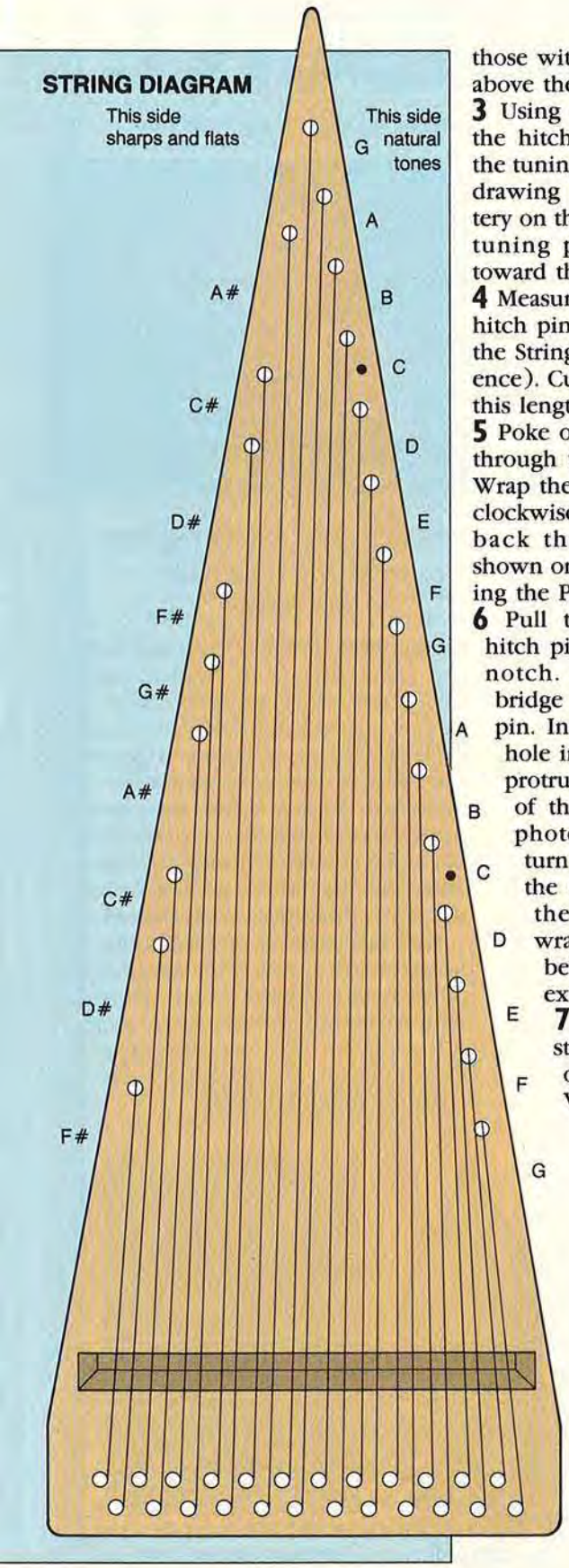
2 With a small rubber-tipped mallet or hammer, lightly pound the tuning pins into the angled holes until ⅝″ protrudes above the surface of the sound board. (We placed a piece of ⅝″-thick stock along the pins to use as a depth guide.) Then, tap the hitch pins—





Clamp the psaltery body to your workbench, and tighten the wires between the hitch and tuning pins.





those with notches—into the holes above the side rails.

3 Using the tuning wrench, twist the hitch pins so the notch faces the tuning pin where shown on the drawing titled Stringing the Psaltery on the opposite page. Twist the tuning pins so the holes point toward the bridge.

4 Measure the distance from the G hitch pin to the G tuning pin (see the String Diagram at *left* for reference). Cut a piece of music wire to this length plus 3".

5 Poke one end of the music wire through the hole in the hitch pin. Wrap the wire a half turn counterclockwise around the pin and go back through the hole where shown on the drawing titled Stringing the Psaltery.

6 Pull the music wire over the hitch pin so the wire rests in the notch. Pull the wire over the bridge and back to the tuning pin. Insert the wire through the hole in the tuning pin so that it protrudes through the other end of the hole. As shown in the photo on the opposite page, turn the pin clockwise with the tuning wrench to tighten the wire. The wire should wrap around the tuning pin below the hole. Clip off the excess wire.

7 Repeat the process to string the psaltery as shown on the String Diagram. With a hobby knife (we used an X-acto), make a fine cut on the walnut bridge under each wire to keep the wires spaced evenly on the bridge.

Add the bow hair to the bow

1 Tie a knot about ¼" from one end of the bow hair. Slip the bow hair through the small kerf, and comb the hair—a fine-toothed comb works well—so the hairs are straight and untangled. Pull the unknotted bow hair through the kerf in the other end of the bow and mark the location on the bow hair of the second knot. Tie a knot where marked, and string the knotted end onto the bow handle. If the bow hair isn't taut, reposition the knot and try again. Put a drop of Super Glue on both knots to keep them from unraveling.

2 To initially prepare the bow hair for playing, chip off a bit of rosin from the cake enclosed with the hardware kit. Pulverize the rosin into a fine dust, and work the rosin dust into the entire length of the bow hair. After this has been done, you'll need to occasionally draw the bow across the rosin cake to restore it.

3 Finally, rosin up the bow, turn on the cassette listed in the Buying Guide and tune each string. (You could also tune the psaltery comparing the tones to a piano.) Then, use the other side of the cassette and the song booklet to learn how to play your new instrument.

Buying Guide

- **Psaltery hardware kit.** One piece of ⅛×8×22" Baltic birch plywood for back and one piece of ⅛×8×22" Sitka spruce plywood for the sound board, ⅛"-diameter plastic insert 1" long, tuning wrench, 48 pins (24 notched hitch pins and 24 tuning pins), 50 feet of music wire, rosin for bow, one hank of bow hair, full-sized bow pattern. $43 ppd. St. Croix Kits, 423 S. Main St., Stillwater, MN 55082.
- **Music lesson kit.** Tuning and song cassette and booklet. If ordering the hardware kit above, add $9.95 for the lesson kit. If ordering this alone, the lesson kit sells for $12.95 ppd. To order, use the address listed above.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: David Marks
Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Mike Henry

Print this article

CARVE A BLUEGILL

RICK BEYER CAPTURES WISCONSIN'S FAMILY FISHING FAVORITE

Racine, Wisconsin, carver Rick Beyer has fished since he was a kid. Today, though, he hardly finds time because he's busy carving award-winning fish.

Cherry and a natural finish trademark Rick's work. But it's not just cherry's striking color that wins him top honors. "It's important to portray as much action as possible," he says.

Rick Beyer

Getting started in cherry

Rick carves cherry with power-carving equipment, such as a Dremel Moto-Tool. With only hand-carving tools, opt for softer stock, such as basswood.

For a fish à la Rick Beyer, you'll need a solid block of cherry measuring 6"×9" and a full 2½" thick. "Pick wood with straight grain running the length and no large, dark sap pockets," Rick advises. (Or start from a blank, see *below.*)

Trace the side view on the wood, then bandsaw the fish to shape. Next, stand the block up and draw on the top view. Saw along these lines.

To remove the extra wood along the back and bottom fins, around the head, and along the lower stomach, tilt your bandsaw table about 45° and follow the outline of the sawed-out blank. Now, carve the fins until you reach a 3/16" thickness. Then, after referring to the cross section shown in the pattern, shape the body.

Next, sketch in an elongated, S-shaped curve on the tail fin. Place the body in a padded vise and remove the wood on the tail down to 3/16" of thickness for final detailing.

Now you can start on the details—gills, eyes, and lips. Then, sand the fish's body and fins, tapering an edge on all body fins.

Featuring the fins

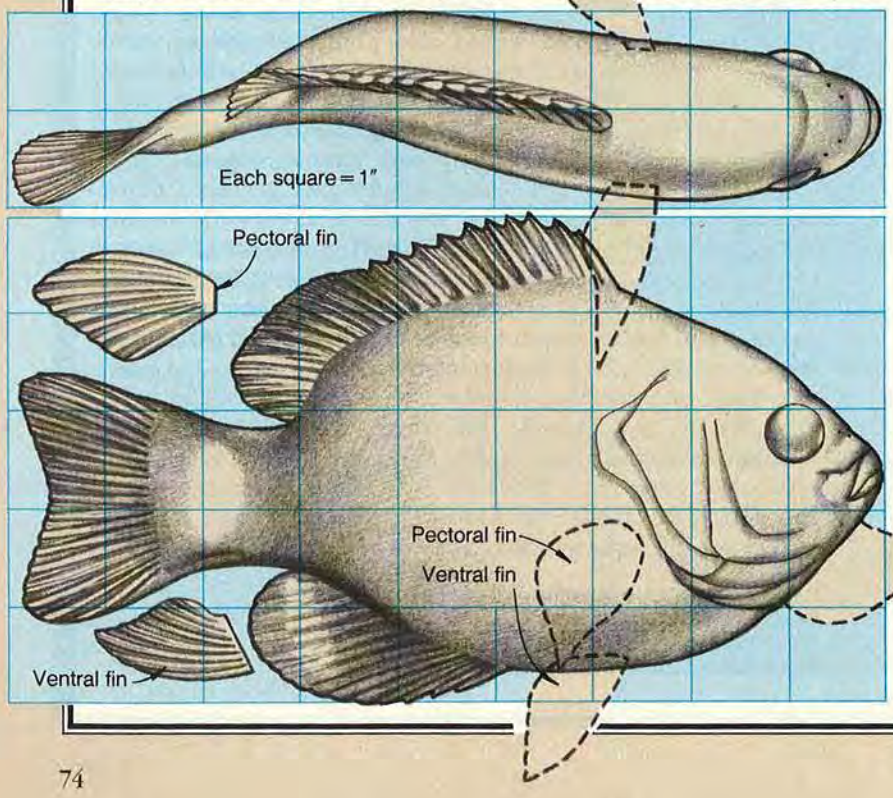
Pencil in and carve the ridges on the dorsal, lower, and tail fins. Cut the ventral and pectoral fins from scrap cherry with the grain running in the same direction as the fin ridges. Leave fins about 3/8" thick so you can add movement.

Next, hold the ventral and pectoral fins to the body and draw their base outline where they attach. Carve a slot for each fin at the angle you wish it to protrude. Trim the fins to fit. Finish-sand the body, then glue in the fins.

Find the location of the double nostrils (about 3/16" away and down from each eye). Drill them with a 1/32" bit.

For a finish, Rick uses Formby's gloss tung oil. He sands between coats for smoothness.

One in a collection of regional patterns from the nation's top carvers



To order a cherry blank and fins, send $14 (U.S.) ppd. to: *Fish, Beyer Galleries, 1115 N. Main, Racine, WI 53402.*

For a free, full-sized pattern, send a self-addressed, stamped (foreign readers include an intl. reply coupon), business-sized envelope to: **BLUE-RIBBON BLUEGILL, *WOOD*® Magazine, Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.**

Design: Rick Beyer
Drawings: Jim Stevenson
Photograph: Bob Calmer

New Feet-Inch Calculator Solves Woodworking and Home Building Problems—*In Seconds!*

Amazing Pocket Handyman® *Lets You Work Like a Pro for Only $39.95!*

Now you can solve all your woodworking and do-it-yourself problems right in feet, inches and fractions—with the new *Pocket Handyman* feet-inch calculator.

This amazing new calculator will save you hours upon hours of time on any project dealing with dimensions.

And best of all, it puts an end to costly errors caused by inaccurate conversions using charts, tables or regular calculators.

Adds, Subtracts, Multiplies and Divides in Feet, Inches and *ANY* Fraction

You never need to convert to 10ths or 100ths because the *Pocket Handyman* works with all dimensions just like you do.

Plus, it lets you work with any fraction—*1/2's, 1/4's, 1/8's, 1/16's, 1/32's, even down to 1/64's,* or no fraction at all.

You enter a feet-inch-fraction number just as you'd say it—7 [Feet], 6 [Inches], 1 [/] 2. What's more, you can mix all fractions ($^3/_8 + {}^{11}/_{32} = {}^{23}/_{32}$) and all formats (Feet + Inches + Yards + Meters) in your problems.

In addition, you can easily figure square and cubic measurements instantly. Simply multiply your dimensions together and the *Pocket Handyman* does the rest.

Converts Between *ALL* Dimension Formats

You can also convert any displayed measurement directly to or from any of the following formats: **Feet-Inch Fraction, Decimal Feet (10ths, 100ths), Inches, Yards** and **Meters.**

It also converts square and cubic.

Plus, the *Pocket Handyman* actually displays the format of your answer right on the large LCD read-out—*"Square Feet," "Cubic Yards," etc.*

Comes Complete

The *Pocket Handyman* also works as a standard math calculator with Percent, Memory (which also handles dimensions) and battery-saving Auto Shut-Off.

And the *Pocket Handyman* is compact (2-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 1/4") and lightweight (3.5 oz.), so it fits easily in your pocket.

What's more, it comes with easy-to-follow User's Guide, full 1-Year Warranty, replaceable 2-Year batteries and vinyl carrying case.

New Pocket Handyman *feet-inch calculator solves home improvement problems with the touch of a button.*

FREE Gift - Order Now!

Plus, if you order your *Pocket Handyman* within the next 10 days, we'll include a custom-fitted leather case – a $10.00 value – as your FREE Gift!

Use the new *Pocket Handyman* to solve all these problems:

- ***Dimension Checks***
- ***Furniture Making***
- ***Roofing Projects***
- ***Cement & Concrete (Volume)***
- ***Cabinets & Woodworking***
- ***Estimating All Materials***
- ***Spacing Problems***
- ***Carpeting (Sq. Yards)***
- ***Stairs & Decks***
- ***Wallpaper/Paint (Area)***
- ***Brickwork***
- ***Foundations***
- ***Tile Flooring***
- ***Skylight Installation***
- ***Windows & Other Glass***
- ***And much, much more!***

To order your *Pocket Handyman* at the discounted price of just $39.95, or 2 for $74.95, complete and return the coupon below to: *Calculated Industries, 22720 Savi Ranch Pkwy., Yorba Linda, CA 92686.* Or

Call Toll-Free 24 hours every day:

1–800-854-8075

And if for any reason you're not completely satisfied with your new *Pocket Handyman*, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.

So you can't go wrong!

Start saving time – and put an end to costly errors. Order your *Pocket Handyman* feet-inch calculator now!

ONLY $39.95

100% 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If for any reason you are not 100% delighted, return your calculator within 30 days for a full, no-questions-asked refund. Your satisfaction is our #1 concern.

© Calculated Industries, 1990. All rights reserved.

Clip & Mail Today!

Calculated Industries, Inc.
22720 Savi Ranch Parkway
Yorba Linda, CA 92686

Toll-Free 24 Hrs. 7 Days
1-800-854-8075
(714) 921-1800 • FAX: (714) 921-2799

Rush the following order With my FREE Leather Case:

Qty.		Price	Shipping*	Total
	Pocket Handyman	$39.95	$3.95 each calc.	$
	2 Pkt. Handymn. Save $7.40	$74.95	$5.45 each pair	$
	Black Leather Case	*Reg. $10.00* **FREE** *with calculator*		$
	Gold Initials | | |	$1.50 each initial		$

* Add $1.50 shpg. for ea. additional unit ordered.

In CA add 6.25% tax $____

TOTAL $____

Name _____

Address _____

City/St/Zip _____

Qty. Discounts 5+ $37.50 ea.

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am/Exp

Account # _____ Exp Date __/__

Sign Here _____

BHWM-390

Leather Cases with initials are, of course, not returnable.

DO YOU WANT TO BE A BETTER WOODWORKER?

DON'T MISS

WOODWORKING WORLD SHOWS

THE HOUSTON SHOW
March 2-4, 1990
Pasadena Convention Center, Pasadena, TX

THE OKLAHOMA SHOW
March 9-11, 1990
Myriad Exhibition Hall, Oklahoma City, OK

THE BATON ROUGE SHOW
March 16-18, 1990
Riverside Centroplex, Baton Rouge, LA

THE BUFFALO SHOW
April 6-8, 1990
Erie County Fairgrounds, Hamburg, NY

THE PORTLAND SHOW
April 27-29, 1990
Portland Expo Center, Portland, ME

SEE THE LATEST MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES
Fabulous Discounts on Hundreds of Products
Increase Your Knowledge at Free Seminars

SHOW HOURS:
Fri. 5pm-9pm / Sat. 10am-6pm / Sun. 10am-5pm
For More Information Contact WANA
P.O. Box 706, Plymouth, NH 03264
800-521-7623, M-TH

LAWN SWING ON WHEELS

PLANS AND PATTERNS $7.95

SUSPENSION KIT $54.95

KIT includes 4 wheels 6" dia., 2 axles 3/4" dia., 8 nylon bearings, 8 aluminum rockers and 8 fixtures for benches.

BUILD A GLIDER LOVE SEAT

PLANS AND PATTERNS $7.95

LOVE SEAT KIT $34.95

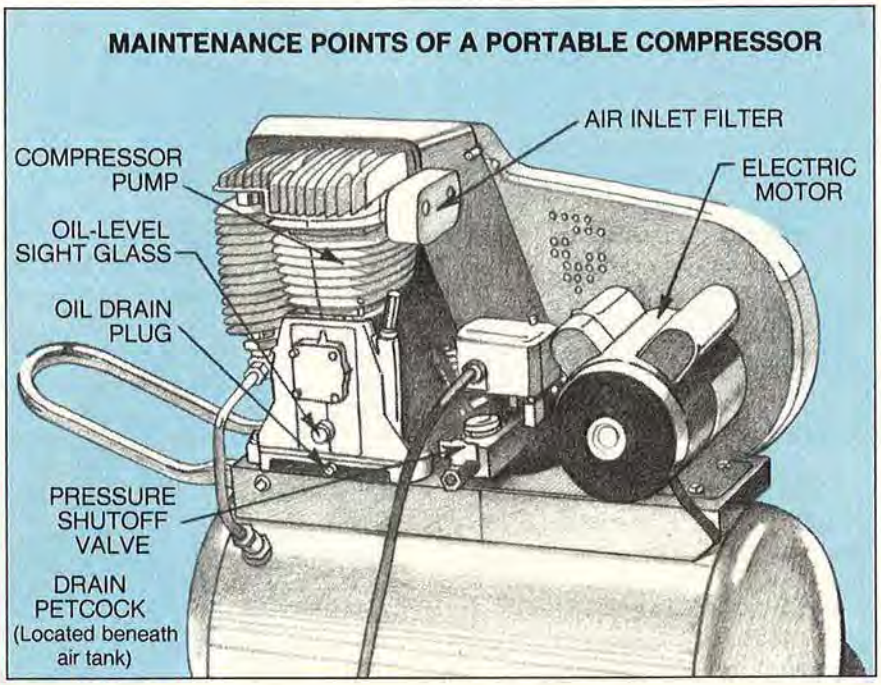
Comfortable and well balanced love seat for enjoyable moments on the porch.
KIT includes 8 BIG ball bearings (40 mm) spacers, washers, nuts, wood screws and bolts plated.

All prices include shipping

VISA **Tel.: (418) 898-2601** MasterCard
Fax.: (418) 898-2606

VIEL TOOLS INC.
P.O BOX 660. MADAWASKA. ME. 04756-0660

TIPS ON KEEPING YOUR AIR COMPRESSOR ALIVE AND WELL



Even if you only rely on your air compressor to blow occasional sawdust, take care to keep it healthy.

Your air compressor's full-life expectancy begins with the routine maintenance outlined in the owner's manual. Representatives of the four major compressor manufacturers, though, say there's more you should do.

Supply full power

Most small (½–5 hp.) compressors operate electrically. But, to be efficient and run smoothly, your air compressor needs the full dose. Cautions Dave Pooley of DeVilbiss Co., which builds Sears compressors, "Using a long, lightweight extension cord reduces the voltage to the compressor and can cause the motor's coils to overheat and burn up. For an extension to the job site, add air hose, not electrical line." Gary Wenderoth of Campbell-Hausfeld, agrees. "Insufficient electrical current is the No. 1 killer."

Most compressor manufacturers strongly advise plugging their products directly into an electrical outlet to avoid the problem of voltage drop. But even then, they say, some circumstances can conspire to underpower your compressor motor. First, other motor-driven appliances, such as a freezer or a washer operating simultaneously on the same electrical circuit, will draw down available current and cause the compressor motor to overheat. "Less obvious is the possibility of inadequate power flowing into your home and shop," Pooley continues. "If your compressor isn't running with its usual zip—especially during those hot, muggy days of the air-conditioning season—check the quantity of power on the line. It's a lot cheaper to spend $20 for a voltmeter to detect an insufficient power supply than to let low voltage ruin your compressor."

If you're not receiving 115 or 120 volts (or 230 volts for larger compressors), have your power company check out the line. They

Continued on page 78

ANTIQUE reproduction furniture HARDWARE

HORTON BRASSES
Nooks Hill Rd. PO Box 120J
Cromwell, Ct 06416 203-635-4400
send $3.00 for a catalog

TOTE-ABOUT PLAYHOUSE

Fun and simple for your children to build, take apart, and move around indoors or outdoors. Easy for you to make from a fully detailed plan and clear instructions. Playhouse measures 5'x4'x3½' assembled. Disassembled it is compact for moving and storage. For complete instructions, material list and blueprint send $7.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling to:

© Tote-About Playhouse, 1989

Tote-About Playhouse
P.O. Box 770421
Houston, Texas 77215-0421

SCROLL SAW LETTERS EASILY...

...with Seyco's Layout Guides!

Make Name Plates, Signs, Gifts and more.

Our unique Lettering Guides are available in many styles and sizes to suit your needs. Upper and Lower Case, Script and Block Styles...and numbers too.

SCROLL SAWS–ACCESSORIES BLADES–PATTERNS–BOOKS

Send $1.00 for brochure and prices to:

SEYCO *The Scroll Saw Specialists*

1414 Cranford Dr. • Box 472749 • Garland, TX 75047

CREATE A FAMILY TREASURE WITH KUEMPEL CHIME

Red-i-Kut Kits

Each case is carefully handcrafted by grandfathers in ¾" walnut cherry or oak.
Precision West German movements, handcrafted pendulums, and individually handpainted moonwheels.

Write or Call for Catalog $2
1-800-328-6445
Kuempel Chime
Dept. 023
21195 Minnetonka Blvd.
Excelsior, MN 55331
Serving clockmakers for 65 years.

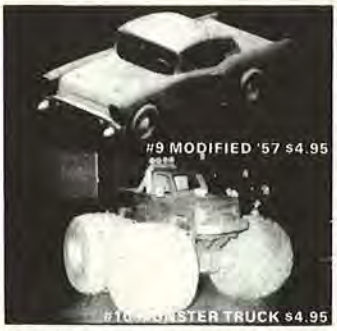
Quickest Way to Round Edges

Actually size is 7" × 2" × 1"

*Finally, a simple hand tool that quickly and precisely rounds over sharp edges! Choice of bodies in Rockmaple or Blackwalnut. **Radi-Plane** Professional Edge Finishing Tools.*

Now available from your finer woodworkers supply catalogs and retailers. Call 800-326-5415 for dealer nearest you. Dealer inquiries welcome.

L.A. Mathers Co. Stockton, Calif. **RADI-PLANE**



STICKLER FOR DETAIL? At last, an exciting new line of REALISTIC Wood Block Models that you can build with your own scrap wood & dowels, and my easy to follow instructions.

MODIFIED '57 measuring over 11" long, 4⅜" wide & 3¾" high, includes details of textured bucket seats, deep sunk wheel rims w/baby moon hub cap, detailed front & rear bumper, hood, and even side pipes.

MONSTER TRUCK measuring over 14" long, 11" high, w/6¾" x 4½" monster wheels, 16 shock absorbers, 5 ton military rears, & rear axle supports. Details from engine, transmission, transfer case, & oil pan to K.C. Lights & mirrors.

Send check or money order in the above amount to:

Gatto Plan Supply, Rt.1 Box 1568 Hamburg, Pennsylvania 19526 215-488-6932

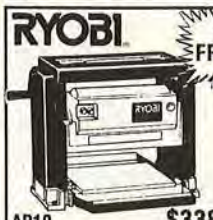
CRAFTSMAN EQUIP YOUR SHOP AT GREAT SAVINGS

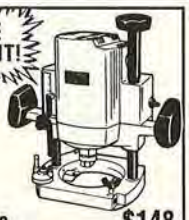
Catalog of over 300 plans to build your own tools, $1.00, refundable

A wide variety of plans from complete machines & attachments to handtools for home, school & commercial shops. Featured also are accessories for wood and metal cutting lathes, drills, saws, sanders etc., plus things to make of wood and metal.

WOOD-MET SERVICES
3314 WEST SHOFF CIR. DEPT. WOOD
PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61604

RYOBI **FREE FREIGHT!**





AP10	$338	R500	$148
10" Portable Planer		2-1/4 HP Plunge Router	
JP-155 6-1/8" jointer	318	RE600 3 hp VS pl. router	198
RA2008-1/4" rad. arm saw	238	TR30U laminate trimmer	88
TS380 15" miter saw	368	BE321 3x21 VS belt sndr.	128
TS251U 10" miter saw	178	BT2500 10" bench table saw	288

Limited Offer

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH
DIVISION OF Acme Tool

P.O. BOX 1716
Grand Forks ND 58206-1716
1-800-358-3096

FUN-PROFITABLE-EASY TO MAKE PROJECTS

WOODCRAFT

-full size patterns-

A-10 Patriotic Projects
B- 5 Wind Action Whirligigs
C-45 Country Folkart Figures
D-13 Wooden Plaque Designs
E-10 Old Fashioned St. Nicks
F- 5 Country Door Harps
H-24 Shelf Critter Designs
J- 8 Country Shadowboxes
K-12 Country Shelf Designs
L-14 Folkart Shelf Sitters

$6.00 EACH
3 FOR ONLY $14.00

The Winfield Collection, Dept. W30
12044 Parkin Lane, Fenton, MI 48430
CATALOG $1.00—FREE WITH ORDER

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog

with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY · SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES ·

36 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
Van Dyke's Restorers
Dept. D55 · Woonsocket, SD 57385

WOODCARVING IS FUN & PROFITABLE!

Want to carve decoys, statues or gun stocks?

It's easy when you use the Dupli-Carver Series wood carving machines. A patented five axis carving action allows these machines to complete difficult undercuts and contours as no other machine can. Complete machines are available starting as low as $359.00

SEND $1.00 FOR OUR FULL LINE BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST AND START PLANNING YOUR FULL OR PART-TIME BUSINESS.

MARLIN INDUSTRIES, INC.

Rt. 70, Box 191, Dept. D04
Cashiers, NC 28717
(704) 743-5551

JOINTER
12" planing width 13-3/4 x 72" precision ground cast iron table3HP motor. JT-0012...**$1795**

INDUSTRIAL PLANER
7 5/6" max thickness, 1/4" max cut,
3 knives, return roller, mag. switch.
3 HP, 20" max width
WP-1120...**$1855**
5 HP, 24" max width
WP-1124...**$2655**

TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW
Cast aluminum guide rail .Quick lock fence.
3HP Motor 2Belt drive
HTS0012A.**$859**
3HP Motor 3Belt drive
TS-1010...**$1195**

DUST COLLECTOR
1HP Motor
UFO-90.....**$199**
2HP Motor
UFO-101....**$339**
3HP Motor
UFO-102B..**$465**

WIDE BELT SANDER
3 precision bal. contact drums..Full pow. drive sanding& auto infeed. Computerizedl adj.table.
24" working width
A-2548....**$6150**
36" working width
A-3760....**$8995**

STROKE BELT SANDER
60"x21-1/4" sliding table,6" sanding belt width, 2 HP
SK-1500BS....**$1295**
80" x 21-1/4 sliding table,6" sanding belt width, 3 HP
SK-2100BS....**$1599**

DRUM SANDER
Double drums.Dust chute.1/4 HP feeding
15" 3 HP
SK-15DS...**$1795**
20" 3 HP
SK-20DS...**$1975**
25" 5 HP
SK-25DS...**$2355**

SPINDLE SHAPER
1" and 3/4" Spindle 3HP
28"x30" table F/R Switch
SK-30SPA..**$849**
SLIDING TABLE
SK-35ST....**$199**

18"BAND SAW 2HP, MBS-018...**$895**

Offering a complete line of fine quality tools including...
✔JOINTERS ✔LATHES
✔MORTISERS ✔PLANERS
✔SANDERS ✔SAWS ✔& more!

Featuring: CHIU TING

POWER FEEDER
1HP, 8 Speed, F/ R
Two Year Warranty!
CT-280F....**$990**
1/4 HP
SK-321FD....**$390**
30 Days FREE TRIAL!

NEW! VIDEO CATALOG$10
Refunded with ($500) order

TRUE VALUE &TRUE QUALITY

LOBO POWER TOOLS
9034 Bermudez Street, Box 456
Pico Rivera CA. 90660
(213)949-3747

In Canada:
Unit 3, 2375 Alpha Ave, Burnaby, B.C Canada V5C5L2 (604) 299-0911

All F.O.B. Pico Rivera,CA

Write or call now
FREE BROCHURE
Or $3 Catalog ($5 refunded with order)
One year free parts warranty
We specialize in customer satisfaction

RIPSTRATE® SAVES FINGERS

AND MAKES STRAIGHTER CUTS

Keeps both hands away from the blade
No kickbacks
SELF ADJUSTING
Complete - no attachments to buy
Rigid cast iron construction

Used by thousands of amateurs, professionals,schools,corporations, government agencies, and military installations.

Oneyear guarantee. 30 day money back trial.
Only $69 delivered Check, M.O., Visa or M/C. Free brochure.

WRITE OR CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800 421 0256

FISHER HILL PRODUCTS INC 4 FISHER HILL FITZWILLIAM NH 03447

COMPRESSORS

Continued from page 76

may have to replace the transformer supplying your house.

Provide enough air

A filter on the air intake keeps dust, dirt, and overspray from being sucked into your compressor pump. Left unattended, that filter clogs enough to make your compressor work harder and hotter, causing undue wear.

"Ideally, compressors work best in a cool, clean, well-ventilated environment," notes Pete Dieser of Sanborn Manufacturing Co. "Avoid dusty conditions, such as sandblasting, by adding extra hose to move the work farther away from the compressor. If the unit must run in a hot, dusty place, clean or replace the air filter more often."

Besides the air filter, Pooley recommends keeping the compressor pump clean. "Occasionally, blow the dust off. And, cover the motor with a plastic bag and wash down the compressor pump with a degreaser. That keeps the air-cooling fins clean and operating."

Add tender loving care

If you have an oil-lubricated compressor, check the oil level before each use and add oil when indicated. After 40 hours, change the compressor oil.

"And, to ease the motor's workload, don't forget to regularly inspect and tighten belts on belt-driven compressors," advises Ingersoll-Rand's Charlie Curry. "Each time you use your system, check the pressure-relief valve, too. Never block this valve or increase the pressure setting for more air. That risks overheating."

Finally, if you have a tank-type unit, drain the tank of air and condensation at the end of every day of use. If you don't, moisture will infiltrate the air line with disastrous results, particularly when you spray oil-based paint. Water left in the tank also rusts the inside and weakens its walls.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

BUILD THIS BLANKET CHEST

(17"D×18"H ×36"W)

Order plans for this charming reproduction

This beauty will be admired by family and friends alike—especially when they see the great storage space that you've gained for your prized quilts and blankets.

The chest lid is hinged, and a pair of shallow drawers below add an authentic touch.

For complete building plans, including the know-how for duplicating the beautiful antiqued, painted finish, send $12 ppd. (Canadian residents please remit postal money order in US funds) to:

HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES

Box 201–ABW2 Floral Park, NY 11002.
Catalog available for $1.00 (refundable).

"CARVE A CAROUSEL HORSE" SPECIAL

CONTENTS OF CAROUSEL KIT INCLUDE:

1 New "CARVING CAROUSEL ANIMALS" Book
31–⅛" scale patterns
7 piece "WARREN" brand set of carving tools
1 instruction booklet (Not Shown)
1 Carousel Horse Basswood Cut-Out
1 Warren Tool Co., Inc. Complete Catalog of Woodcarving Tools and supplies FREE with order OR send $1.00 (for catalog only).

Order #WCK-90 only $41.95 (USA).
Foreign countries add $3.00 shipping.
Send check or money order to:

WARREN TOOL CO. INC., Rt. 1, Box 14-A
Rhinebeck, NY 12572 Tel. #(914) 876-7817
NY state res. add sales tax
COD/UPS Avail.

WOOD TOY

★Patterns
★Parts
★Wheels
★Many New Patterns to Choose from.
★Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR **FREE** WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys

Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264

COUNTRY CRAFTS

FULL·SIZE·CRAFT·PATTERNS

28 FULL SIZE Projects; Peg Racks, Lamp, Clock, Basket, Mirror, Clipboard, Towel Rack & More PLUS Dozens of Full Size Country Geese, Pigs, Lambs, Cats, Bear, Chicks & More. Just Trace, Cut, & Paint. Only $8 Prepaid, 1st Class.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, Dept. 33H
P.O. Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

Garden WINDMILLS

FULL SIZE PATTERNS

Beautify your lawn with these picturesque old windmills, 4 to 6 ft. high. Easy to make with full size patterns and step by step instructions. Only $8.00. Prepaid 1st Class for WINDMILL PACKET with patterns for both.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, Dept. 319H
PO Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

Be Your Own Boss and Make

$18.00 to $30.00 AN HOUR!

Your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit tells you how to make $18.00 to $30.00 an hour in your own Foley-Belsaw Full-Service Saw and Tool Sharpening Business. Your FREE Fact Kit explains how you can:

— be your own BOSS!
— work full time or part time, right at home.
— do work you enjoy and take pride in.
— operate a CASH business where 90¢ of every dollar you take in is clear CASH profit.

And it is *so easy* to learn. Foley-Belsaw gives you all the facts and instructions. No experience or special training is necessary. Foley-Belsaw tells you everything you need to know to be successful.

And there's plenty of business available in your area. You will be able to sharpen all types of saws, garden and shop tools for home, farm and industry.

You will be able to set your own hours and not have to worry about layoffs and strikes. And there are no franchise fees. Any age person can succeed.

But you've got to get the FACTS before you can get started. So write NOW for your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit. It's yours to keep with NO OBLIGATION.

. . . send NOW for your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit!

FOLEY BELSAW

FREE LIFETIME SECURITY FACT KIT

Foley-Belsaw Co.
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept. 20871
Kansas City, Mo. 64120

☐ **YES,** I want to know more! Please rush my FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

( ) _____
Area Code Phone

FREE

...Win a HEGNER Variable Speed Scroll Saw

Today more than ever, HEGNER Scroll Saws are the most desired in America. Combining German engineering, reliable performance, long blade life, and sand-free workpiece finish, they offer you unmatched value!

By popular demand, once again we are giving a free HEGNER Multimax Variable Speed Scroll Saw to a lucky woodworker somewhere in America! To enter the drawing, just complete the coupon or call right now – no purchase is necessary.

1-302-322-2226

☐ Yes enter me in your drawing for a FREE Hegner Multimax Variable Speed Saw

☐ Also send me FREE information on ordering a Hegner Scroll Saw no obligation

Name _____

Address _____

City State Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS LTD.
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 385
New Castle, DE 19720

BUILD THIS CLASSIC

"Roll Top" OAK DESK

from pre-cut first quality kit

Here's the turn-of-the century "Roll-Top" you've always wanted. A full size oak desk, yours now at extraordinary savings . . . because you build it yourself from pre-cut kit parts. No special tools needed. When finished, you'll possess a magnificent showpiece for your home or office — worth at least twice what you pay for the kit! Send for details without obligation.

FREE Full color catalog gives you all the facts

Please send my free Craftsman's Corner color catalog featuring the Classic Roll Top Desk and many other top quality hardwood kits. I understand I have no obligation.

Print Name _____

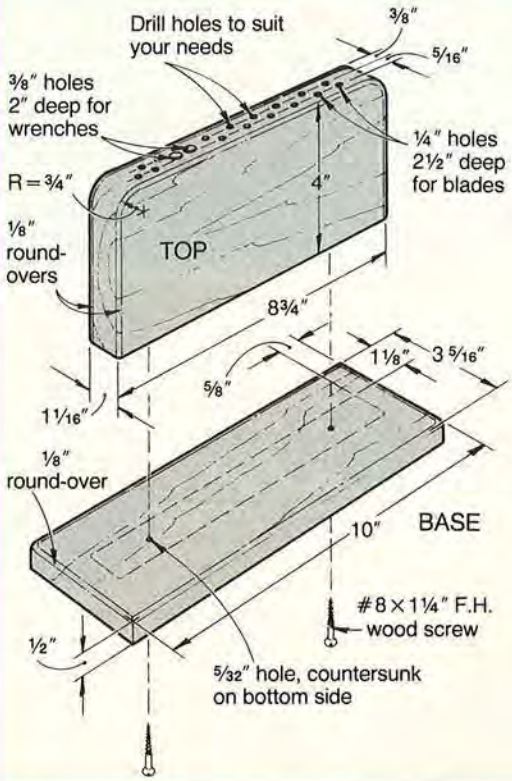
Address _____ *Apt. #* _____

City _____

State _____ *Zip* _____

CRAFTSMAN'S CORNER
Dept. 6GH • 4012 N.E. 14th St. • Box AP
Des Moines, IA 50302

Print this article



QUICK-AND-EASY

SCROLLSAW-BLADE ORGANIZER

Now that you've learned more about buying scrollsaw blades from the article starting on page 56, here's a convenient way to keep those similar-looking blades separated, organized, and close at hand.

Using the dimensions on the Exploded-View Drawing at *left*, cut the base to size from ½" stock and the top from 1 1/16" material. Mark a pair of reference lines along the top edge of the top piece. Locate hole centerpoints for your blades, wrenches, and other accessories along the two reference lines where shown at *left*. Draw a ¾" radius on the top corners of the top piece and cut each to shape. Rout ⅛" round-overs along the edges of the base and top piece where shown on the drawing. Using a drill press, drill the holes in the top piece. Sand both pieces smooth. Then, mark scrollsaw-blade reference numbers on the side of the top piece with a permanent, fine-tipped felt marker. Drill the mounting holes, and glue and screw together the two pieces. Apply a clear finish and add your blades.

Illustration by Kim Downing

DELTA

34-782	10" 3 HP UNISAW W/ UNIFENCE	
34-783	10" 5 HP 3 PH W/ UNIFENCE	
43-375	3 HP 1 PH HD/Shaper	
37-350	8" DJ-20 Joiner W/STAND	
31-730	6" Belt 12" Disc	
33-890	12" RADIAL ARM SAW	
40-601	18" VS SCROLL SAW	
33-990	10" RADIAL ARM SAW	
22-661	DC 33 13" PLANER	
50-179	3/4 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
50-180	1 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
50-181	2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
34-985	1 PH STOCK FEEDER 110V	
34-994	1 PH STOCK FEEDER 230V	
34-995	3 PH STOCK FEEDER 230V	
33-150	8-1/4" SAW BUCK	
34-444	10" CONTR. SAW COMPLETE	
31-380	4" X 132" EDGE SANDER	
34-670	10" MOTORIZED SAW	
40-150	15" SCROLL SAW	
31-050	1" X 30" SANDER	
23-700	WET DRY GRINDER	
31-460	4" BELT 6" DISC	
17-900	16-1/2" DRILL PRESS	
34-897	DELTA UNIFENCE	

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES
YOU'LL BE GLAD YOU DID

MILWAUKEE

0395-1	3/8" 9.6 CORDLESS W/CASE	$149
0228-1	3/8" PISTOL DRILL	87
0234-1	1/2" MAGNUM DRILL	107
0375-1	3/8" CLOSE QUARTER DRILL	115
0379-1	1/2" CLOSE QUARTER DRILL	139
1676	HOLE HAWG W/CASE	224
5397-1	3/8" HAMMER DRILL KIT	139
6368	7-1/4" SAW W/CASE, CT BLADE RIP GUIDE	129
6508	VS SAWZALL W/CASE	126

FREUD

JS-100	PLATE JOINER W/CASE	$153
EC-900	DOOR SYSTEM SHAPER SET	276
94-100	DOOR SYSTEM ROUTER SET	156
FB-107	7 PC. FORSTNER BIT SET	49
FB-100	16 PC. FORSTNER BIT SET	149
DS-308	8" CT. DADO SET	109

PORTER—CABLE

330	SPEED BLOC SANDER	$ 55
351	3 X 21 SANDER	118
352	3 X 21 SANDER W/BAG	124
360	3 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	175
361	3 X 24 SANDER	169
362	4 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	185
363	4 X 24 SANDER	181
617	7-1/4" SAW 13 AMP	114
315	7-1/4" SAW 13 AMP	114
314	4-1/2" TRIM SAW	124
690	1-1/2 HP ROUTER	121
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT	185
555	PLATE JOINER W/CASE	159
505	1/2 SHEET PAD SANDER	109

EMGLO

AM39-HC4V3/4	HP TWIN TANK	$268
AM78-HC4V1-1/2	HP TWIN TANK	298

BOSCH

1611	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	$193
1604	1-3/4 HP ROUTER	119
1604K	1-3/4 HP ROUTER KIT	159
1606	1-3/4 HP D-HANDLE ROUTER	135
1608	5.6 AMP. LAM. TRIMMER	79
1609K	3 IN 1 TRIMMER KIT	163
3270D	3 X 21 SANDER W/BAG	126
1272	3 X 24 SANDER	163
1272D	3 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	168
1273DVS	4 X 24 VARIABLE SPEED SANDER W/BAG	188
921VSRK	9.6V CORDLESS W/CLUTCH	137
91066	1/2" MIGHTY MIDGET VSR	108
1347	4-1/2" MINI-GRINDER	84
1654	7-1/4" SAW W/CT BLADE	98
1581VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	127
1632VSK	VS RECIP. SAW W/CASE	129

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

D1258-12—List 314.00—Sale 265.00
D1258-24—List 375.00—Sale 298.00
LEIGH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO—SALE 29.00!!

HITACHI

C-8FB	8-1/2" COMPOUND MITER SAW	$469
C-15FB	15" MITER SAW	369
TR-12	3HP PLUNGE ROUTER W/ACCES. VALUE AT $60	167

MAKITA

LS1020	10" MITER SAW	$229
LS1430	14" MITER SAW	439
5402A	16-5/16" CIRC. SAW	329
5201NA	10-1/4" CIRC. SAW	299
5077B	7-1/4" HYPOID CIRC. SAW	139
5007NB	7-1/4" CIRC. SAW	114
5007NBA	7-1/4" CIRC. SAW W/ELEC. BRAKE	124
1900BW	3-1/4" PLANER W/CASE	113
1100	3-1/4" PLANER HD W/CASE	210
2708W	8-1/4" TABLE SAW	257
3612BR	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	199
3601B	1-3/8" HP D-HANDLE ROUTER	137
9030	1-1/8" X 21" BELT SANDER	135
9900B	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/BAG	139
9924B	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	139
9924DB	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/BAG	145
9401	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/BAG	162
JR3000V	RECIPRO SAW W/CASE	121
6510LVR	3/8" VSR DRILL	85
6093DW	3/8" CORDLESS KIT 2SP VSR	129
EXTRA	9.6 VOLT BATTERY W/PURCHASE	26
B04510	4-3/8" X 4" FINISH SANDER	48

POWERMATIC
ARTISANS SERIES
CALL FOR LOW PRICES

POWERMATIC
Model 66 Table Saw

50" Biesemeyer Rip Fence, 3HP
1PH or 5HP, 3 PH motor

Model 180 18"Planer
7 1/2 HP, 3 PH OR 5 HP, 1 PH motor
Knife Grinder, Sectional Roll and Chipbreaker.

ENTIRE LINE AVAILABLE
AT UNBELIEVABLE DISCOUNTS.
WHEN YOU CALL ASK FOR TOM
YOU HAVE THE OWNER,
NOT JUST AN ORDER TAKER.

TARHEEL FILING CO., INC.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-322-6641
LOCAL 919-831-2678

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO TARHEEL FILING
3400 LAKE WOODARD DR., RALEIGH, NC 27604
NO COD'S PLEASE. ERRORS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION

PLEASE MENTION THIS AD WHEN YOU CALL!
ORDERS PLACED BY VISA, MASTERCARD, CASHIER CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS WILL BE SHIPPED THE SAME DAY. ALLOW 2-3 WEEKS FOR PERSONAL OR COMPANY CHECKS.

FREE FREIGHT ON PORTABLES (CONT. U.S.A. ONLY).

Build this beautiful 35" high traditional English style rocking horse from our high-quality kit. Horse is solid hardwood, assembled and carved, ready to sand and paint. Solid ash rockers. Horsehair mane and tail. Leather is precut for saddle and bridle. Solid brass hardware.

$629.00*

Satisfaction guaranteed

To order, send check or money order to:

Specialty
Woodcarving, Ltd.
P.O. Box 736
Sunbury, PA 17801
Phone 717-286-0523

Must allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. For more information, send $1 and SASE.

*ppd. in 48 states. Pa. residents add 6% sales tax.

PLANS

Build a miniature **Concord Coach, Conestoga Covered Wagon, 1893 Motor Car** or an **1890 Peddlers Wagon.** Our 1" scale plans include full size cutting patterns, photos, construction hints and exploded assembly views on two 2 foot x 3 foot sheets. $16.95 per set + $3.00 hdg/insur. For Peddlers Wagon add $4 for decal. Buy any 3 sets and get a free plan for making miniature wheels. Wagons measure approx. 9" to 14" long. For some background on subject, "Making Model Horse Drawn Vehicles" by English author John Thompson, 94 pgs ppbk, $20.25. Catalog brochure $1, free with order. Visa, Mastercard orders $20 min. N.J. res. add 6% sales tax. Tel. orders: (201) 835-9339.

Criss-Cross Creations
Box324BJ • Wayne, N.J. • 07470

GAZEBOS

Included in this delightful book are designs for 55 Gazebos, plus many Bird Feeders, Bird Houses, Arbors and Strombrellas. Construction plans available for all designs.

Gazebos and Other Garden Structures $8.95

Also Available
Backyard Structures 65 Designs $8.95
Bridges and Cupolas 55 Designs $8.95

Please include $1.90 postage and handling for 1st book, .50 for each additional book.

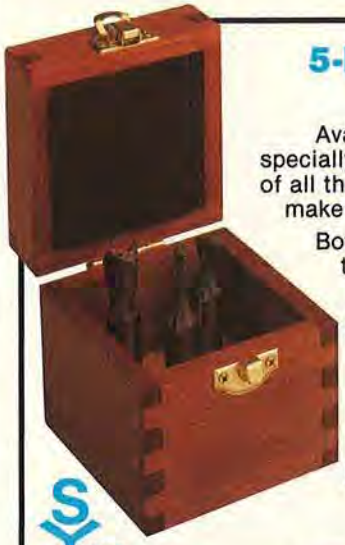
SUN DESIGNS
173 E. Wisconsin Ave.
P.O. Box 6, Dept. 34
Oconomowoc, WI 53066
(414) 567-4255

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - MC & VISA ACCEPTED

WOODWORKERS

Jennings Products has **NEW IDEAS** to make your projects more professional looking without having to increase your skill level. Our system is also an excellent money maker for either full or part time shops. We not only have project plans, but plans for jigs and fixtures to mass produce - **PLUS** FREE 4-color brochures to help product sales. **PLUS** an in-depth supply of silkscreens especially designed for our wood products. Turn a $.30 piece of wood into a $10.00 plaque with three silkscreens. It only takes a few minutes to make the jig *(from scrap plywood)* and learn how to screen. Our products are inexpensive and easy to use. Slant-top breadboxes and wall clocks, grist mills and blacksmith shops are only a few samples of our products and screens. Send for the whole story. IT'S FREE.

JENNINGS PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 1121, Dept. WO-1
Hendersonville, TN 37077-1121



5-PIECE ROUTER BIT SETS FOR THE INCRA-JIG

Available exclusively from Cascade and made specially for the famous Incra Jig, these sets consist of all the straight and dovetail bits you will need to make your fancy joints.

Both sets come in a handsome wooden case to organize and protect your bits. Famous quality for lasting performance!

SET 1 — Made for small joints in 1/4" SHANK:
1/4" Straight (carbide-tipped)
3/8" Straight (carbide-tipped)
1/4" Dovetail 7° (special tool steel)
3/8" Dovetail 14° (carbide-tipped)
1/2" Dovetail 14° (carbide-tipped)

PART NO. C1507 ONLY $34.95

SET 2 — Made for large joints in 1/2" SHANK:
5/16" Straight (carbide-tipped)
3/8" Straight (carbide-tipped)
1/2" Dovetail 14° (carbide-tipped)
5/8" Dovetail 7° (carbide-tipped)
3/4" Dovetail 7° (carbide-tipped)

PART NO. C1508 ONLY $37.95

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

Box 3110
Bellingham, WA 98227

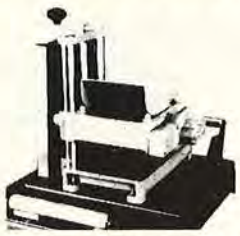
1-800-235-0272
or
(206) 647-1059

Dealer's inquiries invited.

90-C102

ANYTIME ANYWHERE ANYWOOD

mold plane and edge



Professionals and hobbyists alike know the strengths of the W&H molder-planer. Superior US-made construction and quick two-minute cutter changes make it a snap to cut moldings and plane hardwoods. It's fast, easy, and super-smooth.

Our five-year warranty and free 30-day trial are your assurance that W&H goes the distance.

Mail this ad or call us toll-free today.
1-800-258-1380 in NH 603-654-6828

Williams & Hussey
Riverview Mill
P.O. Box 1149 Dept. 230CM
Wilton, NH 03086

YES! Send your free information kit today.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

$2.00 1 YEAR

CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

Write today to get your one-year subscription started. Complete selection of all kinds of woodworking tools, competitive prices and fast, friendly service have made Woodworker's Supply of New Mexico the preferred source for professional woodworking tools and supplies.

☐ Please start my one-year subscription.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Woodworker's Supply
OF NEW MEXICO
5604 Alameda Place, NE
Dept. WO11
Albuquerque, NM 87113
505-821-0500

1-800-645-9292

MR. & MS. RABBIT

An Easter couple, a country pair or a child's room hanging. Patterns for clothes included, or buy them pre-made. Straw hat extra. (1/2 hat used on Mr.)
#01451 Plans 3.00
#04451Z Plans and Parts Kit 3.30
#78451 Clothes 7.50
#78506 6" Straw Hat 1.39

PLAY BALL

Our baseball caddy features a ball and mitt holder plus room to store 2 bats - complete with music that plays "Take Me Out To The Ball Game."
#01545 Plans 2.25
#04545Z Plans and Parts Kit 5.00
#04545 Parts Kit Only 3.45/Ea, 9.45/3, 25.80/10

NOTE: Parts Kits include only necessary parts - no lumber.

FREE GIFTS

Earn Coupon(s) every time you order! Exchange them for FREE shop tools & equipment - immediately as you order or accumulate them for more lavish gifts!
To Earn Coupons:
Order $25-$49.99 - get 1 coupon
- $50-$74.99 - get 2 coupons
- $75-$99.99 - get 3 coupons
- $100-$124.99 - get 4 coupons - etc.

20 Gifts to choose from.
Don't want to collect coupons? Redeem as you order:
1 coupon: wire brush, brad driver, scratch awl
2 coupons: 12" mini pry bar, safety goggles
4 coupons: 7 pc. hole saw (1-3/4"), 1/2" pipe clamp (no pipe)
8 coupons: staple gun
MANY MORE AVAILABLE!!
Redeem immediately for gifts or save them and redeem with future orders. Get multiple gifts with several coupons. Offer good on all orders through 8/31/90. Must redeem by 10/31/90.

WHEELS & AXLE PEGS		BUTTONS		MULTI-GROOVE DOWEL PINS (2")	
#10648 1", 1/4" hole	5.50/100	#14013 3/8" Birch	1.75/100, 7.50/500,	#14814 1/4"	1.90/100, 8.50/500
#10710 1-1/4", 1/4" hole	7.50/100		14.50/1000, 33.25/2500	#14815 5/16"	2.00/100, 9.00/500
#10812 1-1/2", 1/4" hole	10.50/100	#14014 1/2" Birch	1.75/100, 8.00/500,	#14816 3/8"	2.00/100, 9.25/500
#10914 1-3/4", 1/4" hole	15.00/100		15.00/1000, 34.50/2500	INDUSTRIAL SCREWS (Phillips Head)	
#11216 2", 3/8" hole	19.00/100	#14043 3/8" Oak	3.70/100, 15.50/500	#S6260 #6x1"	1.25/100, 10.25/1000
#12001 7/32" (1/4") AP1	4.10/100	#14044 1/2" Oak	3.80/100, 16.00/500	#S6261 #6x1-1/4"	1.40/100, 11.50/1000
#12004 11/32" (3/8") AP4	7.40/100	PLUGS		#S6262 #6x1-5/8"	1.80/100, 15.00/1000
TURNINGS		#14213 3/8" Ft Hd	1.90/100, 8.00/500	#S6263 #6x2"	2.40/100, 19.75/1000
#16001 3-1/2" Shaker Peg	15.00/100	#14214 1/2" Ft Hd	1.90/100, 8.00/500	#47552 #2 Phillips (1/4" shaft)	1.39/3
#16021 2-1/2" Shaker Peg	13.75/100	#14413 3/8" Ov Hd	1.90/100. 8.00/500		
#16041 1-3/4" Shaker Peg	7.50/100	#14414 1/2" Ov Hd	1.90/100, 8.00/500		
#18031 Lg. Candle Cup	17.00/100				
#18091 Brass Insert	9.00/100				

Most items available in other sizes. Please inquire for current price.

CRAFTER'S MART • P.O. BOX 2342W • GREELEY, CO 80632

48-Page CATALOG: $2.00 with credit against first order, FREE with any order. MINIMUM ORDER: $20 - Check, MasterCard or VISA (include card no., exp. date, signature and daytime phone). CO residents add 3% tax. No C.O.D.s PROCESSING CHARGE: $4 - provide UPS street address. Alaska, Hawaii, APO & FPO add $10 Processing Charge; Canada add $16. Foreign orders pay US funds plus 20% and $10 Processing Charge.
PHONE ORDERS: 8 am - 5 pm - Mon.-Fri. MST. INFO: (303) 351-0676

1 - 800 - 999-3445

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE ROUTER BITS

- Heavy Duty Industrial Quality
- 1/4 by 1-1/4 inch long shafts
- Enclosed Ball Bearing Guides
- Bits pass ATCS Std. 103

Corner Round-over

Radius	Price
1/4 "	$12.50
3/8 "	$13.75
1/2 "	$14.50

Cove Bits

Radius	Price
1/4 "	$14.50
3/8 "	$15.50
1/2 "	$17.00

45° Chamfer Bits

Diameter	Price
1 "	$12.00
1-1/4 "	$14.00
1-1/2 "	$15.50

100% Money Back Guarantee

ORDER NOW - TOLL FREE
1-800-767-4747 24 HRS
VISA / MC / AMEX
Or mail check to:
SKYCROFT TOOLS, INC.
P.O. BOX 418W2
Myersville, MD 21773-0418

WOODWORKERS

DELTA

MODEL 31-460
4" Belt/6" Disc Sander.
SALE $149.95 ppd
FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION WITH PURCHASE.

CATALOG ONLY.
2 year subscription (8 issues) $4.00.
Free $5.00 gift certificate with catalog order.

R. A. NESS & CO.
THE WOODWORKERS EMPORIUM
8888 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
NILES, IL 60648
(312) 824-0565

Full-Size Professional Plan
ADIRONDACK CHAIR

Make this classic American design. Our special version may be folded for storage by using ordinary hardware available at your local store. Be ready for Summer and get your plan now!

CATALOG 200 full-size professional furniture plans — $3.00

Plan #700 . . . . . $12.95
(Catalog free with order)

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. Dept. BA-40
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(708) 657-7526

RESTORE FURNITURE for SECURE INCOME

Perfect 2nd Career

Make $200-$2,000 a day! Unlimited market; turn-key business. Free workshops. **Set-Up Shop for $2,999-$9,999!** Part-time or full-time. **Great for men, women, families.**

Make Molds*Veneer*Resilver Strip*Repair*Refinish

Write for Video Brochure.

Send $2 for catalog to:
MINUTEMAN, INC. D-17
Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594

BAND SAW BLADES

WELDED TO YOUR EXACT LENGTH

Complete Band Saw Blade Line Including Saw Mill Blades

We also carry:
Scroll Saw Blades • Hand Saws
Circular Saw Blades • Hole Saws
Hack Saws • Sanding Belts
Sanding Disks • Router Bits
Files • Rasps • Scrapers

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG or TO ORDER PHONE OR WRITE TO:

BUCKEYE SAW COMPANY
P.O. BOX 14794
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45250-0794
1-800-543-8664 (Except Ohio)
1-513-621-2159 (In Ohio)

Wood-Mizer®

World's Largest Manufacturer Of Portable Sawmills

OWN YOUR OWN SAWMILL
Four Models To Choose From
BUY DIRECT
1(800)553-0219
In Indiana call: (317) 271-1542
FREE 44-page catalog or use your MasterCard or VISA to order our 50-minute demonstration video–$10.00

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc. • Dept. QQ43
8180 W. 10th St., Indianapolis, IN 46214-2430

Buy Direct From The Manufacturer And **SAVE!**

Buy 12 "EVER-LAST" Belts... Get 12 Belts FREE!

Need ROLLS, WIDE BELTS, DISCS, SLEEVES, STROKE BELTS, etc. Write for catalog.

Belts available in 36, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, 180, 220, 320 grit sizes. Please specify grit sizes when ordering, otherwise an assortment will be supplied.

- ☐ 1" x 30" . . . $15.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 1" x 42" . . . $15.70/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 2" x 48" . . . $19.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 2½" x 16" . . . $16.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 3" x 18" . . . $16.75/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 3" x 21" . . . $17.75/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 3" x 24" . . . $18.00/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 21" . . . $19.95/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 21¾" . . . $20.00/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 24" . . . $21.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 36" . . . $24.95/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 6" x 48" . . . $32.95/½ Doz. + 6 FREE

Other size belts on request.

☐ Belt Cleaning Stick . . . $6.95 each

For Fast Delivery Call Toll Free
***1-800-428-2222** (U.S.A.)*
***1-800-222-2292** (PA only)*

9" x 11" PAPER SHEETS

A/O or Garnet Cabinet Paper

	50 PACK	100 PACK
40-D	☐ $17.00	☐ $31.00
50-D	☐ $16.00	☐ $28.00
60-D	☐ $15.00	☐ $26.00
80-D	☐ $14.00	☐ $24.00
100-C	☐ $13.00	☐ $22.00
120-C	☐ $13.00	☐ $22.00
150-C	☐ $13.00	☐ $22.00

No Load Finishing Paper (White)

120-C	☐ $14.00	☐ $24.00
150-C	☐ $14.00	☐ $24.00
180-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
220-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
280-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
320-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
400-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00

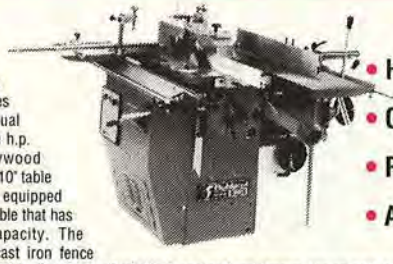
SHIPPING CHARGES: Under $35.00 add $2.75. $35.00 or more add $4.25. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $25.00.

☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ CHECK
☐ MASTER CARD ☐ VISA

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
643 N. 8th ST. • READING, PA 19612

ROBLAND

The Intelligent One-Man Shop



The Robland X31 features heavy duty cast iron worksurfaces with 3 individual motors of three h.p. each. Full plywood capacity on the 10" table saw, which is equipped with a sliding table that has 50" cutting capacity. The shaper has a cast iron fence system with individually micro adjustable in and outfeed fences, the spindle sizes are 3/4" and 1 1/4". The jointer is 55" long and it features a three knife cutter head. to operate the 12" thickness planer you simply fold the jointer tables out of your way. This process only takes 5 seconds. The thickness planer will accept wood 9" thick. The chuck for the mortiser will self center any bit from 0" to 5/8". the X, Y, Z table is adjustable on all three axes and it will make extremely accurate quality joinery for you in seconds. No function change takes more: than 30 seconds.

- **Heavy Duty**
- **Cast Iron**
- **Powerful**
- **Accurate**

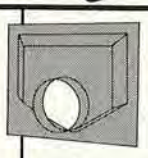
CALL TODAY FOR INFORMATION ON A FREE 40 MINUTE VIDEO

LAGUNA TOOLS

2081 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, California 92651
1-(800) 234-1976

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

DUST COLLECTION ACCESSORIES



UNIVERSAL & JOINTER EXHAUST HOODS (4" outlet) TOUGH ABS PLASTIC

MODEL G1838 6¼" x 6¼" Hood **$9.95**
MODEL G1839 Fits over 8½" x 8½" Chute **$9.95**
MODEL G1841 Fits over 7" x 8½" Chute **$11.95**

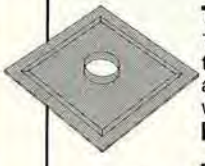
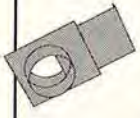


TABLE SAW EXHAUST HOOD

These 12" x 12" hoods fit on the inside of the table saw with the 4" outlet facing down. Fits almost all 10" and 12" contractor-type saws with open stands.

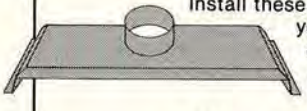
MODEL G1837 ONLY $14.95



BLAST GATES

We are the largest suppliers of Dust Collector Blast Gates in the U.S.A.!

3" MODEL G1842 ONLY $6.95
4" MODEL G1843 ONLY $7.95



FLOOR SWEEP SYSTEM

Install these sweeps at different locations in your shop and fight over the broom at the end of the day!

- 22" wide sweep
- Stick base to floor with our 2-sided tape.

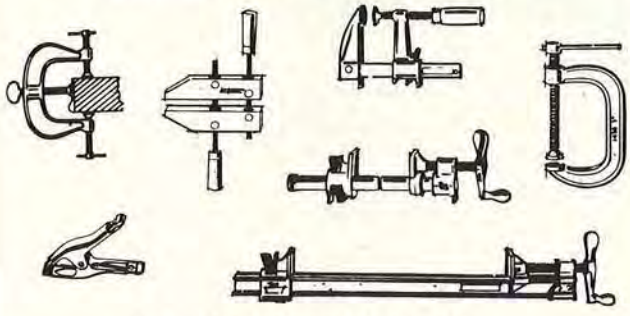
MODEL G1840 ONLY $12.95

VISA MasterCard

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-523-4777 (East of the Miss.)
1-800-547-5537 (West of the Miss.)

"Jorgensen"® AND "Pony"® CLAMPS

Dependable extra hands for all types of clamping and work-holding jobs: Woodworking Projects, Home Maintenance, and Furniture Repair.



Write for FREE LITERATURE.

For big 32-page "how-to-clamp-it" catalog, send $1.00.

ASK YOUR DEALER

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY

THE CLAMP FOLKS

410 N. Ashland Avenue • Chicago, IL 60622

FREE
CLOCKMAKING CATALOG

LOWEST PRICES!

• Quartz & Mechanical Clock Movements
• Dials • Hardware • Kits • Plans
• Woodworking Tools • Music Boxes and Movements • and loads of other clockmaking and craft supplies!
Fill in and mail the coupon below to receive your FREE KLOCKIT Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

KLOCKIT Dept. WD340
P.O. Box 542 Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Band Saw Blades
Scroll Saw Blades
SAVE UP TO 50%

Band Saw Owners...
Hard edge, flex back for general purpose sawing; NEW furniture band for cutting wood faster & smoother; and special thin gauge blades for bench top and 3 wheel saws. Welded to length or in 100' coils.

Scroll Saw Owners...
A huge selection of plain or pin end scroll saw blades; fret, spiral and jewelers (metal piercing) saw blades.

Send for **FREE** Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

OLSON CATALOG SALES
Dept WM, Route 6, Bethel, CT 06801
(203) 792-8622 Fax: 203-790-9832

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Print this article

Tell 'em you love wood

Here's a way to tell the world that you're a woodworker and proud of it: sturdy, two-ply wooden calling cards. Cards of Wood will print your business card's message onto cards made from up to 120 varieties of wood. My favorites: Eastern red cedar, western juniper, citrus, yew, Atlantic coast cedar, aspen, and bird's- eye maple. Some open-grain species, such as red oak, white hickory, and white ash, don't accept ink as well as most closed-grain species. You can order an assortment of woods or just one species. Colors other than black cost extra.

—Tested by Bill Krier

Wood calling cards, $63 ppd. for 200 cards (one-color), $213.50 ppd. for 1,000 cards (one-color); add $23 per extra color. Cards of Wood, 1267 House St., Belmont, MI 49306. Call 800-253-6002 (616/887-7910 for FAX orders).

Instant design relief

The next time you look for a pattern for a scrollsaw, inlay, or other project, don't get frustrated—get a clip art book. These handy books, designed primarily for graphic designers, give you hundreds of small pieces of art—everything from flowers to trees to animals—the list goes on and on. Much of the fun lies in combining, enlarging, or altering the artwork to suit your design needs. I found the Graphic Source books from Graphic Products Corp. useful, especially their *Potpourri, Floral Ornaments, Graphic Symbols,* and *Printers Ornaments* titles. You can choose from 40 books, with more titles coming on market.

—Tested by Jim Downing

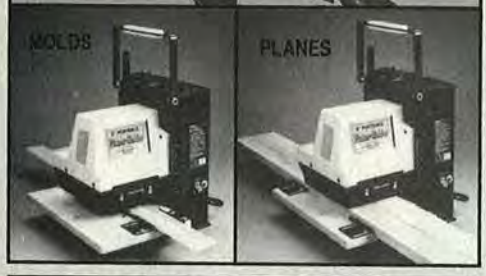
Graphic Source clip art books, suggested price of $5.95 at art supply stores nationwide. For more information about dealer locations contact Graphic Products Corporation, 1480 S. Wolf Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090. Phone 708/537-9300.

Continued on page 86

WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T TAKE IT WITH YOU...

INTRODUCING THE FIRST TRULY PORTABLE PLANER-MOLDER

FOR UNDER $400.00



*Send in Your Coupon TODAY and Receive a **FREE** Information Kit of Facts & Full Details!*

From your shop. . . to the job site, Foley-Belsaw's **NEW Portable Planer-Molder** goes where you need it, and at a price affordable to all woodworkers. Easily pays for itself over and over again, by milling low cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock and moldings. Plane and mold wood up to 6" wide and 4 3/8" thick and up to 12" wide by taking advantage of the unique open side design. You can even mold all four sides of a raised panel! **All with Power Feed!** When you buy a Foley-Belsaw Portable Planer-Molder you get:

- **Superior "American Made" Construction**
- **Full One Year Factory Warranty**
- **Low "Factory Direct" Introductory Price (Limited Time Only)**

To find out more about the "NEW" Foley-Belsaw Portable Planer-Molder, mail the coupon below. We'll rush you a **FREE Information Kit** with all the facts and details. There is no obligation, so **ACT NOW!**

SAVE BIG! FACTORY-DIRECT-PRICES

FREE INFORMATION COUPON

FOLEY-BELSAW COMPANY 6301 Equitable Rd. Dept. 91517 Kansas City, MO 64120

☐ **YES,** please send me the FREE Information Kit that gives me complete facts about your 6" Portable Planer-Molder and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Free Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is no obligation and that no salesman will call.

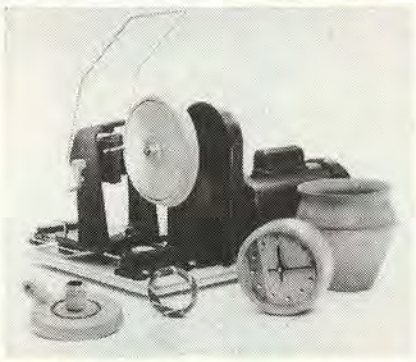
MNS092789

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

RING MASTER



TEST YOUR IMAGINATION

Create Any Hollow Cylindrical Shape up to 12" dia. Cut flat wood into straight or angle rings, stack rings, glue, sand, & finish, *All* on your Ring Master.

Now Ring Master Attaches To Your
- SHOPSMITH MARK V
- CRAFTSMAN 12" LATHE

ORDER YOUR *FREE* BROCHURE TODAY

We accept Master Card, Visa, & C.O.D.
Call 1-800-634-9281 in NC 919 762-6334

PNI
Porta-Nails, Inc., P.O. Box 1257, Wilmington, NC 28402

BUILD YOUR OWN QUEEN ANN FURNITURE
with our wide variety of stock legs

-OR-
JUST ASSEMBLE OUR COMPLETE KITS

Matching dining and occasional tables available in
FREE BROCHURE
(no minimum required)

Adams Wood Products, Inc.
974 Forest Drive • Dept. M8 • Morristown, TN 37814 • Phone (615) 587-2942

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 84

A user-friendly wood putty

Unlike some wood putties that contain pungent-smelling, toxic, and flammable solvents such as acetone, water-based Elmer's Fill 'N' Finish releases a nontoxic and nonflammable vapor that has a mild ammonia-like smell. And, I found the product to be consistent in mixture, even after sitting on a shelf for weeks.

Once applied, it dried quickly, sanded superbly, took a stain well, and didn't shrink excessively. When finished, I cleaned up the putty knife with water. And, to top it off, Elmer's places a small, but handy tips pamphlet on the outside of every lid.

However, I hope Elmer's comes out with a greater variety of colors. You can only buy the putty in two shades: dark and light tan.

—Tested by Jim Boelling

Elmer's Fill 'N' Finish Wood Filler (putty), available at discount and hardware stores nationwide. Suggested retail prices: ¼ pint, $2.49; ½ pint, $3.49; and 1 pint, $5.19.

Big performance from a small turning tool

Although I turn mostly projects of goblet size or larger, I found Robert Sorby's micro turning tools invaluable for detailing cuts and those occasional miniature projects. Constructed in Sheffield, England, of high-speed steel and sturdy ash handles, the tools follow in the same high-quality tradition as Sorby's larger tools.

The 10"-long tools have 4" blades that vary from a 1/16"-wide cut for the parting tool to a ¼"-wide cut for the roughing-out gouge, round-nose scraper, and skew chisel. The spindle gouge has a ⅛"-wide blade. Because of their dainty size, sharpening them presented a challenge. You must take care not to burn the blades by placing excess pressure against the grinding stone.

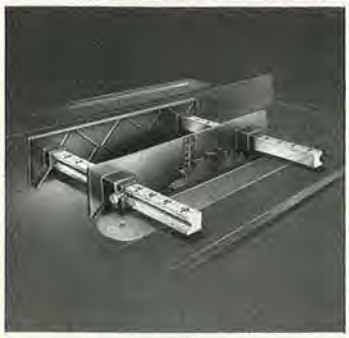
—Tested by Marlen Kemmet

Sorby's five-piece micro-turning tool set, catalog No. STT45, $70.60 ppd. from Constantine's, 2050 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461. Tools also available individually. Call 800-223-8087 (orders only) or 212/792-1600 for information.

Continued on page 88

Finally A Solution

to accurately setting
your table and radial arm saw



Produce fast and professional results when setting your power tool with PARAGAUGE.

PARAGAUGE accurately sets table saws, radial arm saws, band saws, drill presses and router tables by providing *perfectly parallel measurements* up to 10 inches in width.

If you're tired of setting and re-setting a rip fence to obtain that perfect measurement, then PARAGAUGE was developed just for you.

Why spend hundreds on complex and permanent fence systems when PARAGAUGE is completely portable and will produce the same results at a fraction of the cost.

A must for every woodworker from the HOME HANDYMAN to the PROFESSIONAL.

PARAGAUGE™
U.S. Patent Pending

Introductory Price $29.95 +$3.50 shipping

To order your PARAGAUGE using Mastercard or VISA
call **1-800-343-6129**
(7day/24 hour order service)
or, if you prefer to order by check or would like a **free brochure** write
ACCUSET TOOL CO., INC. • P.O. Box 1088 • Dept. D • Troy, MI 48099
Michigan residents must add 4% state sales tax – No C.O.D. orders please.
Each PARAGAUGE is sold with a no-risk 30 day money back guarantee.

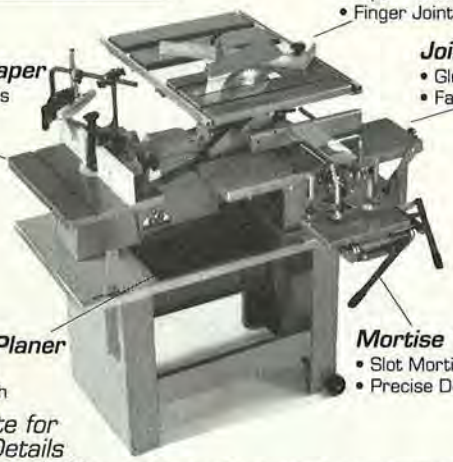
K5 WOOD MACHINING CENTER

The Basics Of Cabinetry

Table Saw
• Rips • Miters
• Finger Joints

Jointer
• Glue-ups
• Facing

Spindle Shaper
• Raised Panels
• Moldings



Thickness Planer
• Dimensions
• Smooth Finish

Mortise Table
• Slot Mortises
• Precise Doweling

Call or Write for Complete Details on This Remarkable Compact Workshop

800-USA-KITY

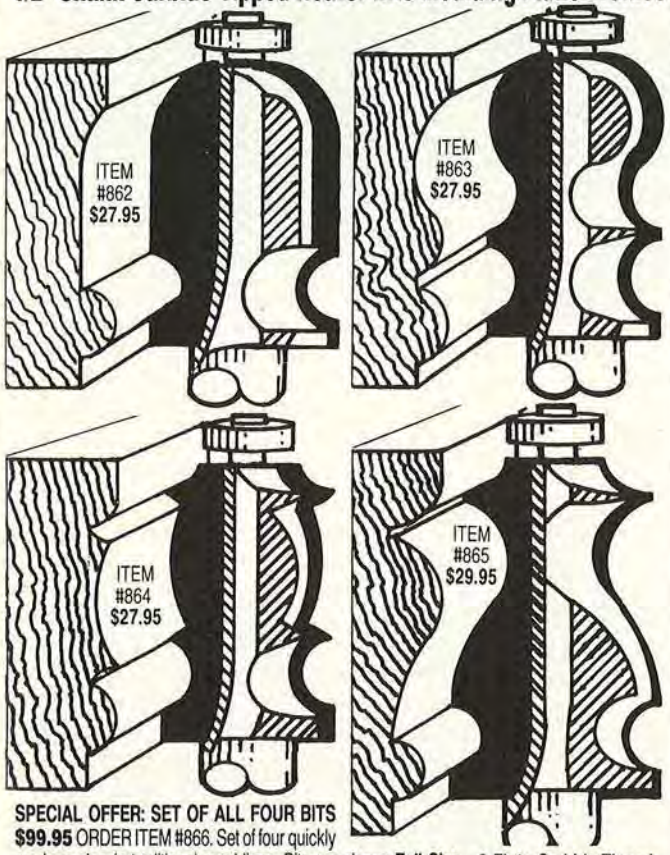
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP ____

☐ Please Send **Free** Info Kit With Details on Your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee, 2-Year Warranty and Easy Payment Plan.

☐ **$14.95 Enclosed.** Please Send Video Demonstration Including **FREE** Desk Plans, **$25.00 Gift Certificate** and Info Kit.

KITY FARRIS MACHINERY
WOODWORKING MACHINES
Farris Machinery
320 N. 11th St. Dpt. A290
Blue Springs, MO 64015

1/2" Shank Carbide-Tipped Router Bits Moulding Plane Profiles



SPECIAL OFFER: SET OF ALL FOUR BITS $99.95 ORDER ITEM #866. Set of four quickly produce classic traditional mouldings. Bits are shown **Full Size - 2 Flute Carbide Tipped.**
Order by VISA / MasterCard, 7 Day / 24 Hour Service, Call **1-800-533-9298**
or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053DD, Rydal, PA 19046**

New! Conveyor Drive

DRUM SANDER

with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!

At last! A complete power-feed Drum Sander at an affordable price! Choose from 26" and 38" models. SAVES TIME... IMPROVES RESULTS. Use this high-tolerance machine for light dimensioning as well as the finest finish work. Now you can add new beauty to each woodworking project...save hours of tedious hand sanding! In a matter of seconds you can produce a satin-smooth finish impossible to duplicate with hand methods or hand-held power sanders...no more low spots, waves or cross-grain marks!

FREE FACTS! Send for complete facts on how you can try this low-cost tool in your own shop for one full month without risk. See how the sander can dimension and finish-sand cabinet pieces, resawn stock, paneling, toys, tabletops, knees, burls, crotches and much, much more! Made in U.S.A. Easy Terms.

Call Toll Free 1(800)538-4200, Ext RW36

✔ **NEW INFINITELY VARIABLE CONVEYOR FEED** gives you total control...eliminates oversanding at first and last few inches of a board!

✔ **NEW FELT-BACKED ABRASIVE** mounts in just seconds to Velcro covered drum! The harder you sand, the tighter it stays! Eliminates stretching...allows fast removal and re-use!

FREE FACTS

☐ **YES!** Please rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. RW36
2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ **ZIP** _____

ENERGY-SAVING
SUN-PORCH™
CONVERTIBLE SUNSPACE
More value for less money!
INSULATED
WINTER SUN SPACE CONVERTS
TO A SUMMER SCREEN ROOM!

☐ Bronze aluminum ☐ Shatter-resistant 1" thick double-wall glazing ☐ Do-it-yourself assembly ☐ Ideal greenhouse, spa/hot tub room, entry way.

Send $2 for Color Catalogues, Prices, SENT FIRST CLASS MAIL.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

SUNBEAM STRUCTURES DIVISION
VEGETABLE FACTORY. INC.
P.O. Box 2235, Dept. WOO
New York, NY 10163

NEW MODEL!
ScrollMate
21" ScrollMate Scrollsaw

• **BIG Capacity** -21" Throat depth; full 2" depth-of-cut
• **5-Speeds** —170, 450, 790, 1140 & 1370 strokes-per-minute — Handles a variety of materials.
• **Built-In Air Bellows** (standard).
• **HUGE, Tilting Table** (14" x 22-1/2").
• **Smooth, Quiet Operation.**
• **Sturdy Steel Stand** (included).
• **Durable Construction**—Made of rugged cast aluminum for a lifetime of dependable service.
• **Value-Priced**—One of the best scrollsaw bargains you'll find!

LIMITED 2-YEAR WARRANTY

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR **Free** FACT KIT

Send your mail-in inquiry to:
2348-B Sandridge Drive
Dayton, OH 45439
or call TOLL-FREE—1-800-533-3728
Dealer Inquiries Invited

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 86

A cuting time-saver

Here's my nominee for time-saver of the year: Instead of a reversible stile-and-rail cutter, why not twin cutters? Bosch's separate stile-and-rail cutter heads for ½" routers mean no time wasted reversing shims and cutters. A switch from stile to rail cuts comes by changing bits and positioning the workpiece. In most cases, you only need to do a small amount of measuring and test-cutting for a tight fit. Plus, with Bosch's quality carbide-tipped bits, you'll have a tool that will last.

The twin-bit sets come in beading- and ogee-head styles. For those more interested in saving money than time, you can reverse a single ogee bit to make both stile and rail cuts, but that option isn't available with the beading bits.

—Tested by Steve Oswalt

Bosch beading and ogee stile-and-rail cutters, $129.50 list price per set at hardware stores nationwide. Check the Yellow Pages for your nearest Bosch dealer.

Wood glue of a darker shade

The strength and chocolate hue of Elmer's dark wood glue make the product ideal for use with oak, cherry, mahogany, walnut and other hardwoods. It has all the properties of Elmer's regular wood glue, plus its color helps hide thicker glue seams that often occur in laminations, especially those made of darker woods.

—Tested by Steve Oswalt

Elmer's dark wood glue, $3.19 suggested retail price for an 8-oz. container, available in hardware and department stores nationwide.

A sharp bargain

Wet or dry, these synthetic stones put a quick edge on any cutting tool. The super hard, bonded aluminum oxide cuts quickly and refuses to dish-out. The ultrafine white stone added polish to my carving edge, but medium black was clearly the workhorse. The slips and specialty stones fit neatly between saw-blade teeth and other hard-to-reach cutting areas.

—Tested by Steve Oswalt

Wayne Barton's ceramic sharpening stones and slips $18.95–$27.95 ppd. from Woodcraft, Dept. WBH, 210 County Industrial Park, P.O. Box 1682, Parkersburg, WV 26102. Call 800-225-1153.

Innovation ...as simple as 1-2-3

1. 'Cuda® ULTRA THIN CARBIDE TIPPED BLADES.

'Cuda®s superior design combines horizontal teeth, open gullets, and ultra thin body for a carbide blade surpassed by none. 'Cuda®s cutting and chip removal action reduces friction for faster, smoother cutting and no splintering.

2. Drill Team System™

FEATURING X-360™ DRILL BITS.

The Drill Team System™ offers a series of X-360™ drill bit sets from 1/16″ through 1/2″ diameter, a wood boring bit set, and a masonry bit set. All of these sets fit neatly into the storage base included with set #1.

The heart of the Drill Team System™ is the X-360™ drill bits, which last four times longer and drill four times faster. The split-point bits start drilling immediately without wandering. Unique parabolic flutes are designed for better chip ejection, which allows the bit to drill deeper.

3. RIB-BIT™

SURE-GRIP POWER SCREWDRIVER BITS.

RIB-BIT™ has a special ribbed-tip surface for increased grip power to reduce cam-out and uncontrolled spinning. Each bit is Tough-Tempered™ to eliminate brittleness. RIB-BIT™ lasts 6 times longer, with a fracture-resistant tip for increased strength and greater durability.

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

...and only Credo® has them

MADE IN USA

THE CREDO® COMPANY

2765 National Way
Woodburn, Oregon 97071

AVAILABLE AT MOST FINE HOME CENTERS INCLUDING:

Fred Meyer, H & E DIY Home Centers, Gibsons, Sutherland Lumber, Pay 'N Pak, Yardbirds, McCoy's, Grossman's, Orscheln, Thurman, Skagg's Home Centers, Hacienda Home Centers, O'Malley's, Foxworth-Galbraith, Marvin's, Busy Beaver, Aco, Cashway Lumber, Lumberland, Revelstoke, Westlakes, Riverside, National Lumber, Paty Lumber, Fedco, Menards, or write.

Go Ahead, Make My Day, Easier!

ARROW® ELECTRO-MATIC

HOT MELT GLUE GUNS

Make repairs a snap with the most comfortable and versatile Hot Melt Glue Gun going. The unique design keeps heat flow away from handle so it doesn't get too hot to handle as others do.

Bond almost anything permanently in 60 seconds without the need of mixing or clamping. You can replace bathroom tile, repair leather goods, toys, seal packages, fix furniture, glue picture frames, and it's the ideal tool for arts and craft projects.

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC.
271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
In Canada: Jardel Distributors, Inc., 6505 Metroplitan Blvd. East, Montreal H1P 1X9 Quebec.

© Copyright 1988 Arrow Fastener Company, Inc.

FULL SIZE
CHRISTIAN
Scroll/Band Saw Patterns

Crosses
Doves
Music
Acrostics
& More!

Great for gifts, church bazaars, craft fairs, etc.!
8 Wood Cutout Patterns For $6*
1 Peter 2:21
IN HIS STEPS
4089 Via del Bardo
San Diego, California 92073
*CA Residents add 7% Sales Tax

Woodworkers!
Free Catalog Subscription

Call for yours today! Our new 120 page, full-color catalog is packed with over 4,000 new and best-selling woodworking tools, supplies, kits & books.

Our advice is free, too! Got a question about the right tool for the job? About sharpening? Need help with a project? Our expert technical reps are just a free phone call away! It's all part of Woodcraft's service.

Call free **1-800-225-1153** Or write to:
WOODCRAFT
Dept WBH30, Wood County Park #210
P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26101

Sleeveless
DRUM SANDER
Uses regular sandpaper — no pre-made sleeves to buy!

Lifetime Guarantee

USE ON:
Drill press, motor, lathe, combo-tools, radial saw, drills.

Twist of key tightens sandpaper to drum. Rubber backing insures long sandpaper wear.

1" x 3" long	$14.95
2" x 3" long	$16.95
2½" x 3" long	$17.95
3" x 3" long	$18.95
1" and 2½" above	$29.95
Set of 4 above	$59.95
¾" x 3" long	$15.95
2½" x 4½" long	$22.95
3" x 4½" long	$23.95
2½" x 6" long	$27.95
3" x 6" long	$29.95

Add $2.50 per order for shipping.

AVAILABLE WITH:
★½" bore with ½",⅜", or ¼" shaft
*½-20 RH thread (except ¾" x 3")
*⅝" bore (except ¾" x 3" and 2" x 3")

MC, Visa, Check or Money order to:
SINGLEY SPECIALTY CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 5087B, GREENSBORO, N.C. 27403
CALL: (919) 852-8581

SPECIAL OFFER
BRANDING IRON
For hard and soft wood

$24.00
Plus $2.00 for shipping and handling
Nebr. residents add correct sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- **Shipped in one week**
- Solid brass head — raised letters
- 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Complete with wood handle
- As above but with 3rd line — $37.00 + $2.00

ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-826-7606**
For free brochure, write or call (402) 464-0511
Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**
12500 Finigan Rd., Dept. BH
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529
VISA MasterCard

FULL SIZE WOODCRAFT PATTERNS
SIMPLE TO MAKE ★ FUN ★ PROFITABLE

- ☐ 200 pattern packet for scroll, band & jigsaws
- ☐ "Country Critters"-100 patterns, unique projects
- ☐ 6 enjoyable "Wind-Action" whirligigs
- ☐ "Country Classics" - best selling country projects
- ☐ 100 yard ornaments, animals, birds and more
- ☐ 17 "Show Stoppers" - craft show best sellers

Send $7.00 per blueprint packet or choose any 3 FOR ONLY $14.00.

Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed!

ACCENTS Dept. MA30, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03867
Catalog of 1000 patterns $2.00 (Free with order)

WOOD PARTS
QUALITY - PRICE - SERVICE

1 3/4" Mini Shaker Peg	6.00/100
3 1/2" Reg. Shaker Peg	15.00/100
Reg. Candle Cup	16.00/100
1" Wheel	4.00/100
1/4" Axel Pegs	3.50/100
1 5/8" Sawtooth Hanger	3.00/100
1 1/2" Birch Spindle	8.25/100
1 1/2" Oak Spindle	11.50/100

Orders under $25.00 add $2.50 shipping.
Over $25.00 shipped FREE. Serving Continental U.S.A. Only.

American Woodcrafters Supply
R.R. 2, Box 147
Riceville, IA 50466
515-985-4032
24 Page Catalog 75c or FREE with Order

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

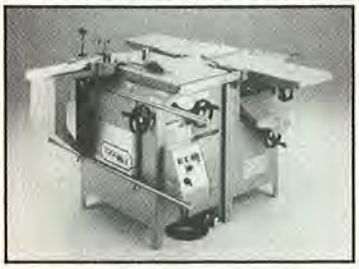
Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Brass & Stainless

Send $3 for Samples and Catalog

McFEELY HARDWOODS
P.O. Box 3 • 712 12th St.
Lynchburg • Va • 24505
Toll Free 1-800-443-7937
or FAX (804) 847-7136

CALL TOLL FREE!!



Learn all about combination machine woodworking. Free color catalog and other material available. Tremendous Savings. Expands your workshop area by 90 percent.

TOOLMAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome!
1-800-535-4788 USA
1-800-325-8330 CA

AMITY®

WIPE-ON/BRUSH-ON POLYFINISH

NEW — A break through in Finishing Technology.

A WATER-BASED Finish designed for HAND APPLICATION — WIPE-ON or BRUSH-ON

AMITY Polyfinish is available in Clear Gloss and Clear Semi-Gloss
1-Qt $10.95 ea. 1-Gal $26.95 ea.

Call To Order or For More Information:
US 800-334-4259
WI 608-837-8484
AMITY QUALITY RESTORATION SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. BOX 148 • 1571 IVORY DR.
SUN PRAIRIE, WI 53590
— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

WAGNER SAFE-T-PLANER™

For Drill Press or Radial Arm Drill

For Professional or Hobby Use!

MAKES: Surface Planes, Tenons, Rabbets, Moulding, Rosettes, Raised Panels Concave Cuts and Tapered Legs

ABSOLUTELY SAFE
Impossible to grab or kick back!

Drill Press Kit	Radial Saw Kit
$40.00	$45.00

$2.50 S & H — Add State Tax where applicable. For Radial Saw state the make, model and shaft size.

KIT INCLUDES: Lifetime high-speed steel cutters, grinding wheel, arbor wrench with instruction book.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Order direct, or write for free literature.

G & W TOOL CO., INC.
P.O. Box 691464 • Tulsa, OK 74169 • (918) 486-2761

This VET Did It – and YOU Can Do It Too!

"War injuries left me badly handicapped, but now I'm a financial success as a Locksmith, thanks to your training. Besides, the work is fascinating. If I can do it anybody can."— Glen Johnson, Larned, Kan.

Make Up to $26.00 an Hour — even while learning!

Train FAST at Home! Be a LOCKSMITH!

If you enjoy fixing things, you're a "natural" to make hundreds of EXTRA DOLLARS a year in the fascinating business of Locksmithing. Rising crime has increased demand for service a thousandfold. **Yet there's only one Locksmith for every 17,000 people!**

COLLECT CASH PROFITS ALMOST AT ONCE!

You're "in business" ready to make $10 to $26.00 an hour a few days after you begin Foley-Belsaw's shortcut training. Easy illustrated lessons complete with ALL practice equipment **PLUS**

- **ALL TOOLS YOURS TO KEEP**
- **KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP**
- **EXPERT PERSONAL ASSISTANCE**
- **BUSINESS-BUILDING HELP**

enable you to get your share of this always-profitable business. Hundreds we've trained are doing it. So can YOU.

MAIL COUPON to discover how Locksmithing can keep the extra money coming in during spare time – or in your own full-time business. Ideal for retirement—good jobs, too.

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
6301 Equitable Rd., Dept 11767
Kansas City, Mo. 11555

N. Hunt, Wilmington, Del.—"I make $50 a week extra."

R. Davis, St. Louis, Mo.—"I cleared $110 last Saturday."

Ed Boyle, Pittsburgh, Pa.—"My business going at top speed. I'm moving to bigger quarters."

FREE

MAIL THIS COUPON • NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
6301 EQUITABLE RD., DEPT. 11767
KANSAS CITY, MO, 64120

Rush **FREE** book, "Keys to your Future."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

THIS DO-ALL PRO
KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP!

FREE

Can add $50 to $100 a week to your income . . . and doesn't cost you a penny extra!

FACTORY DIRECT CLOCKS AND FURNITURE

Do-It-Yourself Kits or Assembled and Finished

- Grandfather Clocks, Mantel and Wall Clocks
- Cabinets, Chests, Tables, Chairs, Desks...and more!
- Solid 3/4" Black Walnut, Cherry, or Oak
- Heirloom Quality
- Solid Brass West German Movements and Dials
- Money Back Guarantee

SEND $1 FOR COLOR CATALOG

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
World's Largest Manufacturer of Grandfather Clock Kits
Dept. 3405, Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532 • Phone 1-205-928-2316

I am interested in
☐ Do-It-Yourself Kits ☐ Finished Clocks ☐ Finished Furniture

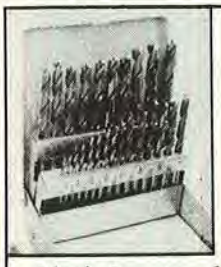
Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip_____

(Please Print)



the Fine Tool Shops

25-piece Brad Point Drill Set

Ideal for woodworking, these precision-ground drills come in 1/64th increments from 1/8" to 1/2". No "skating" even in oak or curly maple. Drill sizes over 3/8" have 3/8" shank. Metal drill index included.

200-0025 Brad Point Drill Set **$29.95**

Plus $3 shipping

The Fine Tool Shops
P.O. Box 7091-PY
Portsmouth, NH 03801

Ordering Information:
1-800-533-5305
☐Mastercard ☐Visa ☐Amex

Card No._____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Daytime Phone _____

FREE CATALOG with your order or check here for catalog only ☐

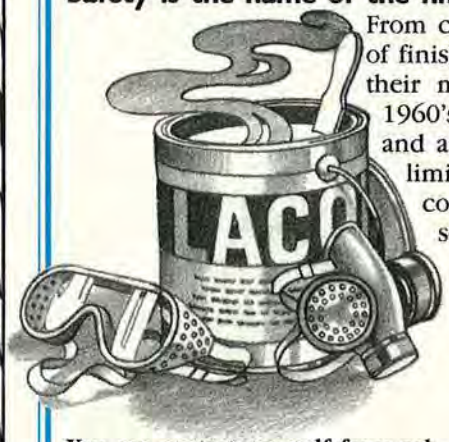
dalcraft
FULL-SIZE
FURNITURE PLANS
BUILD DECORATIVE ACCENTS, BEDROOM, DINING, FAMILY ROOM & JUVENILE FURNITURE.
EARLY AMERICA, SPANISH, MODERN, QUEEN ANNE.
Simple shop equipment and basic woodworking skills allow you to build any of over 270 available plans (bill of materials, perspective and exploded view drawings).
#260 / 261
Corner China Base and Top
42" x 22" x 76"H
$9.50 Base and $9.50 Top
#277 / 278
Roll Top Desk and Base
52" x 24" x 45"H
$8.50 Base and $8.50 Top
#288
Lighted Gun Cabinet
32" x 14" x 74"H (8 Gun)
$12.00
#289
Swivel Secretary Chair
28" x 23" x 31"H $9.50
CATALOG $1.00
REFUNDED WITH FIRST ORDER
Call Toll Free 1-800-826-1444 Or Write
DALCRAFT, INC.
P. O. BOX 746 • STARKVILLE, MS 39759

MIRRORA®
THE HAND MIRROR COMPLIMENT
PERFECTLY BEVELED MIRROR
- The finishing touch for all woodcrafters
- Ovals and circles, in 11 sizes, 3 colors
- 1,000,000 pieces in stock - UPS delivery-ready-to-ship
- Any shape or size can be beveled or fabricated
- Glass mirror for all woodcrafting needs - shelves, doors
- Any size - thickness up to 1"
- Call 1-800-MIRRORA NOW to place orders and get our full-line color catalog

FLORAL
Glass & Mirror, Inc.
895 Motor Parkway
Hauppauge, NY 11788
516/234-2200
800-647-7672

TOOL-INDUSTRY INSIDER

Safety is the name of the finishing game



You can protect yourself from solvent-based finishes, but the environment has no defense against the harmful fumes they release.

From coast to coast, manufacturers of finishing products have safety on their minds. The reason: Since the 1960's, when certain air districts in and around major cities in California limited the content of volatile organic compounds (VOC) in finishing products sold in those areas, at least five other metropolitan areas have enacted similar limits. Today, Chicago, Dallas, New York City, Phoenix, and the entire state of New Jersey, have similar limits.

And, what is a VOC? With finishing products it's the hydrocarbon-based solvents used to disperse the solids. These solvents contribute to a number of environmental problems, including ozone buildup in the lower atmosphere. Manufacturers expect VOC legislation to spread nationwide, and in the ensuing rush to lower the VOC content of their products, manufacturers have improved the performance levels of safer, water-based finishes. These products are nontoxic, nonflammable, relatively odorless, and they clean up in soap and water.

"This is the way it's going to be," said Fred Adams, a spokesperson for Parks/Carver Tripp, a company that recently introduced an entire family of water-based stains, finishes, and finish remover that the company has dubbed its "Safe and Simple" line. "Water-based finishes aren't new," Adams told us, "but water-based products that perform for the consumer are new."

Water-based finishes pose little threat to you or the environment.

For more information on this topic, and news about one woodworker who has mastered the use of a water-based finishing product, see page 42.

Bosch and Emerson acquire Vermont-American

Two of the world's biggest names in power-tool making, Robert Bosch Power Tool Corporation and Emerson Electric, have pooled their resources to purchase Vermont-American, one of the biggest names in power-tool accessories. Bosch, headquartered in Stuttgart, West Germany, and St. Louis-based Emerson now await Justice Department approval before the deal becomes final. To make the offer, Bosch and Emerson formed the Maple Acquisition Corp., through which both companies will jointly manage Louisville-based Vermont-American and its subsidiaries. Purchase price: $440 million.

Currently, Vermont-American operates 28 plants in North America, Europe and Australia, and counts blade-manufacturer DML among its divisions. V-A makes many of Sears' power-tool accessories, such as drill bits and saw blades. Bosch, one of the largest manufacturers in Europe, produces portable tools in Germany and New Bern, N.C. Emerson manufactures most of Sears' stationary power tools, supplies induction motors to many manufacturers, and also owns Skil and Dremel. Officials of the involved firms wouldn't comment on what effect, if any, the sale will have on any of their product lines.

Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

Dreams are built at home...

Unlock your creativity and let your woodworking dreams come true with the RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw. The whole family can join in on the fun, making charming toys, handsome heirlooms, and practical household items to save money... and even earn it!

It's so easy to use, even the kids will enjoy hours of safe-vibration free cutting. They will learn responsibility and a sense of accomplishment with every project they complete. You'll enjoy the precision that is built right into every Hawk—make cuts so smooth you'll never want to sand your projects again!

Folks will tell you your projects are so fantastic "you should sell them!" and you just might want to... many others have!

Start your own business in the garage or basement, or just enjoy the savings on every project you complete! Don't wait another day to find out how the entire family can have fun and earn extra money with the Hawk in your workshop.

Fill out the coupon and mail today, or for faster service call **FREE at 1-800-535-8665.**

☐ *Yes!* Please rush me all the facts telling about the full line of Hawk Precision Scroll Saws and how I can turn my hobby into income!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

W390

rbi industries, inc.
1801 Vine Street
Harrisonville, MO 64701

WILLIAMS TOOL & HARDWARE SUPPLY

Call For Free Catalog!
800-338-6668
Freight Paid Most Tools
Serving Woodworkers since 1946
2017 White Settlement Road
Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Delta		
34-444	10" Contractors Saw	$598
34-445	10" Contractors W/Unifence	799
34-782	3HP Unisaw W/Unifence	1595
34-763	3HP Unisaw W/Jetlock Fence	1449
34-781	1-1/2HP Unisaw W/Unifence	1419
34-761	1-1/2HP Unisaw W/Jetlock Fence	1249
28-283	3/4HP Band Saw W/Enclosed Base	684
28-245	1/2HP Band Saw W/Enclosed Base	519
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	579
37-350	8" Jointer DJ20	1460
37-154	6" Jointer DJ15	989
17-900	16" Drill Press	349
43-375	HD 2 Speed Shaper	1549
32-100	Plate Biscuit Joiner	479
22-661	13" Thickness Planer	1095
33-050	Sawbuck	550
40-601	18" Electronic Scroll Saw	678
ELU		
3338	2-1/4HP Electronic Plunge Router	$259
3304	1HP Electronic Plunge Router	180
4024	3X21 Electronic Belt Sander	206
3375	Universal Planer	195
3380	Jointer/Spliner	329
Porter Cable		
330	Speed Bloc Sander	$54
690	1-1/2HP Router	128
100	7/8HP Router	93
691	1-1/2HP D-Handle Router	124
555	Plate Joiner	158
7548	VS Bayonet Saw Top Handle Orbital	159
Ryobi		
AP10	10" Surface Planer	$339
RE600	3HP Electronic Router	189
BE321	3X21 Electronic Belt Sander	123
JP155	6" Bench Motorized Jointer	328
Bosch		
1609K	Router Kit-Installers 4 in 1	$159
1604	1-3/4HP Router	119
1611	3HP Plunge Router	193
1581VS	Orbital Jig Saw VS Top Handle	127
1273DVS	4X24 VS Belt Sander	185
Hitachi		
TR12	3HP Plunge Router Kit	$166
C15FB	15" Miter Saw W/Accessories	389
C8FB	8" Compound Miter Saw	465
CB75F	Resaw Band Saw	1568
F1000A	12" Jointer/Planer Combination	1499

EASY TO BUILD

LIFELONG ENJOYMENT

Lyres
Harps
Banjos
Violins
Psalteries
Dulcimers
Many other
Musical
Instrument
Plans, Kits
& Supplies

Send $1.00 for catalog

ST. CROIX KITS
Dept. B5
423 S. Main St.
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 439-9120

ORDER TODAY

BRANDING IRON

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

- Convenient torch heating
- Solid Brass—lasts years
- Special wording available
- Electric Models Start at $44.95
- 2nd line—20 letters/spaces max.
- 1/4" letters
- Distinctive Border
- Add $2.50 shipping and handling
- OH res. add 6% sales tax

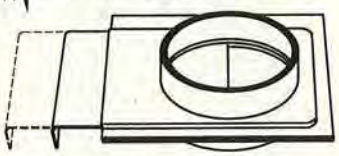
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

$23.95

Order by mail from:
BrandMark
462 Carthage Dr., Dept. W2
Beavercreek, OH 45385
(513) 426-6843

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-323-2570
(ORDERS ONLY)
8:00-5:00 EASTERN TIME

NEW **BlastGates**
Your Best Price Source



FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OF OUR COMPLETE DUST COLLECTION ACCESSORIES, PLEASE PHONE.

3 inch - $7.95	5 inch - $11.95
4 inch - $9.95	6 inch - $14.95

PolyVent Company ***1-800-366-4202***
1077 (D) Shary Circle
Concord, CA 94518
FAX: 415-676-1707

VISA MasterCard

WOODWORKER'S DREAM

EXOTIC & DOMESTIC HARDWOODS

SAWN VENEER AND RARE LUMBER
1/8", 1/4", 1/2", 3/4", 1", or 2" & Custom Sizes

OVER 30 SPECIES AVAILABLE
SANDED, ROUGH OR RESAWN

NO MINIMUM ORDER • QUANTITY DISCOUNTS APPLY
• COMPLETE SAWMILL SERVICES AVAILABLE •

CALL US TOLL FREE (800) 247-6931
PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS CALL (215) 759-2837

A DIVISION OF THE MARTIN GUITAR COMPANY, NAZARETH, PA 18064

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

There are over 4,000 money-saving reasons why woodworkers rely on Constantine.

4,000 woodwork items—to help you Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish! Over 200 different woods . . . 150 veneers . . . 500 plans . . . cabinet hardware . . . 96 How-To Books . . . 118 carving tools and chisels . . . 76 inlay designs . . .and lots more for One-Stop, Right-Price Shopping without leaving home!

116 Page Catalog-Only $1.00

CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2054A Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461

Wood Moisture Meters

Popular pocket-size **Mini-Ligno** incl. Case, Batteries, Pins for Measuring Depth 3/16" and 7/16"

$110 only

Pocket-size Moisture Meters are now available from 6-20% or 6-36% and with or without connectors for external Electrode E12 or cables to monitor drying.

If wood is not dry enough...

Moisture problems such as shrinking, warping, checking, open joints or delamination can ruin any masterpiece.

You can protect your work by using the Mini-Ligno moisture meter to make sure all wood is "certified" dry. For more info or a brochure call **800-227-2105.** **Phone and mail orders welcome.**

Lignomat USA Ltd.
P.O. Box 30145-bh
Portland, OR 97230
503-257-8957
800-227-2105

For information about placing an advertisement in *Better Homes and Gardens®* WOOD write:

Bill Reed
WOOD Magazine
750 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017

Or call collect:
212-551-7130

(ADVERTISEMENT)

LUMBER YARD

- Select a wood species that's compatible with the project you're planning to build (there are several good reference books that list various species' characteristics and preferred uses).
- If you're planning to build several projects in the near future, consider ordering what you need for all of them at one time. That way, you'll have the stock you need when you're ready to build.
- If you or someone you know has a planer, and if you are willing to surface your own lumber, you can save money by ordering stock that's undressed (rough sawn).
- Figure your lumber needs, then add 15% for waste. As you do this, think in terms of the number of boards of a certain size it will take to yield the parts for your project. Make a cutting diagram showing how you plan to cut each of the boards.
- Send along a copy of the cutting diagram with your order, and explain the type of project you're planning to build. Both of these things help us in filling your order.
- Send for our product brochures, and keep them on file in your shop. That way, when you need a particular type of stock, you'll have ready reference.
- Buying in bulk lowers the cost per board foot. Consider going together with some of your woodworking friends, and take advantage of the savings. Some of us have minimum orders.
- Be aware of shipping costs. Is the price quoted a shipped price? How will it be sent? UPS? Trucking firm? Etc.? Ask.
- Upon receipt of your order, please inspect it and report any damaged material to the **carrier** immediately.

Quality

EXOTIC LUMBER

Figured Domestic
Turning Wood
Exceptional Quality
Personal Friendly Service

Whether you are a Beginner or Professional, We welcome your inquiries

Call or Write.

The Berea Hardwoods Co.
125 JACQUELINE DRIVE • BEREA, OHIO 44017
216-243-4452

DOMESTIC & FOREIGN
HARDWOODS
Quality stock for Cabinet Work
Most all sizes from 1" to 4" in thickness

HARDWOODS
ASH—BASSWOOD—BIRCH
BUTTERNUT—CHERRY
CHESTNUT—EBONY—MAPLE
OAK—POPLAR—ROSEWOOD
TEAK—WALNUT
Also hardwood plywoods

SOFTWOODS
SUGAR PINE—CYPRESS—CEDAR
SPRUCE—DOUGLAS FIR etc.

MAURICE L. CONDON CO., INC.
242 Ferris Ave., White Plains, NY 10603
914-946-4111
Monday through Friday 8 AM to 4:30 PM

EST. 1974

NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS

Quality, Service and Price, call or write **Ed Seeley or Tim Johnston.** All Domestic

HARDWOODS
including

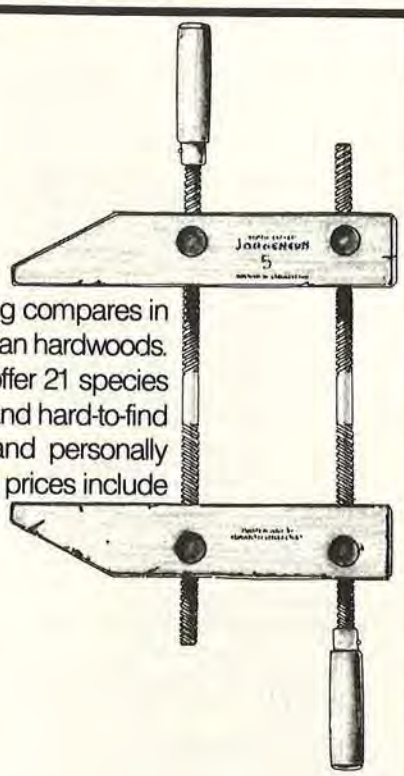
Cherry	**Curley maple**
Red Oak	**Black Walnut**
Ash	**Tulip/Poplar**
Birch	**White Oak**
Basswood	**Wormy Red Maple**
Butternut	**Hard Maple**
Squares	**Wide Stock**

Send $1 for catalog (refunded with order) to:

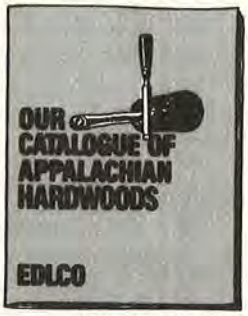
NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS, LTD.
6570 Gowanda State Road, Hamburg, NY 14075
Phone: 716-648-7551—1-800-688-7551
FAX: 716-648-3592

HARDWOOD CATALOGUE

Only $2.00. Refunded with order.



White oak, cherry, walnut . . . nothing compares in texture, grain and quality to Appalachian hardwoods. ■ Order your catalogue today. We offer 21 species of domestic hardwoods, softwoods and hard-to-find imports. ■ All wood is kiln-dried and personally selected. We'll finish at no charge. All prices include delivery. ■ Write today.



EDLCO
P.O. Box 5373-C, Asheville, N.C. 28813 • 1-704-255-8765
Hardwood specialists since 1952.

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking Machinery For The Craftsmen and Educational Institutions

				UPS Special
Ash	4/4	Select	1.90	$ 53.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.30	$ 43.00
Birch	4/4	Select	1.60	$ 49.00
Butternut	4/4	Select	1.60	$ 49.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 60.00
Hickory	4/4	Select	1.20	$ 41.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	2.50	$ 67.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	1.45	$ 46.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	1C+Btr.	.90	$ 37.00
Pecan	4/4	Select	1.20	$ 41.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.10	$ 37.00
White & Red Oak	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 55.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 62.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.25	$ 40.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	.90	$ 35.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

$459
Delivered

FRETWORK JUST GOT EASIER!

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287 • MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
919-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 919-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber and Machinery Catalog

Information

Print this article

WORTH WRITING FOR

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW AND LATHE INFORMATION — More than 20 pages of information, including full-color photos, on HEGNER precision scroll saws, HEGNER lathes, and HEGNER duplicators. Find out why these machines are considered state of the art, and what to look for when shopping for scroll saws or lathes. AMI, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

WOODWORKING PROFESSIONALS ONLY — Now save 50% on machinery, 70% on operating costs! How? By using the world's finest production quality universal machine. Commercial durability, utmost precision, set-up in seconds. No other tool combines usable capabilities like FELDER. Thousands sold all over the world. Now available in America through AMI. Send for brochure. AMI LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 4.*

ACME ELECTRIC IS ANNOUNCING OUR NEW 170-PAGE CATALOG—It features a wide selection of merchandise for your home woodworker to your industrial builder. Top manufacturers such as Black & Decker, Delta, Makita, Porter Cable, Bosch, Milwaukee, Ryobi, Freud and many more. We offer competitive prices with quality service and same day shipping. Send today for your new 1989 Acme Electric catalog. It's worth it. ACME ELECTRIC. $2.00. *Circle No. 6.*

FREE WOODWORKING POWER TOOL CATALOG—Buy planers, jointers, shapers, table saws, scroll saws, bandsaws, drill presses, wood lathes, sanders, dust collection systems, and more...direct from the factory and save. Foley-Belsaw sells direct to you...so you save on every purchase. You'll find quality power tools, plus hand tools and accessories to meet all of you woodworking requirements. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW. Free. *Circle No. 41.*

MANUFACTURED SINCE 1926,—the Foley-Belsaw Model M-14 Circular Sawmill lets you go right to the trees to turn out smooth, true-cut lumber. Available with heavy-duty steel base or with plans and track provided for owner built wood base. Will accurately saw logs up to 14 ft. in length and up to 24 in. in diameter. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW CO. Free. *Circle No. 42.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca Swiss woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. GARRETT WADE CO. Free. *Circle No. 44.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Fine crafted woodworking power tool, top quality, affordable prices. A committment of customer satisfaction, with a full 1 year warranty. We sell a complete line with many options for our band saws, table saws, planers, jointers, double drum sanders, edge sanders, wide belt sanders, power feeders and many, many more. Send today for a free brochure. LOBO POWER TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 57.*

SCROLL SAW—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 15-inch scroll saw. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 76.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½-inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 77.*

PERFORMAX DRUM SANDERS—Exclusive features at an affordable price for precise wide surface sanding. The complete line includes the retrofitting Performax Component Sander, the Pro Max and the new Super Max. New accessories for production-mode sanding of pieces as small as 2¼" long. Send for brochure. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.$1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

THE PRECISION SCROLL SAW FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY!—The Hawk was designed for beginners and built for expert woodworkers. Learn how to produce creative leisure time projects for fun or to make money...we'll show you how! Make cuts so intricate and smooth they don't require sanding. Over six models to choose from. Send today for all the facts. Send for the facts. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 84.*

THE VERSATILE RBI WOODPLANER/MOLDER-/SANDER!—It's indispensible! It's 4-in-1. It's RBI's Woodplaner/Molder/Sander/Gang Rip Saw. Find out how the Woodplaner saves you money turning rough stock into beautiful professional quality projects. With 3 models to choose from there's one that fits your needs. It does it all, so you can do it all! Send today. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 85.*

SAKURA SCROLL SAW INFORMATION—Compare the all new 21-inch 5-speed Scrollmate with other units before you make your buying decision. Both the new 21-inch Scrollmate and the 14-inch Scrollmate offer built-in air bellows; heavy duty metal stand; quick, safe speed changes; a full 2-year limited warranty plus additional features—all at a price that's tough to beat. SAKURA USA. $1.00. *Circle No. 87.*

SCROLL SAWS, ACCESSORIES, PATTERNS, BOOKS—A complete brochure on all kinds of scroll saw accessories. Featuring Excalibur scroll saws and lettering layout guides from Seyco, "The Scroll Saw Specialists." Free pamphlet, "Selecting Your Scroll Saw" included. Send for brochure. SEYCO SALES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 89.*

THE VERSATILE TOOLMAX T310—woodworking machine solves the common "too small a shop" problem by combining a 10" table saw, 1" spindle shaper, 12" jointer, 12" planer and fully adjustable mortising table. Saves 90% on space and 60% on investment. Send for complete color information pack. TOOLMAX. $1.00. *Circle No. 90.*

MOLDER-PLANERS FROM WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Mold, plane, and edge, convert from moulder to planer in less than 2 minutes. The W-7 series is available in 3 models for manual, power in feed, or power in feed/out feed. The units plane to a satin, almost sanded finish, produce doll house to crown sized mouldings, raised panels, and virtually any shape profile. Custom knives available up to 7" wide and ¾" depth of profile. Rugged, well-made, dependable, and transportable. Complete with sturdy movable stand. Send for catalog. WILLIAMS & HUSSEY. $1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 44-page catalog. WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 94.*

12", 18" and 25" PLANER/MOLDER/SANDER FROM WOODMASTER TOOLS—a size to meet any shop requirement...all with exclusive variable feed rate. Free information kit includes details on 30-day trial period and easy terms. WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 99.*

COMPACT STROKE SANDER FEATURES BIG CAPACITY—The low-cost, Model 800 features three built-in speeds, a large, 24" x 48" sliding table with automatic elevation, and a traveling, lever-action, pressure platen. Open-ended design accomodates any length material. Long-lasting belts are 6" x 156". 30-day free trial! WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 100.*

HAND TOOLS

QUICK-GRIP™ BAR CLAMPS—Revolutionary new tool for one-handed operation. Positive locking action; strong, yet lightweight; large pads won't mar work. Sizes 6"—36". AMERICAN TOOL CO., INC. 25¢. *Circle No. 105.*

RADI-PLANE—Profession edge finishing tools. The RADI-PLANE lets you quickly round-over an edge without the time or trouble of routing and sanding. Duel, micro-adjustable cutter provides for a quick, precise rounded edge in just one pass. Send for more information. L. A. MATHERS CO. Free. *Circle No. 142.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS — Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on you work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, or 3 lines of copy or with your logo. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

PLANS

OVER 1000 WOODCRAFT PATTERNS!—Create gifts, toys, whirligigs, lawn ornaments, folk art, bird houses and feeders, magazine racks, household accessories, plus much more! Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Catalog plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES — Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

SALES TESTED DESIGNS—available as plans only, parts kits, or plans and parts kits. Complete stock of parts, tools and supplies. Door harps to digital electronic/wood projects. Full size plans! Catalog price refundable on first order. CRAFTER'S MART. $2.00. *Circle No. 328.*

BUILD MINIATURE HORSE-DRAWN VEHICLES—The Concord Stagecoach symbol of the Old West, the Conestoga Covered Wagon, and the Prairie Schooner are some of the vehicles you can build using our plans in 1/12 and ⅛ scale. Concord Coach and Conestoga are available in full size 1" scale cutting patterns. Also English vehicles, some in 1/20 scale cutting patterns excellent for beginners. Ready-made plastic wheels available for 1/20 scale vehicles. Also books featuring from England, "Making Horse-Drawn Vehicles" by John Thompson, who has done extensive work in this area. CRISS-CROSS CREATIONS. $1.00. *Circle No. 332.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG — Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

STICKLER FOR DETAIL?—At last an exciting new line of realistic wood block models that you can build with your own scrap wood and dowels and my easy-to-follow instructions. Highly detailed plans for a 20x8¾-in. dump truck. GATTO PLAN SUPPLY. $8.00. *Circle No. 355.*

COUNTRY FURNITURE PLANS — Our catalog features more than 34 designs—from a washstand to a roll top desk. Our new book on finishing and refinishing will show you how to finish projects like the pros. Also included are various products for the home workshopper. Send for our latest catalog (price of catalog deductible from first order). HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES. $1.00. *Circle No. 370.*

CHRISTIAN SCROLL/BAND SAW PATTERNS—Quality full size patterns let you create unique gifts for holiday giving, church bazaars, witnessing, or just to keep! Simple enough for the beginner, challenging for the pro and profitable for all. Send for full size pattern and catalog. 1 Peter 2:21. IN HIS STEPS. $1.50. *Circle No. 375.*

WOODWORKING PLANS — Catalog of full-size plans printed on heavy paper for country crafts, country animals, toys, action windmills, shelves, birdhouses, garden furniture, Dutch windmill, lawn ornaments, old-fashioned lawn swing, jigsaw projects and more. MASTERCRAFT PLANS. $1.00 (refunded with first order). *Circle No. 390.*

PROJECT PLANS—Over 400 easy-to-build woodworking project plans (100 new for 1989). Nation's leading source for door harp plans and parts, holstein cow projects, toy plans, country furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 72-page catalog. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 401.*

BACKYARD STRUCTURES — Contains designs for 21 really different storage sheds, 5 cabanas, 13 animal shelters, 3 barns, 13 garbage enclosures, 3 studios, and more, plus 8 plans in book. 66 designs in all, for which plans can be ordered. Full color. SUN DESIGNS. $10.45. *Circle No. 454.*

MAKING TIMELESS TOYS IN WOOD — contains 40 heirloom-quality designs, with 20 mini-plans in book. Full color, 96 pages. SUN DESIGNS. $11.45. *Circle No. 455.*

TOTE-ABOUT PLAYHOUSE—Fun and simple for your children to build, take apart, and move around indoors and outdoors. Easy for you to make from a fully detailed plan and clear instructions. Playhouse measures 5x3½ ft. assembled. Disassembled it is compact for moving and storage. Send for our latest brochure. TOTE-ABOUT PLAYHOUSE. $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

STATIONARY ROCKER PLANS—Build a fine and comfortable rocker with our easy to follow plans & patterns and hardware kit. 3 models available. Also sharpening machines, 12" knife sharpener, profile grinder, sander-grinder.

Send for our color brochure. VIEL TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 475.*

MAKE TOPSELLING COUNTRY WOODCRAFTS—from full size patterns. Turn your scrapwood into decorative, highly profitable projects. Easy to make from our full size patterns and instructions—no enlarging necessary! Over 500 unique designs include popular folkart, old fashioned St. Nicks, nostalgic country furniture, action toys, shelf sitters, country critters, life size yard animals, Christmas yard decorations and more! Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed. Send for catalog. THE WINFIELD COLLECTION. $1.00. *Circle No. 480.*

WOOD—MET SERVICES CATALOG LISTS SOME 700 PLANS—to build a wide variety of tools and accessories to equip your workshop. They vary from complete machines to hand tools, photo accessories to shop methods. Included are some 80 attachments for your lathes, drill presses & routers, over 60 hand tools, plus sander, welder, shaper, table saw accessories, etc. Others include a portable band sander, metal spinning tools, air compressor, ¾" spindle wood shaper, wood lathe & chisels & a 12-in. thickness planer. Send for catatlog, order plans, build the equipment for your shop and save. WOOD-MET. $1.00. *Circle No. 496.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods: Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. BEREA HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

EdLco — WE KNOW OUR LUMBER — Educational Lumber Company is pleased to offer you our new catalog, stacked with excellent buys at delivered prices. Available to you are over 21 species of imported as well as domestic hardwoods, softwoods, turnings, shorts, veneers. All our lumber is kiln dried. As school shop suppliers for 35 years, we know our lumber. It is top-grade. Send today and receive your BONUS GIFT: 4 new furniture designs. EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., Inc. $2.00. *Circle No. 530.*

NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS—We feature the finest northern kiln dried hardwoods. Our large inventory has been carefully selected to ensure quick service. Ed Seeley and Tim Johnston's experience and personal assistance can quicly help you satisfy your hardwood needs. We carry all sizes of domestic hardwoods with no minimum or maximum order required. Send for catalog. NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 558.*

RARE IMPORTED EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—The world renowned Martin Guitar Co. sells wholesale and retail exotic wood (4/4, 6/4, 8/4) and sawn veneers (⅛" & ¼" Sanded Stock), plus guitar parts, kits, accessories and second quality guitars. Send for catalog. SAWMILL/WOODWORKER'S DREAM. $2.00. *Circle No. 578.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 22-page catalog lists 15 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for Delta, RBI, MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

VIDEOS

SANDING PROBLEM?—One of America's leading manufacturers of abrasive belts, sheets, discs, rolls and other abrasive specialties will help you solve your sanding problem right on your VCR. Send for details. ECON-ABRASIVES. Free. *Circle No. 615.*

IF YOU ARE A DEMANDING HOBBYIST—or professional and you want to make a quality workshop, you owe it to yourself to investigate the intelligent one man shop from Laguna Tools. This tool can make 90% of all woodworking projects. Send for a 40-min. video presentation. LAGUNA TOOLS (100% refundable). $6.00. *Circle No. 640.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Complete one stop location for all affordable woodworking power tool. Excellent quality at the most affordable prices. Customer satisfaction is job #1. We inventory and sell a full line of band saws, table saw, planers, jointers, sanders (all sizes) and much, much more. All equipment has a 1 year warranty. Send for video; price refundable with $500 purchase. LOBO POWER TOOLS. $10.00. *Circle No. 645.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

ADVANCED WOODWORKING—Specialty products catalog from the exclusive distributors of Hegner & Felder woodworking machinery. Includes complete selection of scroll saw blades, accessories, and improvements for almost any scroll saw. Also the Hegner precision scroll saws, lathes & duplicators, Jet clamps, workbenches, Felder systems & more. AMI, LTD. $2.00. *Circle No. 801.*

CONSTANTINES' CATALOG FOR WOODWORKERS—116 pages packed with over 4,000 products for fine woodworking. Included are 250 kinds and sizes of domestic and imported hardwoods; 150 varieties of exotic veneers, top quality woodworking tools, hard-to-find specialty hardware and accessories; wood finishes, books, plans, and more. 60-day money back guarantee if not fully satisfied. Serving the woodworker since 1812. ALBERT CONSTANTINE AND SON, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

UNBEATABLE PRICES—on the world's most respected tools. Great selection of woodworking aids, some quite hard to find. Send for full color catalog. FINE TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 850.*

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG—1989-90 212-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, and much more. Hundreds of books included. 212 pages. All four-color. Lots of technical information. GARRETT WADE CO. $4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY CATALOG — Planers, jointers, tablesaws, shapers, drill presses, sanders and much, much more. Buy direct from importer at super low prices. Full color catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 860.*

WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOGS — R.A. Ness & Co., the Woodworkers Emporium, offers a 2-year subscription, a total of eight huge sale catalogs. Thousands of industrial quality items — machinery, hand tools, portable electric tools, and supplies — are featured at super sale prices. The fee is refundable with purchase. R. A. NESS & CO., the Woodworkers Emporium. $4.00. *Circle No. 900.*

TOOLS ON SALE—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware Inc. offers a comprehensive catalog featuring over 590 pages of the most competitive prices in the industry. If you're looking for savings and fast delivery on over 5500 items, request our catalog. This catalog offers one of the most complete selections of power tools available anywhere from the most respected manufacturers in the industry: Milwaukee, Makita, Porter-Cable, Black & Decker, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 920.*

TOOL CITY CATALOG HAS THE TOOL OR ACCESSORY FOR YOU—The 500-page 1987-88 Tool City Catalog is the most complete mail order catalog. It features a comprehensive selection of stationary & portable power tools; hand tools, tool accessories, hardware parts, woodworking books, and shop equipment. Priced to save you money in all categories. TOOLS ETC. $5.00. *Circle No. 945.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS OF EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY—Since 1928, we have searched the world for tools you don't just buy, but adopt; tools made by craftsmen for craftsmen, classics of lifetime quality for people who love to work with their hands...carvers, cabinetmakers, finishers, hobbyists, builders, teachers. Our catalog details over 4,000 tools, each backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee of satisfaction. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free. *Circle No. 955.*

WOODWORKERS SUPPLY—offers high quality tools and supplies for skilled, amateur, and professional woodworkers. Our complete catalog includes machinery, hand tools, plans, router bits, shaper cutters, wood specialties, and more. For your two year subscription send to WOODWORKERS SUPPLY OF NEW MEXICO. $2.00. *Circle No. 975.*

KITS

OAK FURNITURE AND ACCESSORY KIT CATALOG—features a full range of top quality oak furniture kits and accessory items plus unfinished assembled furniture. Featured items include roll top desks in several styles, stacking barrister's bookshelves, tables, chairs, trunks, file cabinets, bedroom furniture, Mariner's globe, plus many more. Send for full color catalog and enjoy true woodcrafting pleasure. CRAFTSMANS CORNER. Free. *Circle No. 1017.*

FACTORY DIRECT GRANDFATHER CLOCKS—Build a magnificent grandfather clock kit from world's largest manufacturer. Clocks are made of solid ¾" hardwoods, primarily walnut, oak and cherry. West German-made solid brass movements. Send for color catalog showing our selection of grandfather clocks, furniture and home accent pieces. Buy direct from factory and save. EMPEROR CLOCK CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1030.*

QUALITY CLOCK KITS AND PLANS — Handmade and semi-assembled of carefully selected ¾ in. cherry, oak, or walnut with beveled glass. Or build from "scratch" using our detailed plans and trim pieces. Choice of quality movements. Established in 1916. KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS. $2.00. *Circle No. 1050.*

MUSIC MAKER'S KEEP BOOK—a 32-page resource catalog for building and learning to play handmade musical instruments. This source book contains plans, blueprints, kits, books, hardware, strings and accessories for building such instruments as guitars, banjos, dulcimers, harps, violins, pipes, and more. ST. CROIX KITS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1080.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

PARA GAUGE, THE WOODWORKER'S SOLUTION TO SETTING A TABLE AND RADIAL ARM SAW—Para Gauge was developed to provide the woodworker a perfectly parallel measurement quickly and accurately to help alleviate the tedious and sometimes inaccurate task of setting a rip fence. Para Gauge accurately measures distances up to 10 in. in length between the saw blade and rip fence and up to 2.5 in. in depth without resetting or relocating the gauge. Para Gauge is completely portable and can be used on just about any tool requiring a parallel measurement. ACCUSET TOOL CO. INC. Free. *Circle No. 1205.*

RIPSTRATE SAVES FINGERS — for table saw and radial arm saw users. Brochure describes the RIPSTRATE and shows how it gives straighter cuts, speeds, the work, prevents kickbacks, and keeps hands away from the blade. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS. 25¢. *Circle No. 1235.*

CLASSIC WORKBENCH—This workbench is made in Denmark of kiln dried red beech. Top of the line quality designed with the true shouldervise. The bench is available in 2 sizes in both right- and left-handed versions. LAGUNA TOOLS. Send for information. $1.00. *Circle No. 1240.*

ROBLAND INTELLIGENT ONE-MAN SHOP—This 1000-pound cast iron machine is the ideal tool for a one man professional shop or a demanding hobbyist. With this machine it is possible to have a professional shop in a room the size of a single car garage. Send for information. LAGUNA TOOLS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1241.*

EASY DOES IT — with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

BUY YOUR SANDING BELTS DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER — Industrial Abrasives is the company that gives you six free belts with every dozen ordered. But, sanding belts are not the only product we have to offer. In our catalog you will find many specialty items not readily available in your hardware store. Price of catalog refunded with first order. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1248.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER — Avoid moisture problems such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination etc. by using a moisture meter, as described in the latest brochure. Moisture Meter Mini-Ligno is designed for serious hobbyists and woodworkers. Attachments for depth measurements and remote reading during air and kiln drying are available. Available Moisture Range 6-20%, 6-36% or 4-30%, 4-60%. Catalog describes complete line of moisture meters. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

BITS, BLADES CUTTING TOOLS

AmMax TOOL CO.—offers "Professional Quality" tungsten carbide tipped router bits, shaper cutters, saw blades, and 16" scroll saw machine, at lower "wholesale prices." 16" scroll saw featuring tight load, cutting without blade breakage. UL and CSA approved. Nicholson carbide tipped saw blades from $6.90; woodworking files from $6.95. AmMAX TOOL CO. Free. *Circle No. 1304.*

BANDSAW BLADES FOR ALMOST ANY TYPE BANDSAW—both wood and metal cutting. Also circular saw blades, router bits, sanding belts and discs. Send for catalog. BUCKEYE SAW CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1307.*

CARBIDE-TIPPED ROUTER BIT AND SHAPER CUTTER CATALOGS—We have hundreds of styles and thousands in stock ready to be shipped. We specialize in quantity discounts and same day shipping. These are top quality industrial router bits and shaper cutters at super low prices. Send now to receive new giant catalog. CASCADE TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1315.*

TIRED OF THE IMPORTS?—All new 1990 router bit catalog featuring over 950 items. This factory direct mail order 52-page catalog offers the industry's largest selection of the finest quality American made router bits and shaper cutters. $5 refund coupon included with catalog. EAGLE AMERICA CORP. $3.00. *Circle No. 1320.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS — Freud provides the finest in hand tools, carbide cutting tools, and nand held power tools. From drills and sanders to carbide saw blades and router bits. Send for catalog. FREUD. $1.00. *Circle No. 1321.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS — MLCS Ltd. offers a full line of professional production quality carbide tipped router bits at 50-70% lower than retail prices. We sell through the mail and only direct to craftsmen. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

ROUTER ACCESSORIES CATALOG—Is your router still in the box? Get quality parts to make the router a complete workshop. Make panel doors, dovetail drawers, box joints, picture frames, and much more. Make your router more versatile today with these quality accessories that fit all routers. OAK PARK ENTERPRISES LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 1360.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 98

SAW BLADE VALUES—Olson Saw's unique "furniture band" is specifically designed to provide fast, smooth cuts in all types of wood. Included in Olson's free literature package are a huge list of resin on resin abrasives and carbide tipped circular saw blades in addition to a growing selection of band scroll (incl. pinned), jewelers and spiral saw blades. OLSON CATALOG SALES. Free. *Circle No. 1365.*

ROUTER BITS-SHAPER CUTTERS, CARBIDE AND CARBIDE TIPPED—Thick heavy duty industrial grade. Router bits available in either ¼ or ½ in. diameter shafts. Cutters are ¾ bore supplied with ½-in. bushings. Forstner bits ¼ to 3-in. diameter. Save up to 50% over wholesale prices. Tremendous quality and selection. Write now for large illustrated catalog, comes with $3 coupon good on first order. SKYCROFT TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1372.*

HARDWARE/WOOD PARTS

OUR READY TO ASSEMBLE KITS—for Queen Anne chairs and occasional tables make it easy for you to make professional looking furniture. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS. 50¢. *Circle No. 1401.*

TURNED WOOD PARTS—Quality shaker pegs, candle cups, spindles, wheels, balls, dowels, screwhole buttons, cargo and much more. High quality. Reasonable prices. Fast service. American made. Free shipping on orders over $25. 24-page catalog. AMERICAN WOODCRAFTERS SUPPLY. 75¢. *Circle No. 1405.*

HARDWARE CATALOG—A unique 64-page catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. GARRETT WADE CO. $2.00. *Circle No. 1427.*

BRASS FURNITURE HARDWARE—This 36-page catalog shows over 500 items of authentic reproduction hardware from the 1700's and on into this century. This fine quality hardware is a must for the furniture craftsman working on a new project, or the refinisher who needs replacement hardware. HORTON BRASSES. $3.00. *Circle No. 1430.*

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ⅜" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1450.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS — Patterns for all ages including childrens' patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1480.*

QUALITY AMERICAN-MADE WOOD TURNINGS — such as shaker pegs, spindles, toy wheels, toy parts, craft items, and dowel rods in birch, oak, walnut, and cherry. Send for complete 32-page catalog. WOODWORKS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1490.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

AMITY, NATION'S #1 QUALITY FURNITURE RESTORATION CO. SINCE 1971—New product catalog featuring: Complete restoration systems, Hydrocote non-flamable water based stains and finishes, Permafuse repair products, stripping solvents, chemicals and supplies. Amity 1-2-3 wipe-on finishes and much more. Regional workshops in your area. AMITY. $1.00. *Circle No. 1605.*

SILKSCREEN YOUR NEXT PROJECT—Turn a $.30 piece of wood into a $10.00 plaque with three silkscreens. It only takes a few minutes to make the jig (from scrap plywood) and learn how to screen. Our products are inexpensive and easy to use. Slant-top breadboxes and wall clocks, grist mills and blacksmith shops are only a few samples of our products and screens. Jig plans for mass production also available. Send for the whole story. JENNINGS PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1650.*

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. MARLIN INDUSTRIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 1659.*

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn $200-$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete free training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Video brochure available. Send for catalog. MINUTEMAN. $2.00. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTES' NEW WOODWORKING CORRESPONDENCE COURSE—for people with the desire to learn how to work with wood and the proper use of tools. Create over 20 projects using professional plans and tools like a table saw, router with stand, and more...all included with the course. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE. Free. *Circle No. 1930.*

LEARN ALL THE SKILLS—of professional upholstering and refinishing techniques in the comfort of your own home. The Foley-Belsaw Institute system of "hands on" training provides clear, step-by-step instructions in the use of tools and materials on actual furniture "kits"...all included with the course. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE. Free. *Circle No. 1931.*

THE CUSHION CONTOUR SANDER — is a new concept in pneumatic drum sanding. Sanding sleeves are slid over an air bag (inflated with a hand tire pump) on an arbor to mount it between centers on a wood lathe. Drum effectively takes on profiles, curves, and bevels practically eliminating flat spots and chatter marks. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. $1.00 (refunded with first order). *Circle No. 1976.*

ATTENTION! ANTIQUE RESTORERS! WOODWORKERS! COLLECTORS! AND HOBBYISTS!—This 208-page wholesale catalog is loaded with unique, hard to find items! Includes hundreds of essential antique restoration parts, brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, wood parts, caning, basketry, upholstery, and art supplies, wood refinishing products, tools, books, etc. VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS. $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

UNIQUE GREENHOUSE/SCREENHOUSE IDEA—A gardener's paradise during the winter months, a bug-free screen room during the summer months. That's the concept behind the versatile new Sun-Porch. This two-in-one sunspace features sturdy aluminum framing, 1" shatter-resistant glazing, do-it-yourself assembly, and mounts readily on decks, patios, landscape ties. Color catalog includes models, prices; sent first class mail. VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 2078.*

WOODWORKING ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA — First international association for woodworkers. Benefits include our quarterly magazine *International Woodworking*, Project-Of-The-Month 8 times a year, Group Purchase Opportunity 8 times a year, free woodworking problem solving through full time consultant, 50% discount on regional show admission and more. Send for sample magazine and application. WOODWORKING ASSOC. OF NORTH AMERICA. $3.00. *Circle No. 2092.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

DECOY AND WOOD CARVERS WISHBOOK—48-page catalog features wide selection of tools and supplies for decoy carvers, wood carvers, wood turners. Chisels, gouges, sharpening stones, precision grinding tools, Foredom tools, Fire Brush burners, pneumatic sanders, glass eyes, pewter feet, patterns, paints, reference books. P. C. ENGLISH, INC. Free. *Circle No. 2115.*

WOODCARVING TOOLS — Whittlers and carvers — Warren Tool Co. offers a catalog for you full of whittling and carving hand/power tools, books, stones, wood, and supplies. Since 1927, the finest in woodcarvers tools. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 2185.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP — Quick & easy to use. Fully adjustable from 2⅝" to 69x69 in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

CLOCKS

KLOCKIT'S FREE 76-PAGE COLOR CATALOG—is packed with the largest selection of beautiful wood clock kits for all skill levels, a huge selection of quartz and mechanical clock movements, dials and accessories, turned wood parts, music movements, tools and much more for the craftsman! KLOCKIT. Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

Information

WORTH WRITING FOR

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD MAGAZINE, April 1990 Dept. MAWO90
P.O. BOX 5103
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5103

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps/foreign)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires April 15, 1991**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (6 issues) for $18.00 (U.S. price) — a $3.00 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Canadian price $24.00. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.

FREE LITERATURE

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue.
Please include $2.00 for handling charge

41. 42. 44. 57. 76.	77. 84. 85. 99.	100. 142. 615. 860. 955.	1017. 1205. 1245. 1250. 1251.	1304. 1315. 1350. 1365. 1930.	1931. 2115. 2250. 2335.	

PRICED LITERATURE

Numbers below refer to items on which there is a charge.
Please include proper remittance.

3 ..... $1.00 4 ..... $1.00 6 ..... $2.00 78 ..... $1.00 87 ..... $1.00 89 ..... $1.00 90 ..... $1.00 93 ..... $1.00 94 ..... $1.00 105 ..... 25¢ 160 ..... $1.00	310 .... $2.00 315 .... $1.00 328 .... $2.00 332 .... $1.00 345 .... $3.00 355 .... $8.00 370 .... $1.00 375 .... $1.50 390 .... $1.00 401 .... $1.00	454 .. $10.45 455 .. $11.45 465 .... $1.00 475 .... $1.00 480 .... $1.00 496 .... $1.00 510 .... $1.00 530 .... $2.00 558 .... $1.00 578 .... $2.00	592 .... $1.00 640 .... $6.00 645 .. $10.00 801 .... $2.00 820 .... $1.00 850 .... $1.00 855 .... $4.00 900 .... $4.00 920 .... $1.00 945 .... $5.00	975 .... $2.00 1030 .... $1.00 1050 .... $2.00 1080 .... $1.00 1235 ..... 25¢ 1240 .... $1.00 1241 .... $1.00 1248 .... $1.00 1307 .... $1.00 1320 .... $3.00	1321 .... $1.00 1360 .... $1.00 1372 .... $1.00 1401 ..... 50¢ 1405 ..... 75¢ 1427 .... $2.00 1430 .... $3.00 1450 .... $1.00 1480 .... $1.00 1490 .... $1.00	1605 .... $1.00 1650 .... $1.00 1659 .... $1.00 1661 .... $2.00 1976 .... $1.00 2077 .... $1.00 2078 .... $2.00 2092 .... $3.00 2185 .... $1.00

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$_____ for priced items

$ 2.00 for handling

$_____ total remittance

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-328-0457 – MAIL ORDER HOURS 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. MONDAY-FRIDAY

DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
23-700	Wet/dry grinder	201	155
23-680	6" bench grinder ¼ H.P.	81	69
23-680	8" bench grinder ½ H.P.	135	109
23-980	10" bench grinder 1 H.P.	246	235
11-950	8" drill press	164	135
14-040	14" drill press	313	309
40-150	15" hobby scroll saw	178	139
28-160	10" hobby band saw	189	144
31-050	1" belt sander 2.0 amp.	93	78
31-460	4" belt/6" disc sander	178	139
31-340	"NEW" 1" belt/8" disc sander	226	175

DELTA STATIONARY

34-761	10" unisaw 1½ H.P.	1715	1339
34-740	Super 10" motorized table saw	590	449
34-429	10" tilting arbor bench saw 1½ H.P.	1479	1049
33-990	10" radial arm saw	727	575
11-072	32" radial drill press	487	409
37-280	6" motorized jointer	440	379
50-179	¾ H.P. 2 stage dust collector	435	339
50-180	1 H.P. dust collector	535	439
50-181	2 H.P. dust collector	760	605
37-154	Deluxe DJ-15 6" jointer w/¾ H.P. motor	1288	1029
22-561	13" planer w/2 H.P. motor	1750	1119
33-050	"NEW" 8¼" Sawbuck	742	569
34-330	"NEW" 8¼" Table Saw 13A	321	245
34-670	10" motorized table saw	437	379
34-985	⅛ H.P. stock feeder	698	539
32-100	"NEW" stationary plate jointer	645	449
36-040	"NEW" 8¼ compound miter saw	216	155

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

0399-1	"NEW"12V cdlss var/spd drill w/batt., charger & case	280	155
0395-1	9.6V cdlss. drill w/case	264	149
0219-1	9.6V cdlss. drill w/case	277	165
0385-1	7.2V cdlss. drill w/case	174	109
0224-1	¾" drill 4.5A magnum	189	114
0234-1	½" drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	199	107
0244-1	½" drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	199	107
0222-1	⅜" drill 3.5A 0-1000 rpm	174	99
0228-1	⅜" drill 3.5A 0-1000 rpm	164	95
0375-1	⅜" close quarter drill	208	118
0379-1	½" close quarter drill	243	149
6539-1	Cordless screwdriver 190 rpm	113	69
6540-1	Cdlss. screwdriver w/bits & case	154	99
6546-1	Cdlss. screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	120	75
3102-1	Plmbrs rt angle drill kit	330	189
3002-1	Electricians rt angle drill	320	185
5399	½" D-hdle ham drill kit	304	185
1676-1	H.D. Hole Hawg w/cs	415	224
6511	2 sp SawZall w/case	214	125
6405	8¼" circle saw	219	129
6750-1	Drywall gun 0-4000 4.5A	154	89
6507	TSC SawZall w/case	229	129
6170	14" chop saw	430	275
6012	Orbital sander 3⅝"x7⅜"	189	109
6014	Orbital sander 4½"x9¼"	199	115
6305	6¼" cordless circle saw	299	175
6977	Var. temp heat gun	114	75
5397-1	⅜" v. spd. hammer drill kit	232	139
5371-1	½" v. spd. hammer drill kit	318	185
3107-1	½" v. spd. rt angle drill kit	340	195
6754-1	Drywall gun 0-4000 4.5A	179	119
6747-1	Drywall driver-0-2500	154	95
0230-1	¾" drill 0-1700 rpm	179	105
3300-1	½" v. spd. magnum rt angle kit	299	185
5660	Router 1½ H.P.—10 amp	299	189
5680	Router 2 H.P.—12 amp	350	225
5455	⅞" polisher 1750 rpm	209	129
6215	16" chain saw	280	179
8975	Heat gun	89	59
6365	7¼" circular saw	195	114
6366	7¼" circ saw w/fence & bld	204	119
6368	7¼" circ saw w/fence, bld & cse	233	129
0216-1	2 spd cordless drill HI-torque	222	129
0235-1	½" drill keyless chuck mag	209	119
6016	¼ sheet pad sander	79	52
6145	4½" grinder 10,000 rpm	154	95
6142	6145 w/case & access.	192	115
6749-1	Drywall gun 0-2500 4.5A	189	125
6377	7¼" worm drive saw	295	169

FREUD SAW BLADES

⅝" Bore—Industrial Grade

CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES

Item No.	Description	Diam.	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen. Purp. A.T.B.	10"	40	58	39
LU81M010	Gen. Purp. T.Ch.	10"	40	65	43
LU82M010	Cut-off	10"	60	77	45
LU84M011	Combination	10"	50	65	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10"	80	96	55
LM72M010	Ripping	10"	24	57	36
LU73M010	Cut off	10"	60	70	44
LU87M010	Thin kerf	10"	24	60	39
LU88M010	Thin kerf	10"	60	74	44
LU98M010	Ultimate	10"	80	107	69
LU89M010	Non-ferrous metal	10"	72	87	55
PS203	Gen'l Purp.	7¼"	24	25	19
PS303	Plywood	7¼"	40	36	27
DS306	6" Dado - Carbide			184	105
DS308	8" Dado - Carbide			196	112
F0	1¼"-x⅝" Biscuits 1000-Qty.			32	27
F10	2⅛"x¾" Biscuits 1000-Qty.			32	27
F20	2⅝"x1" Biscuits 1000-Qty.			34	29
FA	Assorts Biscuits 1000-Qty.			34	29
WC104	4 pce. chisel set w/case ¼ "1"			54	39
WC106	6 pce. chisel set w/case ¼ "1"			73	52
WC110	10 pce. chisel set w/case ¼ "1½"			119	75
FB100	16 pce forstner bit set ¼ "2½"			284	155
94-100	5 pce router bit door system			288	155
JS100	Biscuit Jointer w/case			300	159
CE82	Planer w/case, carb blds. & guide			218	129
FT2000	3¼ H.P. plunge router			299	189

MAKITA CORDLESS

		List	Sale
6070DW	¾" var. spd. rev. drill, 7.2v	130	76
6071DWK	¾" var. spd. rev. drill w/removable batt, 7.2v	199	109
5090DW	3⅜" saw kit, 9.6v	256	139
5600DW	6¼" circular saw, 10.8v	350	179
6010DWK	¾" cordless drill kit, 7.2v	164	95
6010SDW	¾" cordless drill, 7.2v	99	65
DA3000DW	⅜" angle drill, 7.2v	251	135
8400DW	Hammer drill kit, 9.6v	272	149
4390DW	9.6 volt cdls. recip saw kit	230	128
4300DW	Jig saw kit comp., 9.6v	232	125
6012HDW	2 spd. driver drill w/clutch & case, 9.6v	236	117
6092DW	V/spd. drill, kit complete	250	123
6093DW	V/spd. drill w/clutch—complete	261	127
6891DW	Drywall gun 0-1400, 9.6v	237	129
632007-4	9.6 volt battery	48	30
632002-4	7.2 volt battery	40	28
5007NBA	7¼" saw w/elec. brake	233	128
5008NBA	8¼" saw w/elec. brake	284	158
B04510	¼ sheet pad sander	85	49
9900B	3"x21" belt sander w/bag	268	149
9924DB	3"x24" belt sander w/bag	282	152
9045N	½ sht fin. sand. w/bag	231	134
4200N	4¾" circ. saw 7.5 amp	225	127
4301BV	Orb. v/sp jig saw 3.5 amp	289	155
JR3000V	Vs. recip saw w/case	227	129
LS1020	New 10" miter saw	463	245
9820-2	Blade sharpener	373	209
1900BW	3¼" planer w/case	209	115
1100	3¼" planer w/case	401	219
9207SPC	7" sander-polisher	276	155
3601B	1⅞ H.P. router	255	139
3700B	½ H.P. trimmer	190	115
9501BZ	4" grinder, 3.5 amp	126	75
B04530	6" round sander	101	59
B04550	¼" sheet pad sander w/bag	88	55
DA3000R	⅜" angle drill	270	148
DP4700	½" v/sp w/rev. 4.8 amp	209	125
HP2010N	¾" v/sp hammer drill w/case	300	169
2708W	8¼" table saw	504	259
2711	10" table saw w/brake	841	489
2030N	12" planer/jointer	3120	1789
2040	15¾" planer	2595	1489
1806B	6½" planer kit w/case	679	359
5005BA	5½" circular saw	223	129
9503BH	4½" sander-grinder	146	89
6404	⅜" drill 0-2100 rpm, 2 amp.	104	65
6510LVR	⅜" drill rev. 0-1050 rpm	145	79
6013BR	½" drill rev. 6 amp	241	139
5402A	16" circular saw - 12 amp	636	349
3612BR	3 H.P. plunge router	377	195
9401	4"x24" belt sander w/bag	318	169
3620	1¼ H.P. plunge router w/case	192	109
4302C	V/spd. orb. jig saw	302	165
5077B	7¼" Hypoid saw	252	135
LS1440	14" Miter saw	721	425
2414	14" cut-off saw AC/DC	351	205
5007NB	7¼" circ saw 13 amp	209	114
3612B	3 HP plunge router sq/b	377	195

SENCO AIR NAILERS

Model		List	Sale
SFN1	Finishing nailer 1" - 2"	377	269
SFN2	Finishing nailer 1½" - 2½"	571	395
SN325	Nailer 1⅛" - 3¼"	665	449
M2	General purpose 1⅜" - 2"	475	345
SN4	General purpose 2" - 3½"	685	469
LS2	Pinner ⅝" - 1"	351	255
SKS	Stapler ⅝" - 1½"	351	249
LS5	Pinner, 1"-1½"	399	295
PW-RFR	Roofer, ½"-1¼"	351	255

SKIL SIZZLERS

Model		List	Sale
5510	(551) 5½" circ saw	112	95
5625	(552) 6½" circ saw	175	124
5656	(553) 7¼" circ saw	132	119
5750	(807) 7¼" circ - drop foot	198	142
5785	(808) 8¼" circ - drop foot	216	149
5790	(810) 10¼" circ - drop foot	400	269
5825	(367) 6½" worm saw	229	155
5855	(825) 8¼" worm saw	250	164
4580	Vari - orbit jig saw w/cse.	144	105
3810	10" Miter saw	263	215
7575	¼" palm sander	52	49
7313	3x18 belt sander 4.5A	72	65
77	7¼" worm drive saw	230	145
5350	2½ HP circ. saw	80.99	77
5250	2¼ HP circ. saw	68.99	66
2735-04	12v v/spd. cordless drill complete w/case. & 2 batt.	210	139

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

D1258-12—List 314.00—Sale 265.00

D1258-24—List 375.00—Sale 305.00

LEIGH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO—SALE 29.00!!

MMT 500 NEW	24" multiple mortise & tenon jig	509	399
MMT	12" multiple mort. & tenon attachment for D1258-12	269	219
MMT	24" multiple mort. & tenon attachment for D1258-24	299	239

HITACHI TOOLS

		List	Sale
TR8	Plunge router, 1½ H.P.	219	119
M12V	NEW 3 H.P. var/spd. router	437	255
TR12	Plunge router, 3 H.P.	354	175
C10FA	10" dlxe. miter saw	490	275
C8FB	8½" slide compound saw	859	469
FREUD LU91M008	- 8½" c/bld 48 tooth	58	45
C15FB	15" miter saw	745	399
FREUD LU85M015	- 15" c/bld 108 tooth	161	115

1990 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE

Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 — In Minnesota Call (612) 224-9659

FAX: (612) 224-8263

CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.

216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1935

DELTA TOOLS

34-444 Table Saw Complete w/1½ H.P. motor & stand 629.00

34-445—34-444 Table Saw complete w/30" Unifence 799.00

33-150 8¼" Saw Buck 485.00

28-283F 14" Band Saw w/enclosed stand & ¾ H.P. motor 699.00

70-200 NEW 20" Drill Press 719.00

17-900 16½" Floor Drill Press 385.00

40-601 18" Scroll Saw w/stand and blades 599.00

DELTA #34-080 10" MITER BOX XTRA SPECIAL 199.00 List 289.00

TOOLS ON SALE™

AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS

FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PIRANHA By Black & Decker

CARBIDE TOOTH SAW BLADE

Model#	Diameter	#Teeth	List	Sale
73-716	6-1/2	18	13.10	7.10
73-756	6-1/2	36	28.96	16.30
73-717	7-1/4	18	13.14	7.10
73-737	7-1/4	24	16.36	9.00
73-757	7-1/4	40	29.72	16.35
73-758	8	40	42.04	24.15
73-759	8-1/4	40	42.86	24.60
73-719	8-1/4	22	18.96	10.60
73-739	9	30	31.48	16.25
73-769	9	60	66.58	35.90
73-715	5-1/2	16	13.00	7.30
73-704	7-1/4	18	19.50	12.49

THE SPECIAL BLACK AND DECKER PIRANHA BLADE PRICES ARE BACK!!!

Model#	Diameter	#Teeth	List	Sale
73-740	10	32	33.20	15.95
73-770	10	60	61.46	29.95
73-711	10	50	65.08	29.95

JORGENSEN STEEL I-BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale
7224	24"	27.11	17.55
7236	36"	29.10	18.65
7248	48"	31.96	19.75
7260	60"	35.60	23.55

ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS BY JORGENSEN

Item No.	Jaw Length	Open Cap	List	Sale	Box of 6
#3/0	6"	3"	15.57	8.89	49.98
#2/0	7"	3½"	16.74	9.95	53.55
#0	8"	4½"	18.63	10.75	61.29
#1	10"	6"	21.30	12.99	71.49
#2	12"	8½"	24.45	14.89	81.89
#3	14"	10"	31.01	19.19	106.79
#4	16"	12"	40.30	24.89	145.65

STYLE 37 2½" Throat ¼"x¾" JORGENSEN

Item No.	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3705	6"	9.30	6.29	35.65
3712	12"	10.30	6.79	38.59
3718	18"	11.37	7.35	41.69
3724	24"	12.42	7.99	45.25
3730	30"	13.85	9.05	51.19
3736	36"	15.15	9.95	56.65

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	¾" black pipe clamps	13.10	7.89	83.99
52	½" black pipe clamps	10.93	6.30	68.25

PANASONIC CORDLESS DRILLS

Model		List	Sale
EY6205B	NEW v/spd. 12 volt drill w/15 minute charger	390	219
EY6200B	NEW 2 spd. 12 volt drill d-hdle w/15 minute charger	350	198
EY6281B	NEW v/spd. 9.6 volt drill w/15 minute charger	350	198
EY571B	V/spd. 9.6 volt drill	239	139

BOSCH

Model		List	Sale
1581VS	Top hdle. jig saw	239	129
1582VS	Barrell grip jig saw	225	123
Bosch metal case for above jig saws		34	28
Bosch blade assortment for jig saws 30 of Bosch's best selling blades		25.99	
1942	Heat gun 650°-900°	99	69
3268	Heat gun 600° & 1000°	89	65
1272	3"x24" belt sander	279	165
1272D	3"x24" B.S. w/bag	299	168
1273	4"x24" belt sander	295	169
1273D	4"x24" B.S. w/bag	315	175
11-21VSR	Bulldog ¾" SDS rotary	339	189
1196VSRK	⅜" v/spd hammer drill	215	115
1198VSR	½" v/spd hammer drill	229	135
1608	5.6 amp lam trimmer	140	89
1608L	Same as above w/trimguide	145	92
1608T	5.6 amp tilt base trimmer	159	99
1609	5.6 amp offset base trimmer	205	122
1609K	Lam installers kit w/1609	295	165
Offset base, trimmer tilt base, trimguide, ¼" collet, collet nut, wrenches, hex keys and case			
1601	1 H.P. Router 25,500 rpm	165	105
1602	1½ H.P. Router 25,000 rpm	199	125
1603	1½ H.P. D handle router	223	137
1604	1¾ H.P. 2 hdle. router	219	118
1604K	Same as above w/case & access.	269	155
1606	1¾ H.P. D hdle. Router	243	142
3258	3¼" planer w/blade guard	210	129
3270D	3"x21" belt sander w/bag 5A	225	135
1273DVS	V/spd. 4x24 belt sander	339	189
1611	3 H.P. plunge router	349	195
1611EVS	"NEW" 3 H.P. elec. v/spd. plunge router	410	234
1651	7¼ circ. saw drop foot	179	99
1654	7¼ circ. saw pivot base	179	99
1632VSRK	Recip. saw 8.4A orb. v/spd.	225	135
3050 VSRK	"NEW" 9.6V v/spd. cdls. drill w/cse. & 2 batteries	235	129

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

Model		List	Sale
N80C-1	Utility coil nailer	730	435
N80S-1	Stick nailer	760	435
T36-50	Sheathing & decking stapler	550	334
N12B-1	Coil roofing nailer	725	435
N60FN-2	Finishing nailer	595	355
T31	Brad nailer	245	159

ELU BY BLACK & DECKER

Model	Description	List	Sale
3338	2¼ H.P. var/spd plunge router	387	265
3337	2¼ H.P. plunge router	356	245
3304	1 H.P. var/spd plunge router	261	185
3375	3½" universal planer 7.2 amp	280	195
3380	Biscuit jointer/spliner w/case	485	325
4024	3x21" var/spd belt sander	289	205
3303	1 H.P. plunge router	210	159
4023	3x21" belt sander 5.2 amp	261	195
4029	4x24" belt sander 9.2 amp	469	319

BLACK & DECKER

Model		List	Sale
1156	⅜" drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	96	55
2600	⅜" drill 0-1200 rpm 4.5 amp	125	85
2037	Drywall gun 0-4000 5.0 amp	160	95
1707	8½" crosscut miter saw	613	469
1703	10" miter saw w/73-770 blade	313	179
3157	Orbital var/spd jig saw	203	125
3153	Variable speed jig saw	195	120
3047-09	7¼" super saw cat w/brake	282	168
3048-09	8¼" super saw cat w/brake	297	179

BIESEMEYER FENCES

	50" commercial saw fence	329	285
	52" homeshop saw fence	249	225

JET TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
JBS-14MW	14" band saw, 1 H.P.	482	385
JTS-10	10" table saw w/stand, 1½ H.P.	554	459
JTS-12	12" table saw w/stand, 1½ H.P.	630	509
JWS-18	½" spindle shaper w/stand, 1 H.P.	479	375
JJ-4	4" jointer, ½ H.P.	310	265
JJ-6	6" jointer, ¾ H.P.	465	379
JWP12	12½" bench planer, 2 H.P.	569	359
JWP12D	Dust chute for JWP12	45	22
JSG-6	6" x 48" belt & 12" disc sander, 1½ H.P.	634	475
DR1012	10" bench drill press, ½ H.P.	179	175
DR1458	14" bench drill press, ½ H.P.	279	259
DR1758	17" bench drill press, ½ H.P.	319	265
DR1458F	14" floor drill press, ¾ H.P.	369	325
DR1758F	17" floor drill press, ¾ H.P.	395	349
DR2501F	20½" floor drill press, 1 H.P.	655	539

RYOBI SPECIALS

Model	Description	List	Sale
R500	2¼ H.P. plunge router	326	155
TS251U	10" miter saw	392	179
TS251US	10" miter w/acc. kit & B & D 73-770 carbide blade	435	225
AP10	10" surface planer 13 amp.	620	358
RA200	8¼" radial arm saw	515	239
RE600	3 H.P. plunge router	398	215
R150K	1 H.P. plunge router w/cse.	206	105
BE321	3"x21" v/spd. belt sander	259	129

PORTER CABLE

690	1½ H.P. router 8 amp	225	125
691	1½ H.P. router D hdle	245	135
536	1½ H.P. speedmatic router	310	195
518	3 H.P. 5 speed router	560	339
520	3 H.P. 15 amp router	510	315
309	3.8 amp lam trimmer	135	85
695	1½ H.P. router/shaper	310	195
696	H.D. shaper table	170	119
351	3"x21" belt sander w/o bag	225	125
352	3"x21" belt sander w/bag	235	129
360	3"x24" belt sander w/bag	310	175
361	3"x24" belt sander w/o bag	290	169
362	4"x24" belt sander w/bag	325	185
363	4"x24" belt sander w/o bag	310	179
315-1	7¼" top hdle 13 amp circ saw	195	115
9315-1	315-1 comp. w/cse. & carb. bld.	225	127
517	7¼" pushhandle 13 amp	195	115
9617	617 comp. w/cse. & carb. bld.	225	127
314	4½" trim saw 4.5 amp	215	124
9548	X HD bayonet saw w/case	290	179
9629	Recip saw v/sp 8 amp	235	135
9627	Recip saw 2 speed 8 amp	225	125
555	⅜" H.D. v/sp. d. 0-1000 rpm	185	122
521	⅜" H.D. v spd. 0-1000 rpm	155	95
320	Abrasive plane 3 amp	160	109
9118	Porta plane 7 amp kit	335	185
7545	0-2500 drywall gun 5.2 A	159	99
7540	0-4000 5.2 amp gun	155	98
505	½ sheet pad sander	135	109
7511	¾" v spd. drill 5.2 amp	185	109
7514	½" v spd. drill 0-750	195	119
537	1½ H.P. D hdle router	325	205
7548	Top hdl jig saw 4.8 amp	230	129
7648	Barrel grip jig saw 4.8 amp	225	139
330	Speed block sander ⅛ sht	97	55
555	Plate biscuit jointer w/cse.	299	165
345	6" saw boss 9 amp	170	99
5060	"Stair Ease" stair templet	134	125
5061	"Stair Ease" hard wood	204	135
100	⅛ H.P. router	165	99
5008	Dovetail template kit	99.50	79
5009	Mortise & Tenon jig	54.95	49
7308	laminate slitter	190	129
5116	omni-jig	395	269
9547	TIGER CUB recipro saw	195	119
9850	12 volt cordless drill w/cse.	230	129
8500	Extra 12v battery	48	33
	NEW Tools By Porter Cable!		
7399	5.6 amp drywall cutout unit	120	75
7310	5.6 amp lam trimmer	145	89
7312	5.6 amp offset base lam trimmer	209	119
7319	5.6 amp tilt base lam trimmer	155	105
97310	LAM TRIM KIT W/STD. BASE, TILT BASE, OFFSET BASE, SLITTER BASE, GUIDE & CSE	330	185
7334	3.7 amp 5" random orbit sander 6000 rpm	205	119
693	1½ H.P. plunge router	280	165
97750	½" v/spd hammer drill w/cse	260	169
6931	Plunge router base	120	75

FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

Print this article

STICKLEY REACHES BACK

A 1990 vintage mission-style chair by L. & J. G. Stickley.

Ever since star Barbra Streisand paid $363,000 last year for an oak mission-style sideboard made by Gustav Stickley at the turn of the century, original Stickley furniture has become hot. Now, the line is even being revived.

L. & J. G. Stickley, Inc. of Manlius, New York, has started producing about 40 pieces of furniture in the same simple style that the company's founder and his brothers designed and marketed at the turn of the century. Because the mission-style pieces abandoned in 1922 were done in quartersawn white oak, that's what goes into the revival line, too.The company also remains true to the traditional joinery, such as pegged tenons, that made the furniture so durable.

Your parents or grandparents might even have owned some Stickley furniture. If you want to look over the resurrected line, you can obtain a catalog by sending a $5 check or money order to: *L. & J. G. Stickley, Inc., Box 480, Manlius, NY 13104.*

WAVING FIELDS OF WALNUT

Time was when you could count on an acre of good Iowa farmland to yield maybe 100 bushels or better of corn. But 100 walnut trees? Who's kidding whom?

For Jack Schultz and Ron Sippel of Effingham, Illinois, planting an Iowa farm to walnut trees isn't a joke; it's an investment. Last spring, they planted 132 acres they purchased in Floyd County with 94,000 tree seedlings, mostly walnut. In 60 or 70 years, when the best trees reach maturity, they'll be worth approximately $6.6 million, if calculated at today's value of about $500 per tree.

Meanwhile, until harvest, the property can't be taxed, and the owners get some repayment for the planting through government Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) and cost-share funds. Jack and Ron calculate that their heirs will reap a return that beats many other possible investments. Besides, there's nothing like watching an investment grow firsthand.

BYE-BYE BUTTERNUT

Butternut (*Juglans cinerea*), walnut's cousin and a favorite wood of carvers, could disappear from America's forests. Richard Smith, a plant pathologist with the U.S. Forest Service in Washington, D.C., reports that a deadly canker fungus threatens it.

"There doesn't seem to be any resistance to the canker," he notes. According to Smith, past research proposed crossbreeding butternut with more disease-resistant walnuts. However, no federal money has been allocated to continue the work. Individual trees suffering from the canker benefit from treatment with *benomyl*, a fungicide.

BARKING TOP TO BOTTOM

During the days when logging was done with animals in the Northwest, logs were debarked in the woods to reduce hauling weight. With a pry-bar called a spud, the top barker removed all the bark from atop a fallen log that he could reach. Then, it was turned over for the under barker to work on.

Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

AN ELITE OFFERING

$1799*

5 Hp, 3 Ph
3 Hp, 1 Ph

$1650*

5 Hp, 3 Ph
3 Hp, 1 Ph

Once again Powermatic cuts through the hype to the heart of the industry's best. Unlike the competition, we've produced a superior TA Saw and Shaper that stand at the forefront of quality engineering . . . an ELITE OFFERING at an exceptional price.

Our 66 TA Saw is built to last — with a heavier mechanical design, one-piece cast iron "box" trunnion and a larger work surface than the competition. With a STANDARD C-Face motor design, Biesemeyer T-Square Fence System‡, and the ability to cut to the center of a 4′ × 8′ panel from either direction, it is certain to outperform any on the market.

Our 26 Shaper's time-proven dovetail design and large widely spaced bearings, fully adjustable fence, and easily accessible reversing switch (3 and 5 HP models) provide the muscle and precision necessary to produce the BEST with today's discriminating consumer.

And far more than excellent pricing, you'll get the ELITE Powermatic quality you've come to expect, and resale values that can't be matched. Call us now for an exceptional value you can't afford to miss . . . and the name of your nearest participating Powermatic distributor.
1-800-248-0144

66 TA Saws	26 Shapers
5 HP - 1 Ph $1897*	5 HP - 1 Ph $1755*
2 HP - 1 Ph $1628*	2 HP - 3 Ph $1560*
2 HP - 3 Ph $1675*	2 HP - 1 Ph $1560*

*Suggested consumer price
‡VEGA Industrial Fence System standard on 2 HP Model 66

Better By Design™

POWERMATIC®

A Division of Stanwich Industries, Inc. McMinnville, Tennessee 37110
800/248-0144 615/473-5551 TELEX - 554455 FAX # 615/473-7819

You don't have to dress up to strip anymore.

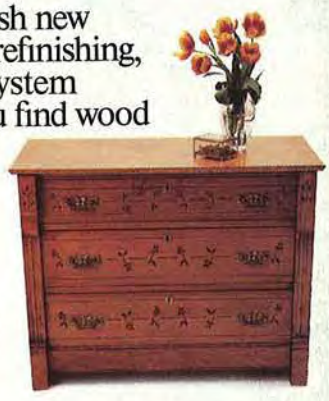
Now there's a paint and varnish remover that doesn't require protective clothing: Safest Stripper™ Paint and Varnish remover from 3M.

It's easy. It's effective. And, because it contains no methylene chloride, it has no unpleasant odors, no harmful fumes and it won't harm wood or skin. Just apply a thick coat and let it set to fully soften the old finish. It won't lose its effectiveness, even after sitting all night. So you can complete the entire project at once.

It's part of the wood refinishing system from 3M.

With a fresh new approach to refinishing, ask for the system wherever you find wood refinishing products.

Because when it comes to refinishing, 3M has you covered.



©1990 3M

3M